

# JOURNAL

Of the One Hundred and Twenty-Seventh  
Annual Council of the

## Protestant Episcopal Church

In the Diocese of South Carolina

HELD IN  
ST. DAVID'S CHURCH  
CHERAW  
May 8, 9, 1917

---

PUBLISHED FOR  
The Council by the Secretary



THE R. L. BRYAN COMPANY  
COLUMBIA, S. C.  
1917



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent .....	Marion	St. James', Santee..	McClellanville
Advent .....	Spartanburg	St. John's, Shandon.....	Columbia
All Saints' .....	Waccamaw	St. John's, Berkeley,	
Calvary .....	Glenn Springs	Monck's Corner	
Christ .....	Charleston	St. John's, Colleton...	Johns Island
Christ .....	Greenville	St. John's, Fairfield....	Winnsboro
Christ .....	Mt. Pleasant	St. John's .....	Florence
Christ, Wilton .....	Adams Run	St. John's, Richland....	Congaree
Epiphany .....	Laurens	St. Jude's .....	Walterboro
Epiphany, Upper St. John's,		St. Luke's .....	Charleston
Eutawville		St. Luke's .....	Columbia
Good Shepherd .....	Columbia	St. Luke's .....	Newberry
Good Shepherd .....	York	St. Mark's .....	Charleston
Grace .....	Anderson	St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	Fulton
Grace .....	Camden	St. Matthew's .....	Darlington
Grace .....	Charleston	St. Matthew's .....	Fort Motte
Holy Apostles .....	Barnwell	St. Michael's .....	Charleston
Holy Comforter .....	Sumter	St. Paul's .....	Bennettsville
Holy Communion.....	Charleston	St. Paul's .....	Charleston
Holy Cross .....	Stateburg	St. Paul's .....	Pendleton
Holy Trinity .....	Grahamville	St. Paul's .....	Summerville
Nativity .....	Union	St. Philip's .....	Bradford Springs
Our Saviour .....	Rock Hill	St. Philip's .....	Charleston
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee,		St. Stephen's .....	Ridgeway
Plantersville		St. Thaddæus' .....	Aiken
Prince George, Winyah,		St. Thomas' and St. Dennis',	
Georgetown		Wando	
Redeemer .....	Orangeburg	Trinity .....	Abbeville
Resurrection .....	Greenwood	Trinity, Black Oak.....	Pinopolis
Sheldon Church, Prince Williams		Trinity .....	Columbia
Parish .....	McPhersonville	Trinity .....	Edgefield
St. Bartholomew's .....	Hartsville	Trinity .....	Edisto
St. David's .....	Cheraw	Trinity .....	Society Hill
St. Helena .....	Beaufort	Zion, Richland .....	Eastover
St. James' .....	James Island		

### Organized Missions.

All Saints' .....	Manning	St. Andrew's .....	Greenville
Ascension .....	Hagood	St. James' .....	Greenville
Atonement .....	Blacksburg	St. James' .....	Ninety-Six
Christ Church .....	Lancaster	St. John's .....	Charleston
Christ Church .....	Lykesland	St. Luke's .....	Andrews
Christ Church .....	Mar's Bluff	St. Mark's .....	Chester
Christ .....	Mullins	St. Matthias' .....	Summerton
Grace .....	Ridge Spring	St. Paul's .....	Conway
Heavenly Rest .....	Shirley	St. Paul's .....	Batesburg
Holy Communion .....	Allendale	St. Paul's .....	Graniteville
Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Stephen's .....	Pineville
Holy Trinity.....	Clemson College	St. Stephen's .....	St. Stephens
Mission of the Cross.....	Bluffton	St. Stephen's .....	Willington
Our Saviour.....	Trenton	St. Timothy's .....	Columbia
St. Alban's .....	Kingstree		

## Unorganized Missions.

All Saints' .....	Calhoun Falls	Mission .....	St. George
Ascension .....	Seneca	Our Saviour .....	Rion
Chapel of the Cross ..	Richland Co.	Redeemer .....	Charleston
Good Shepherd .....	Greer	St. Alban's .....	Blackville
Hampton .....	Lykesland	St. Barnabas' .....	Dillon
Incarnation .....	Gaffney	St. Barnabas' .....	Summerville
Malvern Chapel .....	Malvern Hill	St. Edmund's .....	Hardeeville
Mission .....	Bath	St. John's .....	Walhalla
Mission .....	Clinton	St. Paul's .....	Bamberg
Mission .....	Langley	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea ..	Charleston
Mission .....	Okeetee	St. Peter's .....	Plantersville
Mission .....	Timmons ville	Trinity Chapel .....	Columbia

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

(With Postoffice Address.)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.....	Charleston
Ambler, Francis Willis.....	Summerville
Bagnall, Robert .....	Spartanburg
Baker, Thomas P.....	Bennettsville
Barnwell, Robert W.....	Florence
Barnwell, William Habersham.....	Sumter
Baskervill, Erasmus L., B. D.....	54 Bogard St., Charleston
Beckwith, S. Cary.....	Charleston
Bennett, Albert Branwell.....	Shandon, Columbia
Blackford, Ambler M.....	Greenwood
Blackwelder, L. W.....	Union
Boyd, Charles William.....	Beaufort
Bull, Henry DeSaussure.....	16 Charlotte St., Charleston
Cornish, Andrew Ernest.....	Charleston
DuBose, William Porcher, S. T. D.....	Monteagle, Tenn.
Elliott, John B.....	Columbia
Evison, Albert Edward.....	Barnwell
Finlay, Kirkman G.....	Columbia
Galbraith, J. E. H.....	Waverley Mills
Gibbony, J. Haller, Jr.....	Anderson
Gordon, William Baker.....	Camden
Grice, Samuel W.....	Petersburg, Va.
Guignard, Sanders R.....	Mt. Pleasant
Harding, F. Harriman.....	Camden
Harrison, C. A.....	Columbia
Hartzell, Jacob S.....	Cheraw
Hart, Oliver James .....	Charleston
Hay, Peronneau Dawes .....	Summerville
Holmes, Wilmot S.....	Laurens
Howell, George E.....	Summerville
Jackson, William M., D. D.....	833 Bryan Station Pike, Lexington, Ky.
Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D.....	Georgetown
Jones, Jacob R.....	Peak
Juhan, Frank A.....	Greenville
Kershaw, John, D. D.....	Charleston
LaRoche, Charles I.....	Martin's Point

N. B.—For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see list. *Appendix VII.*



Lightbourn, John S.....	Georgetown
Logan, Mercer P., Ph. D.....	Charleston
London, John, B. D.....	Orangeburg
Matthews, Nathan.....	Rock Hill
Mazyck, Henry C.....	Eutawville
Mitchell, Alexander Robert.....	Charleston
Mitchell, Walter, B. D.....	Charleston
Motte, John Ward.....	Savannah, Ga.
Pendleton, W. H. K.....	Spartanburg
Penick, Edwin Anderson, Jr.....	Columbia
Perry, Julian Clyde.....	Sumter
Porcher, Octavius Theodore.....	Darlington
Porter, Theodore Atkinson.....	Camden
Ridout, John.....	Aiken
Robottom, Percy J.....	Columbia
Schroeter, Herbert F.....	Walterboro
Sedgewick, Charles S.....	Charleston
Shannonhouse, Royal Graham.....	Edgefield
Skinner, Fred. Nash, B. D.....	Ridgeway
Simpkins, St. Julian A.....	Aiken
Starr, Homer Worthington, Ph. D.....	Charleston
Taylor, John Hanckel.....	Graniteville
Thomas, Albert Sidney, B. D.....	Cheraw
Thomas, Harold.....	Florence
Tillinghast, John Huske.....	Eastover
Walker, Jos. Bentham.....	Sumter
Walsh, Thomas Tracy.....	York
Way, William.....	Charleston
Willett, Edward S.....	Columbia
Williams, George Croft.....	Charleston
Wilson, Robert, D. D.....	181 Queen St., Charleston
Wood, Louis George.....	Charleston
Woodward, J. Herbert.....	McPhersonville

### Deaconesses

Gadsden, Mary Trapier.....	York
Sands, Anna E.....	Graniteville

## LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES AND MISSION STATIONS

### I. Parishes and Missions in Union With the Council, A. D. 1917

#### A. COLONIAL PARISHES (14).

A. D.	A. D.
St. Philip's, Charleston (the Church built 1680-1690)....	Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, established.....
1670	1734
St. James', Santee, established.....	St. John's, Colleton, established.....
1706	1734
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', established.....	St. Michael's, Charleston, established.....
1706	1751
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, established.....	St. Mark's, Clarendon, established.....
1706	1757
St. John's, Berkeley, established.....	All Saints', Waccamaw, established.....
1706	1767
St. Helena, Beaufort, established.....	St. Matthew's, established.....
1712	1768
Prince George's, Winyah, established.....	St. David's, Cheraw.....
1721	1768

B. CHURCHES INCORPORATED OR ORGANIZED SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF  
1775-1783 (47).

A. D.	A. D.
Church on Edisto Island.....1788	Good Shepherd, York.....1856
Claremont, Stateburg.....1788	St. John's, Richland.....1858
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....1806	Holy Comforter, Sumter.....1858
Trinity, Columbia.....1813	Nativity, Union .....1859
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....1823	Epiphany, Upper St. John's..1864
Christ, Greenville.....1829	St. Paul's, Summerville.....1866
Grace, Camden.....1830	St. John's, Florence.....1866
Trinity, Society Hill.....1834	Advent, Marion .....1868
Holy Trinity, Grahamville...1835	Our Savior, Rock Hill.....1870
Christ, Wilton .....1836	Good Shepherd, Columbia...1888
Trinity, Edgefield .....1836	St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....1889
St. John's, Fairfield.....1843	Epiphany, Laurens .....1846
Trinity, Abbeville .....1843	(Revived 1898.)
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....1844	St. Matthew's, Darlington...1902
Zion, Richland .....1846	St. Luke's, Charleston.....1858
Grace, Charleston .....1846	(Revived 1905.)
St. Philip's, Bradford Spgs...1847	Sheldon Church, Prince Wil-
St. Luke's, Newberry.....1848	liam's Par., McPhersonville.1745
Advent, Spartanburg.....1848	(Revived 1906.)
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....1850	Resurrection, Greenwood....1907
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....1850	St. James', James Island.....
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....1851	(Revived 1913.)
Grace, Anderson .....1851	St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....1914
Holy Communion, Charleston.1851	St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville..1914
Christ, Charleston.....1855	St. John's, Shandon, Colum-
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....1856	bia .....1914
Trinity, Black Oak .....1856	

II. Churches Not in Union With the Council (2)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Mark's, Charleston.....1866	St. Luke's, Columbia.....1874

III. Dormant Parishes (9)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Andrew's .....1706	St. Peter's, Charleston .....1834
St. James', Goose Creek.....1706	Christ Church, Mar's Bluff...1856
St. Stephen's .....1754	St. Mark's, Chester .....1857
St. Luke's, Church of the	Messiah, North Santee .....1843
Cross, Bluffton .....1767	All Saints', Hampton.....1883

IV. Extinct Parishes (10)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish....1706	Grace, Sullivan's Island.....1818
St. Paul's Parish.....1706	Emanuel, Chester .....1814
St. George's, Dorchester....1717	Ascension, Guillisonville ....1847
St. Peter's Parish .....1774	Christ, Columbia .....1856
St. Helena, St. Helena Is-	Ascension, Combahee .....1857
land .....1812	

## V. Missions\*\*

## (1) ORGANIZED (29).

All Saints'*	Manning	St. Andrew's*	Greenville
Ascension	Hagood	St. James'	Greenville
Atonement	Blacksburg	St. James'	Ninety-Six
Christ	Lancaster	St. John's* (1839)	Charleston
Christ Church	Lykesland	St. Luke's	Andrews
Christ*	Mar's Bluff	St. Mark's*	Chester
Christ	Mullins	St. Matthias*	Summerton
Grace*	Ridge Spring	St. Paul's*	Batesburg
Heavenly Rest	Shirley	St. Paul's	Conway
Holy Communion*	Allendale	St. Paul's*	Graniteville
Holy Cross*	Sullivan's Island	St. Stephen's	Pineville
Holy Trinity	Clemson College	St. Stephen's*	St. Stephens
Mission of the Cross*	Bluffton	St. Stephen's*	Willington
Our Saviour*	Trenton	St. Timothy's*	Columbia
St. Alban's*	Kingstree		

## (2) UNORGANIZED (24).

All Saints'	Calhoun	Mission	Timmons ville
Ascension	Seneca	Our Saviour	Rion
Chapel of the Cross	Richland	Redeemer	Charleston
Good Shepherd	Greer	St. Alban's	Blackville
Hampton	Lykesland	St. Barnabas'	Dillon
Incarnation	Gaffney	St. Barnabas'	Summerville
Malvern Chapel	Malvern Hill	St. Edmund's	Hardeeville
Mission	Bath	St. John's	Walhalla
Mission	Clinton	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	Charleston
Mission	Langley	St. Peter's	Plantersville
Mission	Oketee	St. Paul's	Bamberg
Mission	St. George	Trinity Chapel	Columbia

## DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

## Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina:

*President*—The Bishop, *ex officio*.

*Secretary and Treasurer*—John P. Thomas, Jr.

“Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy”  
and “Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy”  
of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina (same  
officers):

*President*—H. A. M. Smith.

*Vice President*—H. E. Young.

*Secretary*—A. R. Young.

*Treasurer*—W. W. Shackelford.

\*\*For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see Appendix VII.

\*Admitted into Council.

### Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina:

*President*—The Bishop.  
*Vice President*—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.  
*Corresponding Secretary*—Mr. J. W. Howard, Florence.  
*Recording Secretary*—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.  
*Treasurer*—W. H. Prioleau, Charleston.

### Church Home, York:

*President*—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio*.  
*Chaplain*—Rev. T. T. Walsh.  
*Superintendent*—Miss Mary Trapier Gadsden, Deaconess.  
*Business Manager and Treasurer*—M. C. Willis, York.  
*Treasurer of Home, Charleston*—Miss E. H. Dunkin, 220 Calhoun St.

### The Porter Military Academy:

*Rector*—Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.  
*Chairman of Board of Trustees*—The Bishop of the Diocese.  
*Treasurer*—Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.  
*Secretary*—Frank R. Frost.

### St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C.:

*Rector*—Rev. G. W. Lay.  
*Chairman of the Executive Committee*—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.  
*Secretary*—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh.

### The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan Branch:

*President*—Miss Katie Lee, Charleston.  
*Vice President Charleston Convocation*—Mrs. J. J. Milès, Charleston.  
*Vice President Greenville Convocation*—Mrs. Arthur Gaillard, Ninety-Six.  
*Vice President Columbia Convocation*—Mrs. W. E. Heinitsh, Columbia.  
*Secretary*—Mrs. T. M. McCarrel, Charleston.  
*Box Secretary*—Miss Leila Barnwell, Charleston.  
*Treasurer*—Miss Isabel Heyward, Charleston.  
*Educational Society*—Miss M. P. Ford, Aiken.  
*Secretary Junior Department*—Mrs. C. T. Lundgren, Spartanburg.  
*U. O. Custodian*—Miss V. T. Singleton, Columbia.

### Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina:

*Secretary and Treasurer*—Mrs. J. A. Finger, Charleston.

---

## PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS

---

### St. Philip's Church Home:

*Rector*—The Rev. S. Cary Beckwith.  
*Treasurer*—W. H. Prioleau, M. D.

### Caroline Wilkinson Home, Charleston:

*Chaplain*—Rev. H. W. Starr.

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES, ETC.

RT. REV. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, D. D., Bishop,  
*ex officio President of the Council.*

*Secretary*—Rev. Albert S. Thomas, B. D., Cheraw.

*Assistant Secretary*—Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., Columbia.

*Treasurer*—Mr. William Godfrey, Cheraw.

*Registrar*—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 86 Warren Street, Charleston.

*Historiographer*—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., Charleston.

*Chancellor*—Frank R. Frost, Esq., Charleston.

## Standing Committee:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., *President*, Charleston, S. C.

Mr. William C. Bissell, *Secretary*, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. S. C. Beckwith.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. J. Nelson Frierson.

## Deputies to the General Convention of 1916 at St. Louis, Mo.:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.\*

Mr. T. W. Bacot.\*

Rev. A. S. Thomas.\*

Mr. R. I. Manning.\*

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.\*

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.\*

Mr. H. P. Duvall.\*

## Substitute Deputies to the General Convention of 1916 at St. Louis, Mo.:

Rev. William Way.\*

Mr. J. N. Frierson.

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. W. C. Bissell.

Rev. L. G. Wood.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Mr. Walter Hazard.

\*Attended the Convention.

## Delegates to the Provincial Synod:

Rev. Harold Thomas.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Mr. William Godfrey.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. Walter Hazard.

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. J. S. Whaley.

Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.

Mr. H. M. Dibble.

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. J. Alwyn Ball.

## Substitute Delegates to Provincial Synod:

Rev. F. W. Ambler.

Mr. Mark Reynolds.

Rev. F. H. Harding.

Mr. W. M. Barnwell.

Rev. F. A. Juhan.

Mr. H. M. Ayer.

Rev. M. P. Logan.

Mr. W. R. Dehon.

Rev. L. W. Blackwelder.

Mr. R. C. Thomas.

Rev. Nathan Matthews.

Mr. Theo. Dehon.

## Diocesan Board of Missions:

Rt. Rev. William A. Guerry, D. D., *President, ex officio.*

Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. E. P. Long.

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. W. R. Dehon.



**Deans:***First Missionary District*—Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.*Second Missionary District*—Rev. K. G. Finlay.*Third Missionary District*—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.**Bishop's Examining Chaplains:**

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.

Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D.

Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., B. D.

**Trustees of the Diocese:**The Bishop of the Diocese, *President, ex officio.*John P. Thomas, Jr., *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. William Way.

Mr. F. H. Weston.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. F. N. Skinner.

Mr. A. S. Gaillard.

Mr. H. M. Dibble.

**Trustees of the Church Home:**

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. F. H. Harding.

Mr. W. B. Moore.

Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.

Mr. J. W. Howard.

Rev. J. S. Lightbourn.

Mr. William Barnwell.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Mr. G. H. Green.

**Members of the Church Building Fund Commission:**

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

**Trustees of the University of the South, 1916-1919:**

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. G. W. Duvall.

Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

**Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1917-1920:**

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. L. G. Wood.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

**Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church:**

Mr. A. G. Clarkson.

Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.

Mr. G. C. Stuart.

**STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL, 1917****On Admission of New Parishes:**

C. W. Boyd.

Mr. J. P. Thomas.

Mr. Walter Hazard.

**On Constitution and Canons:**

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Rev. F. W. Ambler.

Rev. F. H. Harding.

Mr. R. A. Meares.

Mr. Mark Reynolds.

**On the State of the Church:**

Rev. William Way.

Mr. J. S. Claghorn.

Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.

Mr. Horace Tilghman.

Rev. J. H. Gibbony.

Mr. J. W. S. Hart.

**On Unfinished Business:**

Rev. G. C. Williams.	Mr. W. D. Epperson.
	Mr. Vivian Manning.

**On Pensions:**

Mr. J. Nelson Frierson.	Mr. W. S. Manning.
	Rev. M. P. Logan.

**On Finance:**

Mr. H. P. Duvall.	Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.
Mr. R. I. Manning.	Mr. Walter Hazard.
	Mr. J. Campbell Bissell.

---

**COMMISSIONS**


---

**Board of Religious Education:**

The Bishop, <i>ex officio</i> .	Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D.
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.	Mr. H. L. Powe.
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Mr. J. W. Howard.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.	Mr. Carroll H. Jones.
Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.	Mr. W. H. Grimball.
Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.	

**On Missions:**

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.	Mr. H. V. R. Schrader.
Rev. Nathan Matthews.	Mr. Nardin Webb.
Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.	Mr. John T. Seibels.
Rev. J. H. Taylor.	William Egleston, M. D.
Rev. Frank A. Juhan.	Mr. C. D. Schirmer.
Rev. L. G. Wood.	Mr. J. C. Bissell.

**On Social Service:**

Rev. C. W. Boyd.	Mr. Allen Jones, Jr.
Rev. O. T. Porcher.	Miss Caroline Preston.
	Mrs. Annie Rembert.

---

**COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL**


---

**On the State of the Church:**

Rev. William Way.	Mr. J. F. J. Caldwell.
Rev. John London.	Mr. Reid Whitford.
Rev. J. H. Gibbony.	Mr. A. Sydnor.

**On the Petition of Christ Church:**

Rev. S. C. Beckwith.	Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.
	Mr. Frank R. Frost.



**On a Negro Suffragan:**

Rev. K. G. Finlay.	Mr. J. N. Frierson.
Rev. F. W. Ambler.	Mr. Walter Hazard.
Mr. R. I. Manning.	

**On Canvass for New Church at Clemson:**

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.	Mr. A. W. Smith.
Mr. J. E. Smith.	

**On Fund for St. Mary's School:**

Rev. William Way.	Mr. John T. Seibels.
Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Mr. Walter Hazard.
Rev. A. S. Thomas.	Mr. W. B. Moore.
Mr. C. R. Valk.	

**On Sunday School Lenten Offering:**

Rev. J. H. Gibbony.	Mr. Henry Tillman.
Rev. J. S. Lightbourn.	Mr. E. P. Long.
Miss Edith Main.	

**LIST OF THE CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT**

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 8, A. D. 1917.)

- \*GUERRY, WILLIAM ALEXANDER, D. D., Bishop.
- \*AMBLER, F. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary in charge of St. Barnabas'.
- ‡BAGNALL, ROBERT, Missionary in charge of Epiphany, Spartanburg, and St. Philip's, Greenville.
- \*BAKER, T. P., Rector of St. Paul's, Bennettsville, and Dillon.
- †BARNWELL, ROBERT W., residing in Florence county; address, Florence, S. C.
- \*BARNWELL, W. H., Rector Holy Cross, Stateburg; St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Missionary to Hagood and Pinewood.
- ‡BASKERVILL, ERASMUS L., Archdeacon, and in charge of Calvary, Charleston, and Associate Missions.
- \*BECKWITH, S. C., Rector St. Philip's Church, Charleston.
- \*BENNETT, ALBERT BRANWELL, St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.
- \*BLACKFORD, AMBLER M., Greenwood.
- \*BLACKWELDER, L. W., Union and Glenn Springs.
- \*BOYD, C. W., Rector St. Helena's, Beaufort, Port Royal Marine School.
- \*BULL, HENRY DESAUSSURE, Rector Christ Church, Charleston.
- \*CORNISH, A. E., Seaman's Home, Charleston.
- †DUBOSE, W. P., S. T. D., Dean Emeritus, Theological Department, Sewanee, Tenn.
- ‡ELLIOTT, JOHN B., St. Anna's, Liberty Hill, Columbia.
- \*EVISON, A. E., Rector Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and Missionary to Blackville, Allendale, and Bamberg.
- \*FINLAY, K. G., Rector Trinity Church, Columbia.

\*Entitled to all privileges.

†Entitled to seat and voice.

‡Not member of Council.

\*GALBRAITH, J. E. H., Rector All Saints', Waccamaw, and Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.

\*GIBBONY, J. HALLER, JR., Rector Grace Church, Anderson.

\*GORDON, W. B., Rector Emeritus of Grace Church, Camden, and Missionary in charge of Malvern Hill, and Bradford Springs.

†GRICE, SAMUEL W., Warden and Instructor, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

\*GUIGNARD, SANDERS R., Rector Christ Church and St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant, and in charge of Holy Cross, Moultrieville.

\*HARDING, F. H., Rector Grace Church, Camden.

†HARRISON, C. A., St. Luke's, Columbia.

†HART, OLIVER JAMES, Deacon General Sem., New York.

†HARTZELL, J. S., residing in Cheraw.

\*HAY, P. D., residing at Summerville, S. C.

\*HOLMES, W. S., Rector Laurens, Newberry and Willington.

†HOWELL, G. E., Minister in charge of Epiphany, Summerville.

†JACKSON, W. M., teacher "Kentucky Houses of Reform," Greendale, Ky., residing in Lexington, Ky.

\*JOHNSTON, G. H., D. D., Rector Emeritus, Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown.

†JONES, J. R., in charge Colored Missions at New Brookland and Peak and Eastover.

\*JUHAN, FRANK A., Rector Christ Church, Greenville.

\*KERSHAW, JOHN, D. D., Rector St. Michael's Charleston.

\*LAROUCHE, CHARLES I., in charge of churches at Rockville, John's Island and Edisto.

\*LIGHTBOURN, JOHN S., Rector Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown.

\*LOGAN, MERCER P., Ph. D., Rector St. Paul's, Charleston.

\*LONDON, JOHN, Rector Redeemer, Orangeburg, and St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.

\*MATTHEWS, NATHAN, Rector Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and St. John's, Winnsboro.

\*MAZYCK, H. C., Rector St. John's, Eutawville, and Pineville.

\*MITCHELL, A. R., Archdeacon of Charleston Convocation.

\*MITCHELL, WALTER, Rector Porter Academy, Charleston.

\*MOTTE, J. W., residing in Savannah, Ga.

\*PENDLETON, W. H. K., Rector Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.

\*PENICK, EDWIN A., JR., Rector Good Shepherd, Columbia.

†PERRY, JULIAN CLYDE, Deacon, Sumter.

\*PORCHER, O. T., Rector of Darlington and Missionary to Hartsville.

\*PORTER, T. A., Camden.

†RIDOUT, JOHN, Rector St. Thaddæus', Aiken.

†ROBOTOM, PERCY J., Columbia.

\*SCHROETER, HERBERT F., Rector St. Jude's, Walterboro, and Christ Church, Adam's Run.

†SEDEGEWICK, CHARLES S., Rector St. Mark's, Charleston.

\*SHANNONHOUSE, R. G., Rector Trinity, Edgefield, and Missionary to Trenton, Batesburg and Ridge Spring.

\*SKINNER, FRED. N., Rector St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.

†SIMPKINS, S. JULIAN A., St. Augustine's Mission, Aiken.

\*STARR, HOMER WORTHINGTON, Rector Holy Communion, Charleston.

\*TAYLOR, JOHN HANCKEL, in charge of Graniteville and Associate Missions.

\*THOMAS, A. S., Rector of St. David's, Cheraw.

\*THOMAS, HAROLD, Rector St. John's, Florence; Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.

\*TILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector Zion, Eastover; St. John's, Richland, and in charge of Holy Cross Mission.

\*WALKER, JOS. BENTHAM, Rector Holy Comforter, Sumter.

\*WALSH, T. T., Rector Good Shepherd, York; Missionary to Chester, Blacksburg; Chaplain of the Orphanage.

\*WAX, WILLIAM, Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.

†WILLETT, EDWARD S., St. Mary's Church and School, Columbia.

\*WILLIAMS, GEORGE CROFT, Missionary in charge of St. John's, Charleston.

\*WILSON, ROBERT, D. D., Missionary in charge Pinopolis and McClellanville.

†WOOD, L. G., Charleston.

\*WOODWARD, J. HERBERT, Missionary in charge of McPhersonville, Bluffton, Hardeeville and Heavenly Rest.

### Clergy Canonically Resident

Bishops, 1; Priests, 66; Deacons, 2—total, 69.

### Postulants (4)

William Shannon Stoney.  
Charles W. Webb, Jr.

James Monroe Avent.  
Scotland Harris (colored).

### Candidates for Holy Orders (3)

Andrew P. Magwood.

Joseph R. Walker.  
Mortimer Worth Glover.

### Deaconesses (2)

Mary Trapier Gadsden.

Anna E. Sands.

### Deacons Ordained (2)

Oliver James Hart.

Julian Clyde Perry (colored).

### Priest Ordained (1)

Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins (colored).

## ROLL OF CLERGY, COUNCIL, 1917

### Entitled to Seat and Vote (50)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.*	
Rev. F. W. Ambler.*	Rev. John London.
Rev. T. P. Baker.*	Rev. Nathan Matthews.*
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.†	Rev. H. C. Mazyck.*
Rev. S. C. Beckwith.*	Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*
Rev. A. B. Bennett.*	Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.†
Rev. A. M. Blackford.	Rev. J. W. Motte.
Rev. L. W. Blackwelder.*	Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.*
Rev. C. W. Boyd.*	Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.*
Rev. H. D. Bull.	Rev. O. T. Porcher.*
Rev. A. E. Cornish.	Rev. T. A. Porter.
Rev. A. E. Evison.*	Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.*	Rev. F. N. Skinner.*
Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.	Rev. H. F. Schroeter.
Rev. J. H. Gibbony, Jr.*	Rev. H. W. Starr.*

\*Number present at Council first day, *thirty-five*.

†Number additional present second day, *four*.

Rev. W. B. Gordon.†  
 Rev. S. R. Guignard.\*  
 Rev. F. H. Harding.\*  
 Rev. P. D. Hay.\*  
 Rev. W. S. Holmes.  
 Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.  
 Rev. F. A. Juhan.\*  
 Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.\*  
 Rev. C. I. LaRoche.\*  
 Rev. John S. Lightbourn.\*  
 Rev. M. P. Logan.\*

Rev. J. H. Taylor.\*  
 Rev. A. S. Thomas.\*  
 Rev. Harold Thomas.\*  
 Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.\*  
 Rev. J. B. Walker.†  
 Rev. T. T. Walsh.\*  
 Rev. William Way.\*  
 Rev. G. C. Williams.\*  
 Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.  
 Rev. J. H. Woodward.

#### Entitled to Seat and Voice (4)

Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.  
 Rev. J. S. Hartzell.\*

Rev. John Ridout.\*  
 Rev. P. J. Robottom.

#### Entitled to Neither Seat Nor Voice (15)

Rev. Robert Bagnall.  
 Rev. R. W. Barnwell.  
 Rev. E. L. Baskervill.  
 Rev. J. B. Elliott.  
 Rev. S. W. Grice.  
 Rev. C. A. Harrison.  
 Rev. O. J. Hart.

Rev. G. E. Howell.  
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D.  
 Rev. J. R. Jones.  
 Rev. J. C. Perry.  
 Rev. C. S. Sedgewick.  
 Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins.  
 Rev. E. S. Willett.

Rev. L. G. Wood.

#### Non-Parochial Clergy (12)

Rev. Robert W. Barnwell, residing at Florence, S. C.  
 Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean Emeritus, Theological Seminary,  
 Sewanee, Tenn.  
 Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rector Emeritus, Grace Church, Camden.  
 Rev. S. W. Grice, Warden and Instructor Bishop Payne Divinity  
 School, Petersburg, Va.  
 Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Cheraw, S. C.  
 Rev. P. D. Hay, residing at Summerville, S. C.  
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, teacher, residing in Lexington, Ky.  
 Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D., Rector Emeritus, Prince George, George-  
 town.  
 Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rector Porter Military Academy.  
 Rev. J. W. Motte, residing at Savannah, Ga.  
 Rev. T. A. Porter, Camden, S. C.  
 Rev. L. G. Wood, Field Secretary General Board of Missions.

## LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES

---

In Union With and Entitled to the Privileges of the Council, A. D.  
1917, and of Deputies to the Council

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON—T. W. Bacot,\* W. H. Prioleau, Huger Sinkler, J. C. Bissell.\*

ST. JAMES', SANTÉE—S. D. Doar, M. D., H. T. Morrison.

ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS'—J. C. Ball, W. T. Worsham, B. P. Gibbs.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT—W. J. Edmondston, T. G. McCants, W. M. Moore,† P. G. Porcher.\*

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY—J. C. Ball, J. T. Heyward, W. J. Walker, H. H. Ficken.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT—E. E. Lengnick, R. C. Horn, E. H. Hutchison, S. C. Cunningham.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—S. M. Ward, J. I. Hazard, Walter Hazard,\* H. W. Fraser.

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE—B. P. Fraser, John Richardson.

ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON—H. S. Whaley,\* E. E. LaRoche.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—A. R. Young, C. F. Middleton, F. R. Frost,† H. W. Connor.

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—W. R. Epperson,\* H. B. Richardson, R. C. Richardson, Manning Richardson.

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW—Ralph Nesbit, P. R. Lachicotte.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE—T. W. Dantzler, J. K. Hane, A. S. Trezevant, G. W. Willard.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—W. R. Godfrey,\* H. P. Duvall,\* C. F. Pendleton,\* C. K. Waddill.\*

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND—J. S. Whaley,\* W. W. Anderson, A. M. Whaley, R. T. LaRoche.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG—F. M. Dwight, M. D.,\* W. L. Saunders, R. C. Richardson, Jr., W. J. Rees.

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON—T. G. Simons, M. D., T. W. Bethea,\* C. B. Vincent, O. J. Bond.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA—J. P. Thomas, Jr.,\* Robert Moorman, J. N. Frierson,† J. H. Taylor, M. D.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON—

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE—E. P. Long, J. H. Maxwell,\* Vivian Manning,\* W. G. Gregorie.\*

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN—A. M. Brailsford,\* D. A. Boykin, A. D. Kennedy, C. J. Shannon, Jr.\*

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL—D. G. McIntosh, William Hickson, J. L. McIntosh,† J. W. Jamison.\*

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—Lewis McCaw, Isaac Grimball, M. D.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—J. C. Wilson.\*

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD—S. McG. Simpkins, David Strother.

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO—F. A. DesPortes, U. G. DesPortes, Longstreet Gantt, T. R. Ellison.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE—E. B. Gary, W. M. Barnwell.\*

ST. THADDÆUS', AIKEN—G. W. Croft, B. H. Teague, H. M. Dibble,\* W. W. Edgerton.

Number of Deputies present in Council, 67; representing 41 Parishes and Missions.

\*Deputies present first day, 56; representing 30 Parishes and 5 Missions.

†Deputies present subsequent day, 11; representing 6 additional Parishes.



ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND—

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON—W. H. Johnson, M. D.,† J. E. Smith,† J. A. Ball, T. J. Lipscomb, Jr.\*

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS—

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY—J. F. J. Caldwell,\* C. D. Weeks.

ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—W. S. Manning,† G. L. Snowden, Theo. Dehon, C. O. Hearon.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—P. M. Buckingham, C. F. Molair, C. C. Simms, W. C. Jennings.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS—H. P. Boggs, John Fowler, C. W. Zimmerman, Paul Simpson.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—N. H. Bull, T. O. S. Dibble, C. M. VanOrsdell, P. T. Hildebrand.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON—M. L. Bonham, J. H. Godfrey, Basil H. Vandiver.\*

HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—Reid Whitford,\* J. Waring Witsell.\*

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON—B. T. Bilton, W. Howard Holl.†

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO—J. M. Witsell.

TRINITY, BLACK OAK—S. P. Stoney, Charles Stevens.

GOOD SHEPHERD, YORK—R. A. Bratton, M. D., M. C. Willis,† G. W. S. Hart, J. E. Johnson.

ST. JOHN'S, RICHLAND—F. H. Weston, J. A. Hayne, M. D., Hubert Claytor, M. D., W. E. Hopkins.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—R. I. Manning,\* Mark Reynolds,\* Ernest Field, Hubert G. Osteen.\*

NATIVITY, UNION—W. W. Johnson,† W. S. McLure, B. F. Alston, Jr., M. A. Moore.

EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S—W. H. Sinkler, C. St. G. Sinkler, P. C. Gaillard,\* J. R. Spiers.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE—D. Van Smith, E. W. Simons, M. D., E. D. Tupper, M. D., W. R. Dehon.\*

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE—H. M. Ayer,\* J. W. Howard,\* R. J. Kirk,\* R. F. Jenkins.\*

ADVENT, MARION—T. J. Moore, Henry Mullins, J. N. Glover, C. L. Schofield.

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—J. R. London, J. T. Brown.†

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—LeGrande Guerry, M. D., J. N. Spann, B. H. Lumpkin,† W. C. Thomas.\*

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY—R. A. Meares,\* R. C. Thomas, S. P. Thomas, D. W. Ruff, Jr.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS—H. V. Frierson.\*

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON—G. T. Patton,\* W. B. Brunson, Abram Sydnor,\* T. E. Wilson.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON—Walter Williman,\* J. S. Simmons,\* W. C. Bissell,\* T. M. McCarrel.\*

SHELDON CHURCH, MCPHERSONVILLE—M. M. Hutson, W. D. Gregorie.

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD—

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND—W. G. Hinson, St. J. A. Lawton, John Rivers,\* W. H. Mikell.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE—F. R. Crosland,\* F. A. Vandermost,\* A. V. Maultsby,\* H. W. Palmer.\*

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE—C. C. Twitty, William Egleston, M. D., Alex. Harrall, R. P. Gillespie.

ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON—E. R. Heyward, A. C. DePass, J. H. Mallory, B. L. Webb.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

---

ALL SAINTS', MANNING—

CHRIST, MAR'S BLUFF—J. W. Wallace, Elwyn M. Rogers.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING—F. T. Carwile, W. H. Stuckey.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE—A. A. Patterson, M. D., J. R. Boylston.

HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND—W. G. Mazyck.\*

CROSS, BLUFFTON—

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON—P. B. Day, Julius Vann.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE—P. B. Thorne, W. F. Tolley.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE—

ST. JOHN'S, CHARLESTON—G. C. Pundt,\* William Bunch.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER—Alexander Fraser, Fred. Eiseman.

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON—R. C. Richardson, H. O. Rhame.

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG—

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE—Wilmer Marchant, Frampton Satcher.\*

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHENS—

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON—W. M. McIntosh,\* J. N. Allston.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, COLUMBIA—P. G. Buchan,\* Joseph McCabe.



## JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL

---

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH,

CHERAW, S. C., Tuesday, May 8, A. D. 1917.

The One Hundred and Twenty-seventh Annual Council of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina was called to order by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese, after the celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by the Deans of Convocation, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Archdeacon of the third Convocation, and the Rector of the Parish, Rev. A. S. Thomas.

The roll of the clergy as presented by the Bishop was called by the Secretary of the last Council. There were found present *thirty-three* clergymen entitled to all privileges of Council, and *two* entitled to seat and voice but not to vote—*thirty-five* in all.

The Secretary called the roll of churches and deputies. *Fifty-six* deputies, representing *thirty* parishes and *five* missions, were found present.

A constitutional quorum in both orders being present, Council was declared duly organized.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Roll of the Clergy: Revs. A. R. Mitchell, T. T. Walsh, Harold Thomas; and as a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Deputies: W. C. Bissell, H. M. Ayer, H. M. Dibble.

The Bishop also announced the appointment of the following Committee on the Admission of New Parishes: Rev. C. W. Boyd, Messrs. J. P. Thomas and Walter Hazard.

It was unanimously voted to accord the privileges of the floor to the following visiting clergymen and layman: Revs. G. W. Lay, G. L. Tucker, F. M. Osborn, F. M. Crouch, C. L. Pardee, D. D., and Mr. B. F. Finney.

The election of a Secretary being in order, Rev. A. S. Thomas was nominated. There being no further nominations, on motion, the chair cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

The Secretary announced the appointment of Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., as Assistant Secretary.

Mr. William Godfrey was nominated as Treasurer. On motion, there being no further nominations, the chair cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

Rev. A. S. Thomas, Rector of St. David's Church, Cheraw, extended a welcome to the Council. The welcome was responded to by the Bishop on behalf of the Council.

On motion, it was decided that the hours of session of the Council be from 10 a. m., with service at 9:30, until 1 p. m.; from 3 p. m. until 6 p. m. and at 8:30 p. m.

The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee was read by the Secretary of the Committee, Mr. W. C. Bissell. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix III.*)

The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was read by Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., the Secretary. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (*Vide Appendix I.*)

On motion, the Reports of the Finance Committee and of the Treasurer of the Diocese were made the special order on the convening of Council tomorrow morning.

Council took a recess until 3 p. m.

---

3 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time, the Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following standing committees of Council:

*On Constitution and Canons.*—Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., F. H. Harding, F. W. Ambler, Messrs. R. A. Meares, Mark Reynolds.

*On the State of the Church* (for 1918).—Revs. William Way, John London, J. H. Gibbony, Messrs. J. F. J. Caldwell, Reid Whitford, A. Sydnor.

*On Unfinished Business.*—Rev. G. C. Williams, W. D. Epperson, Vivian Manning.

On motion, the following report of the Committee on the List of the Clergy was adopted:

Your Committee to whom was referred the Clergy list presented by the Bishop, beg leave to report that they have examined carefully the roll of all the clergy, those who were entitled to all the privileges of the Council and those who are entitled only to a seat and voice, without a vote, and they find the list correct.

A. R. MITCHELL,  
HAROLD THOMAS,  
T. T. WALSH.

Council listened to an address by Dr. C. L. Pardee, representing the American Church Building Fund.

Rev. Francis M. Osborn addressed the Council in behalf of St. Mary's School, and especially in behalf of the \$250,000 fund which it is proposed to raise for this institution.

The Educational Secretary of the Province of Sewanee, Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, spoke on Religious Education in the Province.

On motion of Dr. Logan, it was

*Resolved*, That this Council indorse the action of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, in the effort put forth to raise an endowment fund of \$250,000 for said school.

*Resolved*, That the President of this Council appoint a committee of five to take charge of the campaign of raising the portion of the \$250,000 that may be expected from this Diocese; and further, that such campaign be not inaugurated until after consultation with the Bishop and the Finance Committee of the Diocese.

On motion of Rev. F. M. Ambler, it was

*Resolved*, That complying with the request of the Bishop of North Carolina, the President of this Council be authorized to appoint a committee composed of two clergymen and three laymen, for the purpose of conferring with a similar committee from that Diocese regarding the matter of a Negro Suffragan Bishop, and report back to the next Council.

On motion of Rev. K. G. Finlay, it was

*Resolved*, That we, the members of the Diocesan Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, in session assembled, in view of the urgent need for conserving our grain supply, and also for the protection of our soldiers and sailors, do go on record as favoring national prohibition as a war measure. And further, that a copy of this resolution be sent to the President, the Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Navy and our Representatives in Congress.

On motion of Dr. M. P. Logan, it was

*Resolved*, That the Rectors of the parishes within this Diocese be requested to send the names and addresses of young men from their parishes who may have enlisted in the Army or the Navy, or may hereafter enlist, to the Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Church House, Philadelphia.

On motion of Rev. T. T. Walsh, it was

*Resolved*, That this Council approves of the custom of displaying the flag of the United States in our churches or bearing the same in processions during the period of the present war, or longer if desired.

The report of the Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies was adopted as follows:

The Committee to whom, according to the provisions of Section 3 of Canon VIII, was referred the Roll of Lay Delegates to the 127th Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, together with the Certificates of Appointment and the List of the Treasurer, as required by Section 2 of Canon X, beg leave to report as follows:

That all the parishes and organized missions mentioned in the said Roll of Lay Delegates are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, except St. Andrew's, Greenville, St. Alban's, Kingstree, St. Paul's, Pendleton, and St. Paul's, Batesburg, which have failed to pay their assessments for Council dues. Respectfully submitted,

WM. C. BISSELL,  
H. M. DIBBLE,  
H. M. AYER,  
Committee.

On motion of Rev. C. I. LaRoche, it was resolved that nominations be received in case of all elections by ballot tomorrow, and that the Secretary have ballots printed accordingly.

The following were nominated for the Standing Committee: Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., S. C. Beckwith, K. G. Finlay, A. S. Thomas, A. R. Mitchell, M. P. Logan and Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, T. W. Bacot, Walter Hazard, J. N. Frierson.

The following were nominated as delegates to the Provincial Synod: Revs. Harold Thomas, W. H. K. Pendleton, T. T. Walsh, F. A. Juhan, K. G. Finlay, E. A. Penick, Jr., J. S. Lightbourn, F. W. Ambler, O. T. Porcher, L. W. Blackwelder, Nathan Matthews, F. H. Harding and Messrs. J. S. Whaley, Walter Hazard, W. R. Dehon, H. M. Dibble, Mark Reynolds, W. M. Barnwell, William Godfrey, H. M. Ayer, R. C. Thomas, J. Alwyn Ball, R. I. Manning, Theo. Dehon, Dr. G. C. Stuart.

The following petition of certain parishoners of Christ Church Parish was received:

#### PETITION FROM CHRIST CHURCH.

CHRIST CHURCH PARISH, S. C., November 26, 1916.

To Our Bishop and Council, Diocese of South Carolina:

We, the undersigned members of Christ Church, Christ Church Parish, do hereby renew our petition of 1915 for a separation from Saint Andrew's Chapel in Mount Pleasant and present for your consideration the following reasons:

1. St. Andrew's serves a town, Christ Church serves the country. Their interests cannot be common.

2. St. Andrew's congregation is numerically stronger and able to vote down the rural congregation on all questions in which their interests are not identical.

3. The distance between the churches is too great for the congregations to mingle and to feel any oneness.

4. All vestry meetings and parish meetings are uniformly held in the town. Distance renders it impossible for the rural members to participate. If the meetings were held in the Parish Church, distance would make it equally impossible for the town congregation to attend. One vestry meeting has been held at the old Church November 19, 1916.

5. The rural Church has a Lay Reader and an active Sunday School. It is open every Sunday, and, being the only Church in the parish, serves all denominations. Attendance on vestry and parish meetings in Mt. Pleasant would close its doors and disorganize the rural work.

6. Conditions have changed since the days when the planters moving to Mount Pleasant in summer worshiped in the chapel, and moving back to the country in winter worshiped in the Parish Church. Then it was one congregation. Now there are two distinct congregations, each permanently resident near its Church. New people have moved into the parish who know nothing of the obsolete connection between the churches.

7. The inevitable friction engendered by present conditions injures both congregations. Separation—peaceful or violent—must come eventually. Why not a peaceful separation now?

8. Self-government will give new life and interest to the rural work. Responsibility will develop power.



## CONDITION OF RURAL CHURCH.

Healthy growth, slow but steady. Small membership but excellent attendance. Unanimity in desire for self-government. Services every Sunday; by Rector twice a month, by Lay Reader twice a month.

Number of congregation, 46.

Episcopalians .....	31	Other Denominations .....	15
Communicants .....	21	Communicants .....	8
Baptized Members.....	10	Baptized Members.....	7

## OFFERINGS.

To Rector's Salary (ten months).....	\$166 70
To Other Causes.....	42 05
To Organ Fund.....	92 00

*Sunday School.*

Total Membership.....	31
Adult Bible Class.....	16
Intermediate Class.....	8
Infant Class.....	6
Offerings, \$89.33.	

*Junior Auxiliary.*

Membership .....	18
Financial Work, \$33.80.	

## SUMMARY.

Offerings of Congregation (ten months).....	\$218 58
Offerings of Sunday School.....	89 33
Junior Auxiliary.....	33 80
To Organ Fund.....	92 00
Total .....	<u>\$433 71</u>

Since the writing of this report the year has closed and all pledges to Rector's Salary, Missions, etc., \$240.00, are paid in full.

SIGNATURES.—Mrs. P. E. Porcher, S. G. Venning, Mrs. F. Gregorie, F. Gregorie, P. G. Porcher, Mrs. P. G. Porcher, Mrs. Isaac Auld, Isaac Auld (one of congregation), F. Gregorie, Jr., A. T. Kinney (one of congregation), Molly Oliver, Emmie Deiver, Cornelia Porcher, Lucia Porcher, J. M. Oliver, J. C. Scott, Mrs. A. T. Wayne, Arthur Trezevant Wayne, Anne K. Gregorie, M. C. Seabrook, M. C. Auld, Chas. S. Auld, L. C. Gordon, Mrs. H. L. Mellichamp, H. L. Mellichamp, I. M. Oliver, W. W. Oliver, B. M. Royall, Mrs. B. M. Royall, O. D. Hamlin, Mrs. O. D. Hamlin, J. O. Murray, Mrs. J. O. Murray, Mrs. Philip G. Porcher, Sr.

MOUNT PLEASANT, S. C., Sunday, March 11, 1917.

To Bishop Guerry and Council, Diocese of South Carolina.

Honorable Sirs: We, the undersigned members of "The Vestry and Church Wardens of the Episcopal Church of the Parish of Christ Church," beg to express to you our deep desire to have our Church remain as she has been handed down to us by our forefathers, as we consider this to be a rich heritage left us by them, and which we shall always consider so.

In answering a petition addressed to you all by the rural congregation of Christ Church Parish, in which they seek a separation and self-government; we would first like to state that a similar petition was presented to Bishop Guerry in the fall of 1915, and after a consultation with the Bishop and through his wise counsel we addressed a letter to each signer of the petition, and as we desire that you may know our true feelings in this matter, we are attaching to this communication a "copy" of the letter (in which) we so earnestly endeavored to show that our interests were one. After you have carefully read the "copy," we are willing to have it speak for itself in answer to whatever "reasons" set forth in the petition you may consider it covers. We will not take up the "Eight" reasons set forth in the petition, but beg to state some facts in connection with our Church and her history. The old Parish Church, which is situated six miles from Mount Pleasant, was almost completely destroyed by United States troops, who were stationed there just after the evacuation of Charleston. After the wanton destruction of this sacred edifice by them, only her brick walls remained, all woodwork consisting of window sash, blinds and frames, and all flooring, etc., were taken out and burnt. In the year 1874 her daughter, Saint Andrew's Chapel, at Mount Pleasant, undertook to rebuild her mother Church, and was untiring in her efforts to this end. (Right here we wish to state that we deem ourselves and our posterity under a double tie to the old Parish Church, inasmuch as in the year 1858, when the present Saint Andrew's Chapel was built, it was mostly through the aid of the old Parish Church, which at that time was in splendid financial condition.)

The amount of \$475.12 was raised by subscription and through the collection of a balance due on a mortgage held by Saint Andrew's Chapel against the Masonic Lodge of our town. We, "The Vestry and Church Wardens of the Episcopal Church of the Parish of Christ Church," claim that we are acting and serving for one Church and not Saint Andrew's Chapel alone, as we have been taught to believe and love them as one, and we cannot be made to believe otherwise; and that we find that the vestry meetings have been held in the Chapel at Mount Pleasant or at the home of one of the members of the vestry continuously since 1858.

We have been working for the welfare of both churches ever since the consecration of the old Parish Church, which by way of history we mention: "This office was performed on Sunday, the 27th day of December, A. D. 1874, by the Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe, Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina. The old Church never having been consecrated, although over 150 years old."

We have never had any friction until the United States government paid us in the early fall of 1915, for damages already mentioned, and we believe this to be the root of the evil. We have endeavored to serve our Church in a Christian-like spirit and have done everything in our power to heal the threatened breach.

We have set aside half of the money collected from the United States government to be used for the benefit of the Parish Church, and had a committee of three members of our vestry (consisting of two members from the upper part of the parish and the third from Mount Pleasant), for the purpose of erecting a suitable fence around the Parish Church and burying ground, where we all have our loved ones. At a meeting of our vestry held in St. Andrew's Chapel in the fall of 1915, a resolution was unanimously passed that we should hold one meeting of the vestry a year at the old Church, and in carrying out this resolution our vestry met there this last fall, and at this meeting the members of the committee on the fence building stated that as all materials were so high that they wanted to wait until the war was over. We also complied willingly with their request for more representation on the vestry and increased their number of members from two to three, and further allowed them the



privilege of choosing one of their members to act as an assistant treasurer.

All of the funds that we receive from the Old Church is their quota towards the Minister's salary, no other money being turned over to our regular Treasurer nor any reports made to us, as to what is done, except that just mentioned. At a meeting of our vestry held soon after we had received the money from the government, by a unanimous vote it was agreed to use \$44.00 of this money (war claim) to pay for the repairs to the old Parish Church.

At another meeting of our vestry a request was made by one member of the vestry from the upper part of the parish for an organ for the Old Church. Immediately a resolution was passed, every member voting, to grant this request, and the Treasurer was instructed to pay the sum of \$80.00 out of the Church funds (war claim money) for this purpose. We further desire to direct your attention to the fact that of the signers of the petition for separation, only the following are of age and members of the Episcopal Church, viz.: Mrs. P. E. Porcher, S. G. Venning, Mrs. F. Gregorie, F. Gregorie, P. G. Porcher, Mrs. Isaac Auld, F. Gregorie, Jr., Mrs. A. T. Wayne, A. T. Wayne, M. C. Seabrook, Chas. S. Auld, L. C. Gordon, Mrs. H. L. Mellichamp and Mrs. Phillip G. Porcher, Sr. All the rest are members of other denominations.

We have stated these facts in order that you may know how we have endeavored to perform our solemn duty as church men, and we earnestly request that when you hang out your balance to weigh these matters, that you mark well, and find, that we are not found wanting.

Faithfully yours,

WM. J. EDMUNDSTON, Senior Warden;  
JNO. M. MITCHELL, Junior Warden;  
T. G. McCANTS,  
W. MOULTRIE MOORE,  
ARTHUR L. RIVERS,  
J. OSWALD FREEMAN,

Vestrymen.

#### MEMBERS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH AND OVER 21 YEARS OF AGE.

Mrs. J. E. Coleman, Mrs. S. A. Guilds, Mrs. E. M. Lewis, S. R. Venning, Miss Susie F. Whitesides, Mrs. Arthur L. Rivers, Mrs. W. Moultrie Moore, V. G. Lewis, Miss L. H. Prioleau, Mrs. John Ball, Miss H. Harleston, Miss M. H. Harleston, Mrs. T. G. McCants, Mrs. F. D. Pinckney, Mrs. Arthur M. Honour, Miss Alice Swinton, Mrs. A. M. Lewis, Mrs. E. O. Hall, Mrs. D. F. Fishburne, Miss K. M. Pickens, M. T. Hall, Mrs. James Frampton, Harriet A. Pearce, C. C. Lewis, Mrs. C. C. Lewis, Mrs. O. A. Hamlin, R. S. Venning, Mary C. Venning, G. M. Darby, Mrs. H. R. Hale, H. R. Hale, Mrs. S. L. Guerard, W. K. Darby, Mrs. W. K. Darby, D. F. Fishburne, E. O. Hall, Mrs. G. M. Darby, A. M. Lewis, Mrs. L. A. Melchers, Jr., H. W. Crouch, Mrs. W. H. Holmes, Mrs. John M. Mitchell, Mrs. Frank D. Pinckney, Frank D. Pinckney, J. M. Minshead, Jr., Mrs. W. J. Edmundston, R. D. Edmundston, Edmund Gregorie, Mrs. E. Gregorie, M. K. Palmer, Mrs. M. K. Palmer, Miss Belle Venning, Miss Rebecca Venning, Miss A. L. Gregorie, Mrs. N. D. Sassard.

(Copy of letter referred to above.)

At a meeting of the vestry of Christ Church Parish, held in St. Andrew's Chapel, Mt. Pleasant, after evening service on October 8th, 1915, at the request of our Bishop, it was unanimously resolved to address a letter to each member of Christ Church Parish who signed the petition addressed to the Bishop, asking for a separate organization, expressing our deep regret that any action should have been taken look-

ing to a separation of the churches at Mt. Pleasant and of Christ Church Parish. We believe that our interests are one, and that for the good of the Church as a whole we should continue as one parish with one vestry, as we have in the past.

We wish further to assure you of our very sincere appreciation of your willingness to contribute your share to the support of the new Minister. In view of this desire on your part to assist in defraying the expenses of the parish in the support of a Rector, we have determined to grant you a larger representation on the vestry and to increase the number at the next Easter Monday election from two to three.

We hope you will receive this action of our vestry in the spirit in which it is made as evidence of our good will and desire to heal the breach which now threatens to divide us.

We further wish to inform you that we have in bank the sum of \$559.09 still left from the appropriation made us by the government, which we hold in trust for the use of old Christ Church to be used for the benefit of that church at the discretion of the vestry.

In all that we have done we have tried to act conscientiously and for the good of the parish as a whole.

We have been far from intending to discriminate in the use which we have made of the funds in our hands against the interest of the people of Christ Church Parish.

We conceived it to be our first duty to pay our just debts and that in providing a rectory for the Rector of St. Andrew's Chapel, we were also providing a Rector for Christ Church, and, therefore, we had your interests as well as our own at heart when we took that action.

We hope in the future that the members of Christ Church Parish will come to the Easter Monday meetings and exercise their right of franchise under the canons and assist in the electing of a vestry.

We believe that a more active participation in the affairs of the church and freer exercise of their rights as members of the one parish will go far towards allaying friction and restoring right relations.

We agree with our Bishop that our chief aim in the future should be to preserve the unity and harmony of the church and family of God, and the action which we have taken has this sole end in view.

We ask for your co-operation and desire to assure you of our good will and brotherly love.

Faithfully and sincerely yours,

(Signed) W. E. FREEMAN,  
Secretary of the Vestry.

Mt. Pleasant, S. C., October 20, 1915.

On motion of Mr. Philip Porcher, it was

*Resolved*, That the petition of certain parishioners of Old Christ Church Parish, above set forth, be referred to a special committee of three (3), to be appointed by the President, to consider the same and to report thereon to the next Council.

On motion of Rev. William Way, the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

*Whereas*, In the history of camp life it has been evident in the past that our soldiers and sailors have been subjected to certain degrading and immoral influences; and,

*Whereas*, It is known that the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy earnestly desire the abatement and eradication of these evils; be it, therefore,

*Resolved*, That this Council places on record its approval and indorsement of their efforts in this matter and assures them of its earnest co-operation and support in the abolition of the evils.

Council took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

---

8:30 P. M.

After preliminary service the Bishop called for the report of the Social Service Commission, which was read by Rev. C. W. Boyd, the chairman. It was received and the resolution appended thereto adopted.

#### REPORT OF THE SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION.

Social service connotes the Church's duty in the affairs of the world. The gospel of Christianity is first of all a declaration of fundamental religious truths, such as the Fatherhood of God, the Brotherhood of Man, moral accountability in proportion to opportunity, and the hope of immortality. Therefore, the Church must inspire and enlighten its own members. But Christianity being what it is, the Church cannot remain indifferent to its environment. One of the greatest features of Christ's teaching and prophecy was the coming of the Kingdom of God. The Church's mission is not only to save individual men, but to save the world.

This being true, she will never be strong and vital till she rises to a full conception of her duty and opportunity. Now, the unit for social service work is the parish. No appointment of commissions, whether general or diocesan, can be effective till the parishes realize the importance of the work, and set about it in a spirit of enthusiasm and earnest sincerity. The work of the Commission appointed by the General Convention, as well as the work of the various Diocesan Commissions, has heretofore been largely educative, but no amount of general information can be effective unless it is followed by actual work in the parishes. Some dioceses have a paid secretary, who visits the parishes, organizes clubs and devotes his whole time to the work. This seems to us to be necessary if any very considerable results are to be looked for. Of course it might be said that the Rectors of the parishes ought to study the subject, and inaugurate the work. But the clergyman of today, already overwhelmed with a multiplicity of inco-ordinated duties, and a growing sense of his own inadequacy, may not be criticized too severely, if he hesitates to saddle himself with additional duties. Social service is pre-eminently the layman's work. The impelling power and the leadership should be his. Though, of course, the clergyman should keep in close touch and lend his advice and assistance when needed.

The literature dealing with the subject is abundant and varied. A great deal of what is needed for parish work can be obtained of the Social Service Commission, 281 Fourth Ave., New York, without cost, by applying for it.

This Commission met in Charleston early in the winter, all members being present except one. One of our members undertook to present certain resolutions of the Commission before the Legislature then in session. Another undertook to represent the work before the parishes. The Commission has had no report of this latter undertaking, and is not informed if anything was done.

Mr. Porcher presented and urged before committees and members of the Legislature the following resolutions adopted by our Commission: (1) That the Legislature prohibit the importation or sale of spirituous liquors in South Carolina, except for medicinal purposes under strict regulation; and (2) that they provide an institution for the care of the feeble-minded. It is much to be regretted that our legislators, from motives of what we think was false economy, did not provide for this institution. We do not despair, however, of its establishment. As soon as the people themselves understand the great need of such an institution, as they are well beginning to understand it, their propulsion will cause our lawmakers to act. It is a well known fact that our legislative bodies, composed for the most part of professional politicians, seldom inaugurate a reform, or venture to take the lead of popular opinion, but only respond to it after they are certain of their ground. Our State Board of Charities and Corrections is doing splendid work toward educating the people in the problems they must face and solve if they are to elevate the character of our citizenship, or indeed prevent its retrogression. The European Armageddon, and our final involvement in it, has perhaps halted the work of social service, at least in certain directions. But we believe that this is only temporary. The terrible suffering involved in the war, so widespread, and cataclysmic, has to some extent confused and blunted our sympathies. The immediate crying need of the stricken populations of Europe has drawn our eyes away for the time from the need at home. But interest will return, we believe, fourfold. The war, we believe, after all allowances have been made for mixed motives and conflicting interests, is essentially not only a conflict between democracy and autocracy, but between the Kingdom of Christ and the kingdom of Anti-Christ, or Satan. Not that all the good men are on one side and all the bad ones on the other. Not that all the right is on one side and all the wrong on the other. The whole world has long been ripe for catastrophe, and we Americans cannot claim exemption from the common guilt. Our love of money and luxury, our deteriorating morality, our crass materialism, our practical Paganism, our widespread selfishness and lack of a sense of social responsibility, were bound to end in disaster. War, terrible as it is, makes a nation realize its weakness as nothing else will.

The nations with whom the United States has cast its lot, however, have now definitely realized the fact that they are fighting for more than military supremacy, or territorial or commercial aggrandisement, they are fighting for the rights of humanity and the principles of Christianity. In this fight there must be no compromise. They must conquer, or the world be set back a thousand years.

The world is being crucified for its own sin. It undergoes a baptism of blood from whose "grave and gate of death" we trust a new and better world will rise. Respectfully submitted,

C. W. BOYD, Chairman.

The following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, That this Church, through its Council, continue to advocate appropriate legislation tending toward prison reform, a Juvenile Court and an institution for the feeble-minded.

The Bishop introduced to the Council the Rev. F. M. Crouch, Secretary of the Joint Commission on Social Service of the General Convention, who addressed Council upon the subject of Social Service and the Church.



After further discussion of this subject Council adjourned until 10 a. m. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS,  
Secretary.

---

## SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, May 9, A. D. 1917, 10 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop after divine service at 9:30 a. m.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

The roll of clergy on the first day was called, and *four* additional clergymen were found present entitled to all privileges.

The roll of parishes and deputies was called and *eleven* additional deputies, representing *six* additional parishes, were found present.

The Bishop appointed the following as a committee to consider the petition from Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant: Rev. S. C. Beckwith, Messrs. J. P. Thomas, Jr., Frank R. Frost. Also as a committee to confer on the matter of the Negro Suffragan Bishop, in accordance with the resolution adopted yesterday: Revs. K. G. Finlay, F. W. Ambler, Messrs. J. N. Frierson, Walter Hazard, R. I. Manning.

Being the special order, Mr. William Godfrey, Treasurer of Council, made his report, which was received. (*Vide Appendix V.*)

The Treasurer recommended that steps be taken looking to the making of necessary changes in the Constitution and Canons to change the ending of the fiscal year to December 31st, in accordance with the new requirement of the General Canons. This recommendation was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Mr. J. C. Bissell, Chairman of the Committee on the Pension Fund for this Diocese, submitted his report as follows:

To the Bishop and the Brethren of the Council:

I beg leave to render my report of collections as State Chairman of the Pension Fund for this Diocese, which amounts in cash to \$9,080.93; including pledges to \$20,636.09.

I regret to say that this report is not complete, as some of the parishes, as well as individuals, have forwarded their contributions direct to headquarters at New York city, and owing to the congestion of business there, I have been unable to get an itemized statement from them. Therefore, I cannot include in my statement contributions which did not pass through my hands. I have been advised by the Secretary that as soon as possible a complete list of the contributors and the amounts contributed from each parish will be sent so that I can advise the Treasurer of each parish or mission of the amount received, and they can in turn check over their accounts and see that they correspond. This will be done as soon as I receive list from New York.

I have been advised by the Secretary in New York that if any of the subscribers to the Church Pension Fund by pledges are ready to pay their first payment on pledge, the same can be sent direct to me and due credit will be made from New York. I shall take pleasure in assisting the New York office in this work.

It may be of interest to state the largest contributor, cash and pledges, is Trinity Church, Columbia, and the largest cash contributor, St. Michael's, Charleston.

I take this opportunity of thanking each Rector and layman who assisted in this noble cause and to assure them that without their assistance this work could never have been accomplished.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. BISSELL,

May 1, 1917.

State Chairman, Church Pension Fund.

#### LIST OF CONTRIBUTIONS.

Name of Parish.	Cash.	Total.
Advent, Marion.....\$	20 00	\$ 100 00
Advent, Spartanburg.....	238 45	1,637 95
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	4 20	4 20
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	200 46	200 46
Christ, Charleston.....	10 00	165 00
Christ, Greenville.....	481 75	815 75
Christ, Mt. Pleasant.....	4 87	9 87
Christ, Wilton, Adam's Run.....	.....	.....
Epiphany, Laurens.....	.....	75 00
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	91 28	92 28
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	.....	.....
Good Shepherd, York.....	60 10	235 10
Grace, Anderson.....	176 65	340 65
Grace, Camden.....	165 00	325 00
Grace, Charleston.....	331 60	1,566 60
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	4 00	220 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	.....	.....
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	95 00	145 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	71 00	111 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	25 95	25 95
Nativity, Union.....	.....	.....
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	44 40	220 20
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, Plantersville.....	20 50	20 50
Prince George, Georgetown.....	216 96	721 46
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	98 10	243 10
Resurrection, Greenwood.....	54 37	111 87
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville.....	8 00	8 00

St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	.....	230 00
St. David's, Cheraw.....	45 00	648 00
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	137 00	171 00
St. James', James Island.....	181 72	186 72
St. James', Santee, McClellanville.....	6 50	6 50
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.....	58 06	420 06
St. John's, Berkeley, Monck's Corner.....	10 00	10 00
St. John's, Colleton, John's Island.....	68 73	104 73
St. John's, Fairfield, Winnsboro.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Florence.....	59 76	320 26
St. John's, Richland, Congaree.....	34 50	131 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	.....	.....
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	30 95	115 95
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	50 00	50 00
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's, Clarendon, Fulton.....	7 00	15 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	102 00	218 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	15 80	27 80
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	2,051 10	2,571 85
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	76 40	250 00
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	176 06	232 06
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	6 00	6 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	130 25	205 25
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	30 00	30 00
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	647 43	1,104 69
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	85 75	85 75
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	750 00	750 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', Wando.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Abbeville.....	54 76	62 26
Trinity, Black Oak.....	185 60	213 60
Trinity, Columbia.....	590 95	3,713 50
Trinity, Edgefield.....	20 00	44 00
Trinity, Edisto.....	77 00	152 00
Trinity, Society Hill.....	22 00	72 00
Zion, Eastover.....	72 00	92 00
All Saints', Manning.....	2 00	8 00
Ascension, Hagood.....	155 35	155 35
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	4 00	20 00
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	7 65	7 65
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	50 00	50 00
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	29 76	107 76
Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	.....	.....
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	10 15	125 15
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island; St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant.....	21 75	80 75
Holy Trinity, Clemson College.....	22 00	22 00
Mission of the Cross, Bluffton.....	.....	.....
Mission, Conway.....	.....	.....
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	.....	.....
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	.....	.....
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	.....	.....
St. James', Greenville.....	.....	.....
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Charleston.....	12 22	12 22
St. Mark's, Chester.....	.....	.....
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	5 00	5 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	3 85	3 85
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	.....	.....



St. Stephen's, Willington.....	.....	.....
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	.....	.....
All Saints', Calhoun.....	.....	.....
Ascension, Seneca.....	.....	.....
Christ, Mullins.....	.....	.....
Good Shepherd, Greer.....	2 00	2 00
Hampton, Lykesland.....	.....	.....
Mission, Clinton.....	.....	.....
Mission, St. George.....	.....	.....
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	.....	10 70
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	.....	.....
St. Barnabas', Dillon.....	.....	.....
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Walhalla.....	.....	.....
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	.....	.....
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston.....	.....	.....
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	.....	.....
Church of the Redeemer, Charleston.....	21 00	101 00
St. Ann's Chapel, Columbia (colored).....	5 00	5 00
Epiphany, Lancaster.....	.....	5 00
Episcopal Mission, Spartanburg.....	16 68	16 68
Mission at Rion.....	31 00	31 00
St. Mary's Mission, Columbia (colored).....	7 16	25 16
Good Shepherd, Sumter (colored).....	13 10	13 10
St. Thomas', Eastover (colored).....	5 00	5 00
St. Luke's, Columbia (colored).....	2 15	27 15
Mission, Daniels Island.....	10 00	10 00
St. Mark's, Pineville.....	3 00	7 00
Constance W. Simons, Dalzell.....	5 00	5 00
Calvary, Charleston (colored).....	24 50	113 00
Contribution through Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, of Charleston .....	5 00	25 00
Christ Church, Lamar.....	1 65	1 65

On motion, the report was received and the thanks of the Council extended to Mr. Bissell for his zealous and efficient discharge of the duty committed to him.

Mr. H. P. Duvall, Chairman, read the report of the Committee on Finance:

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

At our last meeting the Finance Committee spent considerable time in considering what is known as the "Pension Fund," in other words, the Church's Life Insurance Company. The capital, \$7,500,000, for carrying on this immense business, being subscribed and largely paid in annual installments by church men and women from every section of the United States. Now, to commence this business an estimate had to be made of the number of all clergymen in active service at a certain date, and the average salary, also to arrive at a maximum and minimum benefit and the mode of grading the benefits, according to the amount of salaries received by individual clergymen. The date was fixed at March 1st, 1917; on that date the money was in the hands of this Church Insurance Company to pay for a certain amount of insurance for every clergyman in active service; and on that date there is due an assessment of  $7\frac{1}{2}\%$  on his salary and one-sixth the amount additional if he has a rectory. Just exactly the same as if he had a policy in some other life insurance com-

pany, except that for the year 1917 this amount can be paid monthly, or if the Diocese becomes responsible an additional 5% interest is added, and it can be paid December 1st, 1917; otherwise this policy lapses and he is not insured.

It will require in round numbers, say, \$6,000 to pay the 7½% on all salaries and rectories in this Council.

The Treasurer of Trustees will pay Bishop's assessment.....\$ 300 00  
And we understand we can get from Clergy Relief..... 1,200 00

	\$1,500 00
Leaving for Diocese.....	4,500 00
	\$6,000 00

There are two ways of handling this important church account with the Central Office:

1st. A Diocesan account with Central Office handled as a whole by Diocesan Treasurer for the Diocese; an assessment on every parish, church and mission, whether in union with Council or not, of 7½% on current expenses, which will pay our assessments and in three years give us \$4,500.00 in treasury to pay our assessments on January 1st, 1920, and from that date will only need an assessment of 5%, and getting less each year as we receive more and more from Clergy Relief, instead of being continually one year behind and having the Diocese to pay 5% additional each December.

2d. By each parish for its Rector, Treasurer of Trustees for Bishop and Treasurer of Board of Missions for all Missionaries, 100 or more accounts, continual change in amounts and endless confusion. With these facts before us we recommend:

1st. An assessment of 5% on current expenses on all parishes and missions in union with Council, based on reports in Journal of 1916, for the following:

Church Extension.....	\$2,000 00
Editor Diocese.....	200 00
Expenses Council.....	750 00
Religious Education, General and Diocesan.....	400 00
Registrar .....	25 00
Provincial Synod.....	162 50
Committee Expenses and Clerical Help, Pension Fund..	500 00
	\$4,037 50

2d. That an assessment of 7½% on current expenses of all parishes and missions, whether in union with Council or not, be levied to cover premiums due and to become due for fiscal year from March 1st, 1917, to January 1st, 1918, in addition to amount of \$300.00 to be received from income Bishop's Permanent Fund and \$1,200.00 from Clergy Relief. These assessments and other receipts for this fund to be collected by and paid out by the Treasurer of Council in connection with his other Diocesan work.

H. P. DUVAL, Chairman.

#### TREASURER COUNCIL.

Balance from Last Year.....	\$1,316 06
Received .....	4,183 80
	\$5,499 86
Total .....	\$5,499 86
Paid for Sundries.....	4,508 70
	\$ 991 16
Balance on Hand.....	\$ 991 16

Total Assessment.....	\$4,324 05
Total Collected.....	4,381 80

Uncollected .....\$ 140 25

## TREASURER BISHOP'S FUND.

Balance from Last Year.....	\$2,999 90
Received from J. P. Thomas, Treas.....	4,000 00

\$6,999 90

Bishop's Salary, Traveling Expenses, Clerk's Help.....	4,500 00
--	----------

Balance .....\$2,499 90  
Will pay Bishop to, say, November 15th.

## TREASURER FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Balance Over Last Year.....	\$1,030 50
Received from Treasurer of Council.....	2,500 00

\$3,530 50

Paid for Mill Work.....	\$1,125 00
Paid for Rectors' Salaries.....	762 50
Paid for Church Debts.....	200 00
Paid for Editor Diocese.....	40 00
	2,127 50

Balance .....	\$1,403 00
Appropriated .....	\$1,375 00
Balance Unappropriated.....	28 00
	1,403 00

## TREASURER OF ORPHANAGE.

Total Receipts for Year.....	\$12,397 94
Brought Over from Last Year.....	2,591 65

Total .....	\$14,989 59
Paid Out.....	\$13,129 93
Leaving Balance on Hand April 1st, 1917.....	1,859 66
	14,989 59

Receipts from Sunday School.....	\$ 618 50
Orphanage Clubs (Men's).....	718 00
Woman's Guild.....	1,013 24
Thanksgiving Offering.....	3,416 79
May Offering.....	140 12
Fraternal Orders.....	290 00
Dividend Cotton Mill Stock.....	250 00
Interest on Investments.....	952 69
Sales from Farm.....	197 67
Oversubscriptions Locating Orphanage at York.....	505 85
Sundry Donations.....	3,804 57
Net Publication "Reminder".....	490 51

Total Receipts 1916.....\$12,397 94

Expenses 25% more than in 1915.

Receipts 10% more than in 1915.

## DISBURSEMENTS AT ORPHANAGE.

Feed for Live Stock.....	\$ 668 40
Fresh Meat.....	408 14
Groceries .....	3,373 39
Salary Account.....	2,971 08
	<hr/>
	\$ 7,420 01
Real Estate and Interest.....	1,456 23
	<hr/>
	\$ 8,876 24
Dry Goods and Shoes.....	881 21
	<hr/>
	\$ 9,757 45
Sundry House Expenses by Superintendent.....	650 75
	<hr/>
	\$10,408 20
Sundry Account, Drug Store, Plumbing and Heating, Repairing, etc.....	2,731 22
	<hr/>
	\$13,139 42
Balance on Hand, Maintenance Fund.....	1,359 66
	<hr/>
	\$14,499 08
Balance on Hand to Credit of "Reminder".....	490 51
	<hr/>
	\$14,989 59

## REPORT TREASURER OF TRUSTEES.

Total Invested Funds.....	\$100,083 84
Total Receipts.....	\$8,406 06
Sources of Receipts:	
Interest on Investments.....	\$6,348 48
Interest on Bank Balances.....	191 10
Interest on Investments and Rent Church	
Property .....	685 57
Bank Balances.....	979 72
Commissions on Receipts.....	201 19 8,406 06

Income from \$ 79,300.00 used for Bishop's salary.	
" " 13,700.00 " " Theological Education.	
" " 3,849.00 " " Creating Episcopal Residence Fund.	
" " 1,000.00 " " City Missionary, Charleston.	
" " 2,234.00 " " Repairing and Caring for Church property and sundry expenses.	

---

\$100,083.00

## REPORT LADIES' HOME.

*Expenditures from June 13th, 1916, to May 1st, 1917.*

Fuel .....	\$ 48 10
Use of Water.....	20 24
Electric Lights.....	58 39
Matron's Salary.....	220 00
Plumber .....	110 90
Telephone .....	20 00
Repairs .....	140 70

Towards the Housekeeping.....	57 58
Insurance (Fire).....	44 00
Interest on Loan from Bishop.....	24 00
	<hr/>
	\$743 91

Amount Received.....	\$1,446 83
Amount Disbursed.....	743 91
	<hr/>

Cash on Hand.....\$ 702 92

ANNUAL REPORT OF EDITOR AND MANAGER OF "THE DIOCESE."

*A. S. Thomas, Manager, in Account With "The Diocese."*

DR.

Balance May 1, 1916.....	\$ 12 89	
Received Subscriptions.....	734 48	
Received Advertisements.....	44 31	
Received for Other Papers in Combination.....	2 00	
Received from Treasurer of "The Diocese," Wm. Godfrey, to Pay Note Representing Deficit of 1915....	40 00	
	<hr/>	
Total .....	\$833 68	\$833 68

CR.

Paid The R. L. Bryan Co., Publishers, in Full.....	\$708 45	
Paid Telephone and Telegraph.....	2 93	
Paid Postage.....	16 00	
Paid Interest on Note as Above.....	2 00	
Paid Printing Letters.....	2 50	
Paid Subscriptions in Combination.....	2 00	
Paid Note as Above.....	40 00	
Charged Off Old Order Uncollectible.....	50	
	<hr/>	
	\$774 38	
Balance on Hand (M. and F. Bank).....	59 30	
	<hr/>	
		\$833 68

As will be seen from this statement the paper is just about paying its way apart from the salary of the Editor and Manager. Notwithstanding the sending out of large numbers of letters and bills during the past year, only about 60% of our subscribers have paid for the paper during the year. We would like to put on a campaign for new subscribers in a businesslike way, but so far have not felt justified in such a move because of the financial risk. Not very many new subscribers have been obtained during the past year. Some effort has been made to this end by the distribution of many sample copies, but the results have been meagre. In fact, the list is today smaller than it was a year ago, but this is due to the pruning of the list of many old and nonpaying subscribers. The general condition of the paper is not discouraging. With more general parochial co-operation, more could be accomplished. Respectfully submitted,

May 1, 1917.

A. S. THOMAS, Editor and Manager.

The report was received and the first recommendation adopted. After discussion the second recommendation was also adopted.



On motion of Mr. T. W. Bacot, the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

The Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina having recently resolved to devote its net income (left after the payment of its existing pensions) towards liquidation of the annual premium which will become due to the Church Pension Fund from this Diocese, as reported by the Bishop in his Annual Address;

*Be it resolved* by this Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, That appreciation of such generous action be recorded in the Journal, and that the sincerely grateful thanks of this Council therefor be transmitted through the Bishop, as President of the Council, to the officers and members of that venerable society dating from 1786, one of whose corporators was the first Bishop of this Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Robert Smith, D. D.

The following report was received and the recommendation adopted:

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PARISH REPORTS.

The committee appointed at the last Council on the Revision of Parochial Reports begs to inform the Council that the General Convention which met in St. Louis formulated a uniform Parochial Report to be used by the whole Church. Your committee, therefore, finds itself relieved of the responsibility with which it was charged. We would, however, suggest that the name of the Superintendent and the Secretary and the Treasurer of the Sunday School be either written or stamped in the annual report of each parish and mission.

WILLIAM WAY,  
A. S. THOMAS,  
WM. GODFREY,  
J. D. EVANS.

Rev. William Way submitted the report of the Committee on the State of the Church. It was, on motion, recommitted for revision.

Being the special order a ballot was taken for members of the Standing Committee: Rev. J. H. Taylor and Mr. J. W. Howard, tellers.

Immediately after a ballot was taken for delegates to the Provincial Synod: Rev. A. E. Evison and Mr. T. W. Bethea, tellers.

Applications for appropriations for the General Board of Religious Education, the Joint Commission on Social Service and the Provincial Synod were presented by the Secretary. These were referred to the Committee on Finance.

The following official notice was received:

The Reverend Albert S. Thomas, Secretary of the Diocese of South Carolina.

My Dear Mr. Thomas: I have the honor to inform you that on this date, February 28th, 1917, the cash subscriptions and formal legal pledges to the reserve necessary to start the pension system of the Church Pension Fund amount to six million dollars.

I also have the honor to inform you that every one of the sixty-eight Dioceses of the Church has by formal legislation entered the system of the Church Pension Fund.

Therefore, the legislation of your Diocese, which was contingent upon the concurrent legislation of the other Dioceses and upon the financial ability of the Church Pension Fund to start the pension system, is able to be effective from and after this date. I am,

Very sincerely yours,

MONELL SAYRE,  
Secretary, The Church Pension Fund.

New York, February 28, 1917.

The Secretary presented to Council a communication from the Secretary of the House of Deputies making known the changes in the Prayer Book and the Constitution proposed and adopted at the last General Convention. The communication was received and ordered printed in the Diocesan paper.

On motion, the report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was made the special order for 3 p. m.

Mr. J. S. Whaley read the following report, which was received. The recommendation was referred to the Committee on Finance:

#### REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Your trustees beg leave to report that a majority attended the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, at Sewanee, at its session in June last.

On every hand were congratulations on the success of the campaign for raising the \$300,000.00 and gratification at the response of the Dioceses to the appeal of Sewanee. We could see that this had put new life and heart in every one connected with the life of the University. All feeling that the publicity given Sewanee by this campaign and the acknowledgment of its claims on the part of Dioceses shown by their contributions would result in good, this has been verified by the highest enrollment in the University and the Sewanee Military Academy in its history; 201 in the former and 145 in the latter. The highest in any previous year being 170 and 125, respectively.

We found all departments in excellent condition and being kept up to their usual high standard.

Your trustees feel they were specially charged with finding out the financial status of Sewanee. This was done by your trustees, and

while we have not gotten all the information wanted, we are satisfied we have started a line of investigation that will give the desired result. The Treasurer and Vice Chancellor are in hearty accord in this, and are working with us to shape the financial report as to be easily understood by the average layman, and we hope to be able to embody in our next report a financial statement that will enable any reader of the Council's Journal to understand how the funds are being administered.

From what we have found, we believe the funds are being, in the main, wisely and safely handled, and that those in charge are trying to remedy any defects and welcoming any suggestions to that end.

As to the \$300,000.00—of this, the Dioceses only raised \$140,000.00, the New York alumni \$38,000.00, and outside individuals \$56,000.00, the balance being contributed by one family. While we are grateful for the raising of this fund, it does not relieve the immediate needs of Sewanee, as we had hoped. The greater part being in notes running from one to two years, the University has still to meet the interest on that portion of its indebtedness, and we will not reap the full benefit for the next two years at least. We would respectfully ask, is it wise for the highest institution of learning owned by the Church to be indebted for its present usefulness to one or more individuals; amongst those engaged in its active management? While we appreciate the gift and commend the generosity of the donors, yet we think it would be much better for the University and the Church, for the Dioceses to see to it that their University be adequately supported. We know of nothing that will tend more to the accomplishment of this end than the carrying out of the Nelson Plan, which this Council has embodied in its levy for educational purposes, and we earnestly urge upon the parishes and missions who have not done so, to see that their proportions be paid at once. We also recommend that this levy be continued by the present Council.

We still face a deficit and will continue to do so if we wish our University to maintain the enviable position it has and does in the educational world.

Respectfully submitted,

O. T. PORCHER,  
J. SWINTON WHALEY,  
G. W. DUVALL,  
Trustees.

Rev. William Way read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, which was received, the recommendation as to the revision of the Canon being referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your committee begs leave to submit the following report:

It is quite impossible to present anything approaching an accurate and adequate report to Council. This is largely due to the fact that the parochial reports contain such meager information as to the real conditions of the Church's life in this Diocese. As an indication of the carelessness with which these reports are compiled we find that in one report there are thirty-five (35) communicants, all of whom are female. In another church we find that the Sunday School has twenty-five (25) teachers and twenty-one (21) pupils. In another Sunday School five teachers and no pupils. A large number of parishes and missions have submitted no reports at all. We are informed that the Secretary of this Council before printing the Journal writes many letters and sends many telegrams urging Rectors and Missioners to send in their reports.

This, we observe, is done frequently a number of weeks after the meeting of Council. A number of the oldest parishes and missions in the Diocese habitually submit no report. From the information at our disposal we regret to say that there has been for the current year a decrease in baptisms, confirmations, communicants, marriages, Sunday School teachers and Sunday School pupils. A large number of missions have reported no Sunday Schools at all. As a large number of parochial reports have not been submitted to the Secretary of the Council, the committee is moved to observe that this condition may not be so serious as they are made to appear in this report.

The financial condition of the Diocese is encouraging.

In view of the fact that it is impossible to arrive at a true and accurate estimate of the state of the Church in this Diocese, because of the absence of the above mentioned reports, your committee recommends that Canon XIII, Section 7, be amended to read as follows:

In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule prepared by the General Convention. And in the failure of any person to make out his parochial report according to this form shall be deemed sufficient cause for the exclusions of such report from the pages of the Journal, and the forfeiture of his privileges as a member of said Council, except when excused by the ecclesiastical authority.

We also recommend that due to the small and inadequate number of candidates for Holy Orders that some measure be taken to remedy this deficiency. We suggest that one of the most helpful ways of doing this is to urge boys and young men to act as servers at the altar, thereby turning their minds and thoughts to the sacred ministry itself.

We also desire to call special attention to the hundreds of young men now stationed at the Charleston Navy Yard. The Church is doing absolutely nothing for their moral and spiritual uplift. This is a wonderful opportunity for the Church to present the gospel during the stirring times of the day. We must not lose it. Some action should be taken at once. The only Church that has as yet seized this wonderful opportunity is the Roman Catholic. The Episcopal Church must not follow, but lead.

On motion, the report of the Committee on Increased Episcopal Supervision was made the special order immediately to follow the report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The tellers of the ballot for members of the Standing Committee reported, showing the due election of the following committee complete: Revs. John Kershaw, K. G. Finlay, S. C. Beckwith, A. S. Thomas, A. R. Mitchell and Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, T. W. Bacot, W. C. Bissell, J. N. Frierson.

Council took a recess until 3 p. m.



3 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time, the report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons being the special order. Dr. Kershaw, the Chairman, submitted the report, which was considered and acted upon *seriatim*:

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons beg leave to report:

(1) That the amendment to Art. III, Section 2, line 3, providing for the substitution of the word "Minister" for the word "Presbyter," adopted last year, awaits ratification at this Council, before becoming operative.

The committee recommends the adoption of the amendment.

(2) That the amendment to the same Article and Section, line 15, and following to the end of the section, seeking to strike out the entire proviso, adopted last year, awaits the further action of this Council before becoming operative.

The committee makes the same recommendation.

(3) That the substitute adopted at the last Council, taking the place of the present Section 4 of Canon XXI—see p. 33 of Journal of 1916—awaits the action of this Council before becoming operative.

The committee recommends the adoption of the substitute.

(4) That the amendment to Canon XX, Section 2, providing for an annual report to Council from the Board of Trustees, "both as to the Home for Aged Women in Charleston and the Orphanage in Yorkville," adopted by the last Council, awaits the action of this Council before becoming operative. P. 33.

The committee recommends the adoption of the amendment.

(5) That the amendments to Canon XVII, proposed by the Finance Committee—see pp. 48 and 49 of Journal of 1916—and adopted by the last Council, awaits final action.

The committee recommends its adoption.

(6) That the amendment to Art. III, Sec. 7, of the Constitution—see page 49 of Journal of 1916—adopted at the last Council, awaits the action of this Council before becoming operative.

The committee recommends its adoption.

The committee calls attention to the fact that the General Convention of 1916 adopted a new Canon, numbered Canon 50 in the Digest, entitled "Of Business Methods in Church Affairs." This Canon of necessity supersedes and abrogates any and all Diocesan Canons relating to the same subject, whereby the date of our fiscal year terminates April 30—see Canon 13, Section 6—does now terminate December 31, thereby bringing into conformity in point of time all statistical data relating to the Church wherever the same exists.

We, therefore, recommend:

(7) That Canon 49 and Section 1 of Canon 50 be substituted in place of our Diocesan Canon 13, Sections 4, 5 and 6.

(8) We further recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz.: That the Secretary of this Council be directed to send a copy of Diocesan Canon 13, as amended, and also of Sections 1 and 2 of Canon 50 of the General Canons, to the Treasurer of each parish and mission in the Diocese, and that their attention be called to the same that they may conform to the changes rendered necessary thereby.



We recommend (9) the adoption of the following Canon of the Church Pension Fund:

Section 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, *the Church Pension Fund*, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of South Carolina adopts the system of the Church Pension Fund.

Sec. 2. The Bishop shall appoint annually a committee on the Church Pension Fund, to consist of one clergyman and two laymen. The duties of the committee shall be as follows:

1. To furnish annually to the Church Pension Fund a list of the clergy canonically resident in this Diocese, and of the clergy canonically resident in other Dioceses or missionary districts licensed to officiate in this Diocese, with a statement of the stipends received by each of said clergymen from any parish or mission in this Diocese or other organization in this Diocese which either is subject to this Council, or being engaged in religious work or charitable work as a Church institution elects to come into the Church Pension Fund. Said committee shall notify the Pension Fund within thirty days thereof of any clergyman coming into the Diocese, taking charge of any parish or mission and of any leaving the Diocese.

2. To receive from the Church Pension Fund annually a statement of the premiums necessary to be paid by each of the said parishes, missions, or other organizations, in order that the clergymen in receipt of stipends from them may be entitled respectively to pensions, and transmit said information to the Treasurer of Council, who shall pay the premiums.

3. To inform the Church Pension Fund from time to time of the clergy and the widows and minor orphans of clergy, who may be entitled in respect of this Diocese to receive pensions from the Church Pension Fund.

4. In general, to inform the clergy and laity of the Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention, whereby the clergy of the Church are assured of pensions, as of right, to their widows and minor orphans, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the moneys necessary to be paid by the parishes, missions and other ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund to pay to the Treasurer of Council the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese, and also of the Coadjutor Bishop and the Bishops Suffragan, if there be such.

Sec. 4. It shall be the duty of every clergyman as aforesaid receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every parish, mission or other organization as aforesaid, paying a stipend or stipends, to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund whenever said committee shall, in writing, ask for such statement.

Sec. 5. The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon all the churches an assessment to provide for the payment of all pension premiums of clergymen of this Diocese, members of this Council having cures in the same. Said assessments shall not exceed seven and one-half per cent. of the current expenses of the respective churches. The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each annual Council, and upon report of the Finance Committee.

JOHN KERSHAW, Chairman,  
For the Committee.

The *first* recommendation was adopted by a vote by orders: Clergy—Aye, 20; no, 0. Laity—Aye, 28; no, 0.

The *second* also by the following similar vote: Clergy—Aye, 19; no, 0. Laity—Aye, 25; no, 0.

The *third* recommendation was adopted by majority vote.

The *fourth* recommendation was adopted by a majority vote, after being referred back to the committee who reported favoring the elimination of the word “aged,” this change involving the passing over of the amendment to next year for ratification.

The *fifth* recommendation of the committee was adopted by a majority vote.

It was further recommended by the committee that there be added to the paragraph of Canon XVII, last referred to, the following: “*Provided, further,* That the Council shall have power to levy additional assessment upon each Church and Mission for the Pension Fund not exceeding seven and one-half per cent. of the current expenses of said Churches and Missions.”

This proviso, being a new amendment to the Canon, required a vote by orders for its adoption. This resulted favorably as follows: Clergy—Aye, 24; no, 0. Laity—Aye, 28; no, 0.

The committee added to its *sixth* recommendation this further that “April 30” in said Sec. 7 of Art. III of the Constitution be changed to “December 31,” to conform to the new Canon 50 of the General Convention, so as to read as follows:

“No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has not paid, on or before December 31 preceding the Council in which said vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom for which the Parish or Church is canonically responsible, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however,* That no Church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its deputy or

deputies in any Council by reason of any nonpayment of any assessments or dues."

These recommendations were adopted by a majority vote, the section awaiting ratification next year.

The *seventh* recommendation of the committee was adopted by vote by orders, resulting as follows: Clergy—Aye, 27; no, 0. Laity—Aye, 32; no, 0.

The *eighth* recommendation of the committee was adopted.

The *ninth* recommendation of the committee, being the new Canon of the Pension Fund, was adopted by a vote by orders, as follows: Clergy—Aye, 23; no, 0. Laity—Aye, 31; no, 0.

On motion, the matter of adjusting the levy for Council dues to the new fiscal year was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Chairman, submitted the following report, which was received, and the resolution recommended adopted:

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INCREASED EPISCOPAL SUPERVISION.

The committee appointed at the 126th Council to take under consideration that part of the Bishop's Address to the said Council referring to division of the Diocese or increased episcopal supervision, begs to report that it has taken the matters under careful consideration, having held two meetings for this purpose in the city of Columbia—one in January and one in April—in connection with the latter meeting a conference was held with the Bishop.

By the time of this meeting it had become apparent that the Diocese has already this year assumed increased financial burdens of considerable extent, in connection with the Sewanee debt fund, the \$5,000,000 Reserve Pension Fund and especially in connection with the 7½% annual pension obligation. Little if any assistance toward the support of an additional Bishop can be expected from the income from the present Permanent Episcopal Fund; there would, therefore, be necessitated a levy of from four to five per cent. on current expenses of each church. The committee are strongly of the opinion that such a levy under present conditions is entirely inexpedient if not practically impossible. In arriving at this conclusion the committee had the benefit of a survey of the finances of the Diocese made by the Finance Committee at its annual meeting the day before the last meeting of this committee.

Furthermore, your committee would state that it was found that this conclusion is for the present agreeable to the Bishop of the Diocese, for the foregoing reasons.

The committee, therefore, recommends the passage of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That conditions in the Diocese at the present time render inexpedient any immediate steps toward either the division of the Diocese or additional episcopal supervision.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. MITCHELL, Chairman;  
W. B. MOORE,  
J. ALWYN BALL,  
RICH. I. MANNING,  
T. T. WALSH,  
A. S. THOMAS.

On motion, it was decided that the 128th Annual Meeting of the Council be held on Tuesday, the 5th day of February, A. D. 1918.

On motion of Rev. J. H. Taylor, the Committee on Constitution and Canons was requested to report necessary amendments to Constitution or Canons as to Easter elections to harmonize the same with provisions as to the new fiscal year.

On motion of Rev. K. G. Finlay, it was

*Resolved*, That the Second Sunday in May be retained as the date for the second offering to the Church Home Orphanage and that the authorities of the Orphanage be requested to send out offertory envelopes to the Treasurers of the various parishes and missions a sufficient time in advance of this date to make it possible for the envelopes to be duly distribution in the congregation.

On motion, the stated offering for the Ladies' Home was changed from Good Friday to Quinquagesima.

The Finance Committee submitted the following report, which was adopted:

The Finance Committee, to whom was referred the matter of adjusting the assessment of 5 per cent. upon current expenses for Council dues and Diocesan expenses to the new fiscal year, which ends on December 31, 1917, report as follows:

They recommend that so much of the report of the Finance Committee as fixed the aforesaid assessment at five per cent. be reconsidered, and that said assessment, to cover the period ending December 31, 1917, be fixed at three and one-half per cent. upon current expenses.

H. P. DUVAL, Chairman.

The tellers appointed reported the election of the following as delegates to the Provincial Synod: Revs. Harold Thomas, W. H. K. Pendleton, K. G. Finlay, O. T. Porcher, E. A. Penick, Jr., T. T. Walsh and Messrs. R. I. Manning, William



Godfrey, Walter Hazard, J. S. Whaley, leaving two vacancies in the lay delegation. A second ballot was taken, with Rev. A. E. Evison and Mr. Gaillard as tellers.

On motion of Rev. J. H. Gibbony, the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

Owing to the marked success with which several parishes of the Diocese have used a special system to create the interest and zeal of the Sunday School in their Lenten Offering, be it

*Resolved*, That the Bishop appoint a committee, in conjunction with the Board of Religious Education of this Diocese, to prepare and submit to the parishes of this Diocese a uniform Lenten system for the Sunday Schools, to be used during the Lent of 1918. This system to be submitted to the respective parishes not later than January 1, 1918.

Rev. G. W. Lay, Rector of St. Mary's School, addressed the Council.

Nominations were received for Trustees of the Church Home. The rules were suspended and the Secretary directed to cast the ballot of Council for the following nominees for the lay Trustees: Messrs. J. W. Howard, W. B. Moore, H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, William Barnwell, P. T. Hayne, G. H. Green. A ballot was taken for the nominees for the clerical Trustees, resulting in the election of the following: Revs. O. T. Porcher, W. H. K. Pendleton, E. A. Penick, Jr., F. H. Harding, J. S. Lightbourn.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on Finance: Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, J. P. Thomas, Walter Hazard, J. C. Bissell.

The tellers reported the election of the following additional delegates to the Synod: Messrs. H. M. Dibble and J. Alwyn Ball, and the following alternates, the figures indicating the number of votes received by each: Revs. F. W. Ambler (37), F. H. Harding (29), F. A. Juhan (18), M. P. Logan (13), L. W. Blackwelder (13), Nathan Matthews (12), and Messrs. Mark Reynolds (33), W. M. Barnwell (32), H. M. Ayer (26), W. R. Dehon (22), R. C. Thomas (22), Theo. Dehon (18).

The Committee on Constitution and Canons submitted the following:



Committee on Constitution and Canons begs leave to report that in regard to the reference to them of the matter of harmonizing Section 3 of Article III of the Constitution with the provisions of Canon 6, in regard to elections of Wardens and Vestrymen and other elections, they recommend that the word "thereafter," in said Section 3 of Article III, be stricken out, which will have the effect of permitting meetings for election of Deputies to Council to be held at any time that may be desired.

The committee further reports that in order to provide for the election of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the Provincial Synod, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 51, Section 4, which states that "each Diocese and Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen," they recommend that Article X be amended by adding to Section 1 the words, "The same provisions shall apply to the election of Deputies to the Provincial Synod, when in order."

JOHN KERSHAW, Chairman,  
For Committee.

Both of these recommendations were adopted by majority votes, passing over for final action at the next Council.

The following report of the historiographer was received:

#### REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER.

The undersigned begs leave to report that since his appointment at the last meeting of the Diocesan Council, he has addressed a circular letter to all the clergy of the Diocese, asking that they would send him such account of the churches and missions under their charge as they find in their respective parochial registers, or in such other sketches as may have been prepared and published. To this letter he has received replies from quite a number of the clergy, sending the data that he asked for, but there are many more who have made no reply. He is, therefore, remitted to the Journals of the Convention of Council for the necessary information, which necessitates, as is evident, a far greater amount of labor than would have been necessary had the information asked for been given; and if, because of this omission to supply these data, important items of the history of the parish or mission, not found elsewhere, shall be omitted from the proposed history, the fault will not lie with the historiographer, but with those who had access to the desired information but did not furnish it. It is manifestly impossible for the historiographer to visit each parish and mission and obtain for himself the information asked for, while from two to four hours' work on the part of rectors and ministers-in-charge, copying out what they find in the several registers, would be all that they are asked to do in this respect.

The historiographer expects to begin the actual composition of the work this summer, as his assistant is expected to take charge June 1st prox., which will enable him to find the necessary leisure to begin. He has spent none of the \$50.00 appropriation made last year. He will need this year probably that and another like sum, but he asks for only \$50.00 more, for which he will account.

He renews his request for the data mentioned above from his brethren who hitherto have withheld them, and hopes, if his life is spared, to make report of satisfactory progress next year.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN KERSHAW, Historiographer.

The following were elected Trustees of St. Mary's School for the next three years: Revs. T. T. Walsh, L. G. Wood, Messrs. P. T. Hayne, T. W. Bacot.

The election of the Social Service Commission resulted as follows: Revs. C. W. Boyd, O. T. Porcher, Mr. Allen Jones, Miss Caroline Preston, Mrs. Annie Rembert.

The following report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was received:

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that the following matters await action of this Council: Report of Committee of Six on Division of the Diocese or Additional Episcopal Supervision; Resolution offered by the Chancellor, on page 32 of Journal, 1916; the ratification of the adoption of amendment to the Constitution and Canon, as listed on page 33, Journal 1916; and confirmation of amendments to the Constitution and Canons, as listed on page 49, Journal 1916.

Respectfully submitted,

G. CROFT WILLIAMS,  
WALTER D. EPPERSON,  
V. M. MANNING.

The following supplementary report of the Finance Committee was adopted:

Finance Committee regret that they do not feel that they are able to recommend any appropriation for social service for this year.

On motion, the session was extended one-half hour.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., Rector of Porter Military Academy, addressed the Council.

The following resolution was adopted in lieu of a recommendation of the Finance Committee, adverse to the same:

*Resolved*, That 3 per cent. on current expenses be levied as an apportionment for Christian Education, and that of this \$1,000.00 be paid to the University of the South, \$2,000.00 to Porter Military Academy for scholarships, and \$750.00 be paid to St. Mary's, Raleigh, for scholarships. And in case the total be not paid that what is paid be proportioned on this basis. This for year ending December 31, 1917.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., was elected as Special Treasurer of this fund.

Council took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

## MISSIONARY SESSION, 8:30 P. M.

Council was called to order at the appointed time, the Bishop presiding.

After preliminary service, the report of the Board of Missions was read by its Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. The report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions read the apportionments upon the various Parishes and Missions of the Diocese for Diocesan Missions. With some changes these were accepted and adopted as the apportionments for the ensuing year. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The Deans of Convocation read their reports.

Council adopted the following resolution, offered by the Dean of the first Convocation: .

*Resolved*, That the Council empower the Bishop of the Diocese to appoint a committee which shall, when a Rector is secured for Clemson College, be charged with the duty of soliciting funds for the erection of a suitable church building at Clemson College with adequate Sunday School equipment.

The Archdeacon of the third Convocation, Rev. A. R. Mitchell, made a report. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

It was ordered that the reports of the Deans of Convocation be printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Board of Missions, and the following nominations were made:

*From the First District.*—Rev. T. T. Walsh and Mr. E. P. Long.

*From the Second District.*—Rev. O. T. Porcher and Mr. R. I. Manning.

*From the Third District.*—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., and Mr. W. R. Dehon.

The nominations were confirmed.

On motion, the making of an apportionment for General Missions was referred to the following committee: Rev. A. S. Thomas, Mr. H. P. Duvall and Mr. William Godfrey.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

*On the Sunday School Lenten Offering.*—Revs. J. H. Gibbony, J. S. Lightbourn, Messrs. Henry Tillman, E. P. Long, Miss Edith Main.

*To Raise Money for New Church at Clemson College.*—Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, Messrs. A. W. Smith, J. E. Smith.

Mr. J. Nelson Frierson addressed the Council upon the work of the Laymen's Missionary League.

On motion of Mr. T. W. Bacot, the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

As the 127th Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina is about to close, the Bishop, as President, and the other clergy and the Lay Deputies give corporate expression, with unfeigned sincerity, to their boundless appreciation of the hospitality so fairly and freely tendered to them in this Parish of St. David, which has the distinction and honor of being the last of the Colonial Parishes of the Church of England, established Anno Domini 1768, as it was.

All of us, who are not parishioners of historic St. David's, will cherish enduring and grateful recollections, not only of the venerable old church building and the beautiful new house of worship and parish house that our eyes have here seen and whither we came and whence we go in peace, but also of the Rector and the ladies and gentlemen of the parish and others who have so delightfully and unstintingly contributed to our comfort and entertainment in this lovely city. Therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That these sentiments of our appreciation and gratitude be communicated through the Bishop, as President, and that they be recorded in our Journal.

The Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., Chairman, read the report of the Committee on Missions. It was received and the resolutions recommended severally adopted:

#### REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON MISSIONS.

Your commission has precious little to report, because we have not been able to persuade one single congregation to accept our offer to come in and hold a series of meetings for instruction and then to conduct an Every Member Canvass. We have made the offer, both through the columns of "The Diocese," and, in many instances, through personal letters. Quite a goodly number of congregations are using the plan, and none, so far as we are advised, have abandoned it. It is working satisfactorily in large city parishes, parishes in smaller places and in the country districts. But some decline our offers and we can go no further.

#### GENERAL MISSIONS.

The Diocese paid its apportionment for General Missions last year as usual. We are glad to note that some 25 congregations adopted the recommendation of Council and gave the Easter Day Offerings for missions. May their number increase until it comprises every congregation in the Diocese.



## DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Practically all the parishes have paid their assessments for Diocesan Missions, which shows a healthy condition in the local field.

## ONE DAY'S INCOME.

We commend the One Day's Income Plan as a permanent feature of our missionary machinery. There is not one of us but could find more causes for which to make thank offerings than his financial ability would permit his taking advantage of, but the adoption of the One Day Income Plan would give at least one admirable opportunity to show his thanks. We beg to offer a resolution below on this subject.

## DIOCESAN WIDE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS.

We renew our resolution passed by Council last year, for authority to conduct a Diocesan Wide Every Member Canvass. We have failed to bring it about this year as in the past and we feel that if we fail again that others should take our places and put it through. The value of such a canvass in giving a Diocese a sense of solidarity and diocesan spirit is not generally realized. East Carolina, in point of strength, is one of the weaker Dioceses of the Church, yet as the result of a most successful Diocesan Wide Every Member Canvass, they not only gave very much more than their apportionment for General Missions and Diocesan Missions as well, but they developed such a diocesan spirit that when asked for \$20,000.00 for the Pension Fund, they gave \$30,000.00.

Many of us are restive under the fact that we receive so much from the General Board for our mission work. It is believed by this commission that if we were to have a successful Diocesan Wide Every Member Canvass it would be the beginning of the end of that condition. We give the resolution below.

## THE FIRST NIGHT OF COUNCIL.

By resolution of Council for some years now the first night of Council has been devoted to the interests of Social Service. We believe in the value of this work as much as any one, but it occurs to us that the two other avenues of work in the Church, Missions and Religious Education, should have their fair part of the time. We, therefore, offer a resolution that the first night of Council next year be devoted to Missions, that of the year after to Religious Education, that of the third year to Social Service and that thereafter each cause have this night in turn in the order named.

## LAYMEN'S MISSIONARY CONVENTION.

We make no recommendation as to holding this Convention, as this work has been rather turned over to the Laymen's League. We tender them our aid in any way in which we can be of use.

The resolutions are as follows:

*Resolved*, That Council recommend to the several congregations in union with it that the offerings on the First Sunday in November, or on some other convenient date, be taken for the One Day's Income, and that the clergy preach upon that subject on the day the offering is taken.

*Resolved*, That the Commission on Missions be authorized to conduct a Diocesan Wide Every Member Canvass and that not more than \$100.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary for the cost of charts, etc., be appropriated for this purpose.

*Resolved*, That the first night of the next Council be devoted to the cause of Missions, and that the subjects of Missions, Religious Education and Social Service, each in turn, be the subjects for the first night of Council hereafter, in the order named.

Respectfully submitted for the Commission,

WALTER MITCHELL, Chairman.



Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., submitted the following report as Treasurer of the Fund for Religious Education:

REPORT OF TREASURER FIVE PER CENT. LEVY FOR RELIGIOUS EDUCATION FOR 1916-1917.

It gives me pleasure to report an increase both in the total amount paid for the same length of time and the number of congregations which have paid this year over last. Up to May 1st last year but 28 congregations had paid, the total being \$1,314.89. But 28 others paid later, making the total for last year \$2,133.09. Up to date this year 42 congregations have paid, a gain of 12, and the total amount to date is \$1,803.97, a gain over the same period of last year of \$489.08.

A detailed itemized report will be sent the Secretary, as last year.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER MITCHELL, Treasurer.

CONGREGATIONS WHICH HAVE PAID THE FIVE PER CENT. LEVY FOR RELIGIOUS EDUCATION UP TO MAY 16, 1917.

May 30—	
Advent, Marion.....	\$ 34 62
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	3 10
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	20 00
Christ, Greenville.....	156 25
Epiphany, Laurens.....	10 87
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	26 38
Grace, Charleston.....	200 00
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	68 58
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	3 23
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	37 22
Sheldon, McPhersonville.....	5 00
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville.....	15 00
St. James', James Island.....	35 29
St. James', McClellanville.....	4 00
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.....	20 00
St. John's, Strawberry.....	15 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	15 34
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	170 14
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	20 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	5 63
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	171 49
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	51 60
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	43 75
St. Paul's, Bradford Springs.....	3 30
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	171 02
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	120 59
Trinity, Black Oak.....	13 01
Trinity, Columbia.....	304 70
Trinity, Edgefield.....	16 00
Trinity, Edisto.....	15 00
Trinity, Society Hill.....	6 86
Zion, Eastover.....	15 42
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	7 23
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	5 00
Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	4 84
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	10 81
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	10 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	15 17

St. James', Greenville.....	10 00
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	1 50
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	20 00
St. Paul's, Conway.....	32
Ascension, Seneca.....	1 25
Mission, St. George.....	1 26
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	3 50
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	10
June 9—	
Holy Communion, Charleston (additional).....	6 52
St. John's, Florence.....	4 22

The Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, Vice Chairman, submitted the following report. It was received and the resolution recommended adopted:

#### REPORT OF THE BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The Board is glad to be able to report an inspiring and successful convention in Columbia, February 2 to 4. All phases of Sunday School work were handled by experts and the result was a convention which is declared to be the very best we have ever held. It would be impossible here to submit in detail an account of this convention. Special recognition is due Mr. Robert F. Anderson, Secretary of the Board of Religious Education of the Diocese of Virginia, and Superintendent of All Saints' Sunday School, Richmond. Though a busy man himself, he gave three full days to the work of our convention and proved a mine of information on almost every subject connected with Sunday School work. His example should be an inspiration to the laymen of this Diocese. Mr. Anderson believes that this is the real call to big laymen and that they are only fulfilling their obligation and answering the call of the Church when they give themselves to service in this field so needy and offering the richest returns.

Mrs. John Loman, of Philadelphia, added wonderfully to the work of the convention, as did Rev. J. J. D. Hall, of the famous Galilee Mission of Philadelphia. He brought a message that stirred the convention, as placing before that body the real aim of all Christian work, the saving of souls. Mr. J. DeWitt Jobborn, of the Drexel-Biddle Bible Classes, of Philadelphia, brought a message to the Adult Bible Classes, and a large number of our own people filled places most acceptably on the program.

A pleasing feature of the program and one remarked upon by Mr. Anderson with emphatic approval, was the fact that Mr. R. D. Webb, General Secretary of the South Carolina Sunday School Association, and Miss Agnes Ravenel, Field Secretary of the same organization, both had places on the program and both contributed vitally to the success of the convention. The linking together of the forces of the Christian Church advances all who take part in it.

All these specialists came to us for three full days, from long distances, merely for their expenses, and some of them did not even accept a full expense account. The Diocese is under deep and real obligation to them. The convention was an inspiration to the city of Columbia and has resulted in notable improvements in the work of the Sunday Schools in that city. Among these may be mentioned the institution of a Sunday School service with full vested choir and the lesson read by a member of the Sunday School one afternoon a week during Lent at Trinity Church. Incidentally, the Easter Offering from Trinity Church increased from about \$225.00 to \$411.56. There is probably a close connection

between the two. The only regret we have with regard to the convention is that our Sunday School workers throughout the Diocese attended so poorly. It is, we suppose, largely on account of the expense. We renew the recommendation that the Sunday Schools include in their budget the cost of sending a delegate to the convention. This should be the easier because under the new arrangement since the Diocese has granted us an appropriation we have not called upon the Sunday Schools to finance the convention as they did before, except by paying the registration fee of \$1.00. Rectors, superintendents and Sunday School teachers are urged to attend these conventions for the assistance that they may receive and for the help that they can give.

#### PLANS FOR THE FUTURE.

The Board is working upon plans involving fuller organization and a wider development for the future. We are not ready to give up a Diocesan Convention, but we believe that the work should be carried into the different Convocations and to that end we desire to secure the co-operation of the officers of these Convocations. As the Deans of two of the Convocations are already members of the Board and the Dean of the Charleston Convocation, the Rev. Dr. Kershaw, is in hearty sympathy with the work, there is every reason to believe that these efforts will be successful. We desire to perfect an organization gradually as we secure the names of those willing and able to do the work that will cover the Diocese with officers in the different departments. A beginning has been made by the appointment of Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., as Superintendent of the Adult Bible Class work for the Diocese. Mr. Penick, as he has the opportunity, will select assistants in each Convocation and they will strive to secure representatives in each parish so that the work may be comprehensive. The same methods will be followed in the other departments—Secondary or Teen Age, and Elementary, including Junior, Primary, Beginners and Cradle or Font Roll.

#### THE STANDARD SCHOOL.

We have recommended before and renew the recommendation that the schools of the Diocese strive to conform to the requirements of the Standard School. This standard covers ten points:

1. Open throughout the year.
  2. Keeping good records.
  3. Graded.
  4. Classes in Adult or Secondary Division organized and enrolled.
  5. A Workers' Meeting.
  6. Systematic plan for Substitute Teachers.
  7. Teacher Training Class.
  8. Cradle or Font Roll.
  9. Home Department.
  10. Co-operation with the Board in Diocesan Sunday School Work.
- Most of these points are easily attainable for the small school as well as the large school. The schools that attain all points will be 100 per cent. schools, and due honor will be accorded such schools.

#### SUNDAY SCHOOL ARCHITECTURE.

It is most important that in all new buildings plans for properly housing the Sunday School should be considered. While many Sunday Schools are forced to meet in the church building and without separate rooms, and good can be done under these conditions, the best work cannot be done without separation at least of the departments. It is greatly to be hoped that we shall develop in this Diocese a specialist in Sunday School architecture who would be willing to help any congrega-

tion determining to build. It is a mistake that is almost criminal in this day of Sunday School efficiency for any one to put up a church building without caring for the needs of the Sunday School, and in many cases it can be done with very little additional cost.

#### SECURING REPORTS.

The Board of Religious Education has requested that the names of superintendents, secretaries and treasurers of the Sunday School form a part of the parish report to the Council, and that Council has adopted this suggestion. We learn with infinite surprise that the new reports gotten out by the General Church do not require this information. It would seem to be an illustration of the fact that we have allotted the work of the Church too much to those who have not recognized the absolute necessity of promoting the work of the Sunday School.

#### MR. LUMPKIN, OUR MISSIONARY.

We have again made an effort to increase the Sunday School offering at Easter in order to care for the salary of our Missionary, Rev. H. H. Lumpkin. Some schools have made remarkable increases. Trinity Church, Columbia, has already been referred to. The most remarkable increase is that of Grace Church, Anderson, whose offering this year was \$129.69 for thirty-five students, or nearly \$4.00 per capita. This increase is due to the methods adopted by the Rector, the Rev. J. Haller Gibboney, Jr., who presented his plans ably at the convention in Columbia. Reports have not yet been received to indicate what the Easter Offering this year will be, but we have the joy of reporting that at least one member of the Diocese feels the need and recognizes the privilege of supporting Mr. Lumpkin. As the Bishop and I stood talking together, a package was placed in our hands which contained a gift of \$500.00 from one who, for the present at least, must be nameless in the Diocese, for Mr. Lumpkin's support. We beg to record our appreciation of this beautiful gift and trust that others may be moved to emulate it.

#### RELATIONS TO THE GENERAL AND PROVINCIAL BOARDS.

We are striving to strengthen the relation of the Diocesan Board to the General and Provincial Boards of Religious Education. We have asked that contributions to the cause of Religious Education from this Diocese shall come through our hands, and we have accepted with great pleasure the action of the Council in voting to us \$400.00 for the cause of Religious Education, \$178.00 of which goes to the General Board, leaving us \$222.00 for our own Diocesan work.

#### OUR NEW PROVINCIAL SECRETARY.

Rev. Gardner L. Tucker has recently been appointed Field Secretary of the Provincial Board of Religious Education. His work will cover the Dioceses which make up the Province of Sewanee, and his services will be at the command of this Diocese and its parishes as far as he can reach them. In order to finance this new step each Diocesan Board of Religious Education is asked to contribute substantially to his support. This Board has undertaken to make an earnest effort to raise \$300.00 for this purpose. This will make a total of \$700.00 which we aim to raise in one way or another from the Diocese for the cause of Religious Education. Since we have but \$222.00 left for our own work, and this is not sufficient for the Diocesan work, the Board hereby recommends to the Council that the third Sunday in October be established as Christian Education Sunday, and that the offering on that Sunday from Church and Sunday School be given to the Diocesan Board of Religious



Education, and that this offering be printed with the other stated offerings on the back of the Journal of the Council. (This resolution was later unanimously adopted by the Council.)

“DEAR CHILDREN.”

We cannot close this report without lifting our voices in protest against the common custom of referring to our Sunday Schools as “children.” We are in the midst of a campaign to promote the Adult Bible Class and all of our efforts will be greatly retarded if those whom we are endeavoring to reach are continually being informed that only children are wanted in Sunday School. We beg to state that this nomenclature is about fifty years old and that it ought to be “retired.” The boy fourteen years old bitterly resents being called a child or referred to as a child. We would not go to the high school in one of our cities and address the students as “children.” It is not a mere matter of name—there is a principle behind it. People are going to do largely what you expect of them. If by continual use of this term the impression is produced that only children are expected in the Sunday School, you will probably have only children there, and not many of them. The Adult Bible Classes will languish and die, yet this is one of the greatest movements of modern Sunday School work for building up the Church and the Kingdom of God. Through its agency nearly three millions of men who were not in the Sunday School have been brought into the Sunday Schools of North America within the last twelve years. It is through such methods as these that the great communions around us have made such notable advances. The Church that does not foster and provide for the Sunday School and give it its rightful place of dignity and importance is closing the door to its own future.

CO-OPERATION WITH THE SOUTH CAROLINA SUNDAY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION.

We beg to renew our recommendation that the members of the Episcopal Church in South Carolina lose no opportunity to co-operate with the wider work of the South Carolina Sunday School Association. This association aims to reach and help every Sunday School of whatever Church in the State of South Carolina. It reaches and inspires many of our own Sunday Schools which we have no organization or machinery as yet for reaching, and even had we the machinery and organization there would still be a great advantage in the wider vision and fuller information gained from co-operation in Christian work with those who have been successful in their communions. We have much to learn and we have also something to give. And as we are faithful to our duty and realize our opportunity, we will enter into this State-wide work with enthusiasm and earnest hopefulness.

THE CALL TO ARMS.

The call of the country has already withdrawn from our Sunday Schools many of our most useful and efficient members and many more will be withdrawn. The call comes from the Great Captain to men in every parish to come forward and take the places in Christian work of those who have answered the heroic call to the defense of our country, and of our institutions and of humanity itself. We trust that this call will be taken seriously by those who have perhaps not recognized their responsibility before. If they do not so recognize it the work of the Church of God will languish. But to those who catch the vision the present situation will furnish an opportunity for heroic service and for spiritual achievement such as has never before in all its history been presented to the Church.

(Signed) W. H. K. PENDLETON, Vice Chairman,  
For the Board of Religious Education.

We recommend the adoption of the following resolution:



*Resolved*, That this Council recommends that the third Sunday in October be observed as Religious Education Day and that the offerings both in Church and Sunday School on that day be given to the Diocesan Board of Religious Education for the support of the work of the Board—General, Provincial and Diocesan; that this offering be made one of the stated offerings appointed by Council and be printed on the back of the Journal among the other stated offerings.

#### PERSONAL STATEMENT.

In presenting this report for the Board of Religious Education, the Vice Chairman begs to add a personal word for himself. It has come to me that there are those in the Diocese who consider that I have unduly criticised the Sunday School or the work of the Church in the Diocese. It has certainly not been intentional on my part if such has been the case. It has seemed to me that the proper way to secure results was frankly to inform the representatives of the Diocese of the weak points of the work, so far as I was able to discover them, and to present whatever remedy I was able to offer. My own feeling of inadequacy for the work would preclude harsh criticism of any one else. I desire only to be helpful in whatever way I may. I greatly desire to have a place in the affection and esteem of the clergy and laity of this Diocese. Whatever little good I may have accomplished has been brought about far more by qualities of the heart than by accomplishments of the head. I am getting to be one of the older men of the Diocese in term of service, and I covet the esteem and affection of the splendid clergy and laity with whom I have worked for eight years. If anything said by me has militated against securing this, I deeply regret it and I hope that the clergy and laity of the Diocese will come to understand that all I desire to do is to help in our common work.

W. H. K. PENDLETON.

On motion of Dr. Kershaw, it was

*Resolved*, That in order to express our recognition and appreciation of the services of the two young pages who have been in attendance on the meetings of Council, the Treasurer of the Council be authorized and requested to divide between them an honorarium amounting to four dollars.

On motion of Mr. Walter Hazard, it was

*Resolved*, That this Council expresses its approval of the Parochial Club or Association as an instrumentality for stimulating interest in the Church Home Orphanage and increasing its financial support, and recommends that Rectors and Ministers in charge of the several missions of the Diocese do take steps to promote the organization of these associations with the object of assuming definite responsibility for fixed annual contributions to supplement the other resources of this institution.

On motion, the minutes of today's session being read and approved, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

Attest:

A. S. THOMAS,  
Secretary.

WM. A. GUERRY,  
President.

## APPENDIX I

## Bishop's Annual Address and Journal

## 127TH COUNCIL DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, CHERAW, S. C., MAY 8, 1917.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

It gives me pleasure to welcome you to this, the Tenth Annual Council over which I have presided. Ten years of my Episcopate, which will be completed next September, have made me think today not so much of what I have done, as what I have failed to do. Not a sense of achievement, but of shortcoming, is what is uppermost in my mind at this moment. But if anything of value has been accomplished, or any progress been made in the life of the Church in this Diocese, it has not been due to me, but to the blessing of Almighty God upon our labors, and to your most loyal and faithful co-operation and help. I can honestly say that I do not believe that there is a Bishop in the American Church who has a more loyal, or more harmonious and devoted body of clergy and laity than we have here in South Carolina.

I will not attempt here any detailed summary of the work of these ten years; and, therefore, if I should omit to mention any matters that strike you as important, please understand that I am not now attempting to give you statistics so much as to stress certain matters of policy, and of missionary activity which I deem important and which I hope may be continued in the years which we have before us.

First. It is a matter of profound thankfulness and gratification to me to be able to report that for the past eight years we have more than paid our apportionment to General Missions, and whatever failures or disappointments the future may have in store for us, I hope that this high standard of missionary effort will never be lowered. What is true of our apportionment to General Missions is in a measure, though not to the same extent, true of Diocesan Missions. All obligations have been promptly met during the past decade. The Treasurer has often had to go into bank to pay the stipends of the Missionaries, but when the year was over the small deficit, if any, has always been provided for. But to me, by far the most notable and progressive step taken in the Diocese, in the last ten years in providing for the finances, and in establishing the Church in small towns and mill villages, has been due to the splendid work of our Finance Committee. I know of no Southern Diocese in which the finances and the care of trust funds, and the work of Church extension are looked after more carefully, and in a more businesslike way than in our own Diocese. I hope the clergy and laity present appreciate to the fullest extent the valuable services of this committee, and the unselfish devotion of its able and consecrated Chairman. Not only has there been a marked improvement in the missionary policy of the Diocese in the last decade, but all the missionary activities and agencies of the Church have been better organized and equipped to do their work than ever before. The inspiration and plan for better organization has in many cases, as you know, come from the General Board of Missions, and from the various Secretaries of the Province without the Diocese. But South Carolina has been quick to respond and to fall in line with every forward movement and suggestion that has been made.

While there are still a few parishes which have not as yet adopted the Duplex Envelope and Every Member Canvass method of raising money for parish support and for missions, the Diocese, as a whole, has pretty

generally accepted the plan, and it is now working most successfully in every place where it has been given a fair trial. I hope the day is not far distant when this plan, which has received the approval of the General Board, and which has now passed beyond the experimental stage, and won its right to live, will be loyally accepted and carried out in every parish and mission in the Diocese.

Where there are so many things of importance to be stressed it is difficult to draw a distinction, and yet in justice to the splendid work being done by our devoted and capable Chairman of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, I must pause here to say that in my judgment there is no work before the Church in this Diocese more fundamental or more far-reaching in its influence upon the future of our Church than the work of the Sunday School Church Institute. It is a matter of great regret and disappointment to me that more of our clergy and laity do not attend the annual conventions of our Sunday School Institute. I am sure if you could have been present in Columbia last February, at the Sunday School Convention, which was held in that city, you would have felt fully repaid for going. If it is a question of expense which keeps so many of our Sunday School teachers and superintendents away, then let provisions be made through an offering in the Sunday School or in some other way to make it possible for those who are charged with the solemn care and responsibility of teaching children, that in the future they may be able to take advantage of the opportunities for information and inspiration which these conventions afford.

We also have great cause for thankfulness and encouragement in the excellent and valuable work of the "Commission on Missions," and on "Social Service." These are comparatively new agencies which are destined, I believe, to do more to enlarge the scope of the Church's vision of service, and to rouse our people to their responsibility for the missionary and educational work of the Church than any other similar movements organized in recent years. To these we must add the Laymen's Missionary League, and its able corps of lay readers, organized some three years ago, at the suggestion and under the leadership of Mr. J. Nelson Frierson. This Laymen's League is doing most valuable work, and filling a long-felt want in the Diocese. Through its lay readers it supplies services to vacant missions and parishes. It furnishes a central missionary organization of laymen, to whom I may turn for support in any sort of forward missionary work which the Diocese may undertake.

While the women of the Diocese are not represented in this Council, yet no survey of the field of service would be complete if I did not mention here the really great and splendid work done through the Woman's Auxiliary and the local committees of the Church Home Orphanage and other guilds and societies of devoted women throughout the Diocese.

Those who have studied the situation, and know conditions, tell me that we have in South Carolina as well organized and as wide-awake a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary as there is to be found in the Southern Church. But to me, the best part of the women's work has not been in raising money and in sending boxes to Missionaries, but in the wonderful offering of life which has come in recent years in answer to their faith and prayers. Within the past five years, beginning with Mr. Lumpkin's going to Alaska, we have had no less than five young women of the Diocese who have offered themselves for service in the foreign field. That all have not gone is not due to any lack of consecration on their part, but to circumstances over which they had no control. We are glad, however, to be able to report that we have in the missionary district of Anking, China, one devoted young woman, Miss Alice Gregg, of Mar's Bluff, S. C., who ably represents us in the foreign field. God has, indeed, answered our prayers and abundantly blessed our efforts.

While much remains to be done in the way of missionary activity here at home, after nearly ten years of continuous effort to reach the mill people of South Carolina, I think we can say today that something



really worth while and of permanent value has been accomplished. At Graniteville, at Olympia Mills, Columbia, and at Arkwright and All Saints' Mission, Spartanburg, we have demonstrated the fact that this Church is eminently suited for work among mill people. Experience has shown that we know how to do this work, and that with trained and experienced workers and with proper equipment we can reach and hold the people better than perhaps any other religious organization which has so far attempted to reach them. I believe absolutely in the Church's mission to the mill village of this State, and I wish to say here that if God spares my life I intend, with His help and blessing, to do more than I have ever done in the past to strengthen and develop this most important missionary field of opportunity and service.

But not only has the Church in this Diocese shown that she knows how to reach mill operatives and the working people of the white population of the State, but she has shown that she has a mission also to the negro race as well. In my opinion there is no trust more sacred and no obligation more binding upon us than the moral uplift and evangelization of these black people, who are here in our midst through no choice of their own, but for whose spiritual welfare God will surely hold us responsible.

The following brief statement will give you some idea of how we are discharging this responsibility:

We have in South Carolina at the present time ten colored clergy in charge of twenty-four parishes and missions. In addition to these we have five of our white clergy who have colored missions under them and are assisting in the work. There are sixteen colored lay readers, who conduct services in the absence of the minister. We estimate that we have between twelve and fifteen hundred colored communicants. There are fifteen Parochial Schools, with an attendance of over two thousand children. In these schools the Church Catechism and the Prayer Book are taught to the children every day. And in addition to their regular graded school curriculum, they are given some form of industrial training. The girls are taught cooking, washing and sewing, and the boys cobbling and some gardening. This department of the work is still in its infancy. The Archdeacon and I have plans on foot which, with the assistance of the American Church Institute for Negroes, we hope before long to put into effect.

If I have reserved the Church Home Orphanage, the Church Home in Charleston and the Porter Military Academy to the last, it is not because I do not value the work that they are doing for the great cause of Christian philanthropy and education.

The wisdom of the removal of the Orphanage to York has more than been justified by the wonderful improvement in the size and equipment of the Home since its transfer to the upcountry. It is now an institution of which we may all feel justly proud, and one whose sphere of usefulness and of service to humanity is only limited by our faith, and our willingness to make still greater sacrifices for its endowment and equipment.

The Porter Military Academy is just now entering upon its semicentennial year, which we hope to observe in a fitting and becoming manner at our approaching commencement in June. Owing to the high cost of living during this past academic year, the school will close with an unusually large financial deficit, which I fear will seriously cripple its usefulness, unless adequate provision can be made to meet our indebtedness. In view of the increased cost of all materials necessary for the running of the school, the trustees, at a recent meeting, have decided to increase the price of board and tuition from \$300 to \$400 per year. This is only what other institutions of a similar character are doing all over the country. I hope that every friend of the academy will make it clear to our patrons that this increase in price is a war measure, made necessary by conditions over which we have no control.

The acceptance by the Diocese of a five per cent. apportionment on current expenses for the cause of Christian education, to be divided between St. Mary's and Porter Military Academy and Sewanee, is a forward step that has my most cordial approval and endorsement. This recognition of an obligation on the part of the Diocese is one for which I can take no sort of credit, because when it was first introduced at Florence, while I did not oppose, I doubted the ability of the Diocese to assume it. In that I was mistaken, and I wish now to ask your forgiveness, for what seemed my lack of vision and of faith in the willingness of our people to contribute to any good cause which enlists their interest and sympathy. May the good work go on, and may the Lord raise up leaders among us, both men and women, of consecration and vision, who will point the way to still greater opportunities of service and of sacrifice in years to come.

These are some of the things for which we thank God and take courage, but in a resume of this kind it would not be fair to you, or to those who come after us, if I did not mention here some of our failures and shortcomings.

Among our disappointments I must mention here our failure to raise our apportionment of \$25,000, which we were asked to give as our share of the Sewanee debt. The latest figures show that we contributed a little over \$8,000, or about one-third of what was expected of us. Also in the recent campaign for the Church Pension Fund, while smaller and weaker Dioceses like East Carolina, exceeded their apportionment by several thousand dollars, we succeeded in raising only about \$24,000 out of the \$40,000 asked of us. I confess I don't quite understand our failure to respond more generously to such deserving appeals. Can it be that our people are poorer than in other Southern Dioceses? Or is it that we are less well organized, or less well trained to give? However this may be, it is proper that I should call your attention to these, our shortcomings to the Dioceses, in order that when the opportunity shall come again to serve the Church or the cause of Christian education in some large and generous way, we may profit by our mistakes, and arouse ourselves to put forth more earnest efforts in the future.

#### NECROLOGY.

Since I last addressed you the American Church has lost seven of her Bishops.

On August 6th, 1916, died Rt. Rev. Samuel David Ferguson, D. D., Missionary Bishop of Liberia. Bishop Ferguson was a native of this Diocese. Was born in Charleston in 1841, and was baptized by Bishop Gadsden.

On August 28th, 1916, died the Rt. Rev. Leigh Richmond Brewer, D. D., Bishop of Montana.

On September 22d, 1916, died Rt. Rev. Geo. Wm. Peterkin, D. D., Bishop of West Virginia.

On December 8th, 1916, died Rt. Rev. Frank Rosebrook Millsbaugh, D. D., Bishop of Kansas.

On February 13th, 1917, died Rt. Rev. Cleveland Kinloch Nelson, D. D., Bishop of Atlanta.

Died February 18th, 1917, Rt. Rev. Samuel Cook Edsall, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota.

Died May 2d, 1917, William David Walker, D. D., Bishop of Western New York.

These Bishops were among the foremost leaders of the American Church, and their loss will be sorely felt in this hour of the nation's peril. I shall not attempt here to give you any estimate of their life and labors. Or of their valuable services to the Church or to the nation. We bow our heads in humble submission to the loving will and wise



providence of Almighty God, and commend their souls to His gracious keeping.

Besides the loss of our Bishops it becomes my sad duty to report the death of two of our Presbyters since I last addressed you.

At Columbus, Ga., on July 19th, 1916, died Rev. Jas. Wm. Sparks, in the 71st year of his age. Mr. Sparks was born in Monmouthshire, England. Was a graduate of St. Alban's Hall, Oxford. He was ordained Deacon in 1870, and Priest in 1871, by Bishop Horatio Potter, of New York. In 1906 he became Rector of St. Helena's Church, Beaufort, S. C., and at the time of his death was Rector Emeritus of Lower St. John's, Berkeley county, and of St. Thomas', and St. Dennis', Wando. For more than a year before his death he had been a helpless and confirmed invalid, and the end came as a blessed release from a long period of enforced inactivity from the ministry, which he loved, and in which he had served so long and faithfully.

On November 30th, 1916, in the Government Hospital at Ft. Sam Houston, Texas, died Rev. Richard Cullen Jeter, Chaplain of the First Regiment, National Guard, S. C. Mr. Jeter had resigned his parish at Aiken to go with his regiment to the Mexican border, but the fatiguing life of the camp and the high elevation of the country proved too much for his strength, and he contracted heart trouble, from which he died. He was very popular with the officers and men of his regiment, and was considered one of the most forcible and popular preachers on the border. He gave his life in patriotic service and devotion to his country, and has set us all a splendid example of service and self-sacrifice which many a young man would do well to follow.

"Grant to us, O Lord, who are still in our pilgrimage, and who walk as yet by faith, that having served Thee with constancy on earth we may be joined hereafter with Thy blessed Saints in Glory everlasting."

#### POSTULANTS.

I beg to report the list of our Postulants as follows:

Wm. Shannon Stoney, of Camden.

Chas. W. Webb, Jr., of Anderson.

Jas. Monroe Avent, of Nashville, Tenn.

All pursuing their academic studies at Sewanee.

Scotland Harris, colored lay reader and teacher at St. Paul's, Rock Hill.

#### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Andrew P. Magwood, Joseph R. Walker, of the Theological Seminary, Sewanee.

Mortimer Worth Glover, at Alexandria Seminary, Va.

#### ORDINATIONS.

In St. Augustine's Chapel, Aiken, June 28th, 1916, I advanced to the Priesthood St. Julian A. Simpkins, and at the same service ordained Julian Clyde Perry to the Diaconate.

On May 19th, 1916, Bishop Bunch, of New York, at my request, ordained Oliver J. Hart to the Diaconate.

#### CLERICAL CHANGES.

The usual number of clerical changes have taken place within the Diocese during the past year.

The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes has taken charge of the work at Laurens, Newberry, Willington, and Calhoun Falls.

The Rev. Percy J. Robotom has resigned his work as Missionary in charge of Trinity Mission and St. Timothy, Columbia, and has accepted

a position as Platform Lecturer of the Southern Sociological Congress, which I have since learned has been disbanded on account of the war.

Rev. Henry DeSaussure Bull, the assistant at St. Luke's, Charleston, has accepted a call to Christ Church, Charleston, and entered upon his duties May 1st.

Rev. Oliver J. Hart has accepted a call to be the assistant to Dr. Kershaw, at St. Michael's Church, Charleston, and will enter upon his duties June 1st.

Rev. Julian Clyde Perry has been put in charge of the new Colored Mission at Sumter, and of St. Thomas', Eastover.

#### ADDITIONS TO OUR WORKING FORCE.

In addition to these changes within the Diocese, it gives me pleasure to report a number of clergy who have come to our assistance within the past year, whom we are glad to welcome here, and whom, I am sure, will prove a great addition to our working force.

Rev. John S. Lightbourn, of the Diocese of Indiana, has taken charge of St. George Parish, Winyah.

Rev. John Ridout, formerly of the Diocese of West Texas, is now in charge of St. Thaddæus', Aiken.

Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, of the Diocese of Virginia, is located at Greenwood and Abbeville.

Rev. L. W. Blackwelder, of the Diocese of North Carolina, is at Glenn Springs and Union.

Rev. Frank A. Juhan, of the Diocese of West Texas, is now at Christ Church, Greenville.

Rev. Chas. S. Sedgwick, of the Diocese of Washington, is at St. Mark's, Charleston.

Rev. C. A. Harrison, of the Diocese of Maryland, is at St. Luke's, Columbia.

Rev. W. M. Walton, formerly Archdeacon of the Diocese of Atlanta, is now in charge of Summerton and Manning.

Including the two clergy who have been ordained within the past year, we have a total of ten added to our clerical force by transfer and ordination since last Council.

Against this, I regret to have to report the resignation and transfer to other Dioceses of some of the strongest and most faithful of our clergy, whose absence from the Diocese will be sorely felt.

The Rev. R. M. Marshall, of Clemson, has left us to accept work at University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Rev. C. H. Jordan, of Greenwood, has gone to the Diocese of East Carolina.

Rev. J. Harry Chesley, of Union, has accepted work in the Diocese of Easton.

Rev. C. H. Bascom, of Christ Church, Charleston, has been transferred to the Diocese of Maine.

The Rev. Louis G. Wood has given up his work at St. Luke's, Charleston, to become the assistant Secretary of the Board of Missions in the Fourth Province. I am glad to report that he is still canonically connected with the Diocese, and I hope to be able to keep his name on our clergy list.

Rev. Wm. H. Barnwell, after 20 years of faithful service in this Diocese, has resigned his large field of work at Stateburg, Hagood and Pinewood, and will in the future reside with his family in Wilmington, N. C.

We part with these brethren most reluctantly, and with deep and grateful appreciation of their services to the Church and to the Diocese.

By death, resignation and removal we have lost eight from the active ministry of the Church in the Diocese.

We have added ten, so that while we cannot report any decided gain in the number of our clergy, we are still able to report progress.

With four Postulants, three candidates for Holy Orders, and two Deacons preparing for ordination to the Priesthood, the outlook for new men for the ministry is decidedly encouraging.

#### CONFIRMATIONS FROM MAY 10TH, 1916, TO MAY 6TH, 1917.

The confirmations for the past year show a slight falling off from the year ending May 10th, 1916.

The total number for this year is 610, as against 659 with the single exception of last year, in which the number of confirmations was unusually large, the record for this year is well ahead of any previous year since I have been Bishop.

In the appended list I make no mention of places visited at which there was no confirmation.

Prince George, Georgetown.....	10
Andrew's (a new mission).....	1
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	3
Faith Memorial, Waccamaw (colored).....	11
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	4
Atonement, Walterboro (colored).....	2
Christ Church, Adams Run.....	1
St. John's, Charleston .....	14
St. Timothy's Mission, Berkeley county.....	5
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', Wando.....	3
Daniel's Island .....	1
St. Matthew's, Darlington .....	4
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville.....	3
Grace, Camden .....	5
Ascension, Hagood .....	8
Holy Cross, Stateburg .....	2
Trinity, Columbia (two visitations).....	16
St. Ann's, New Brookland (colored).....	3
St. Mary's, Columbia (colored).....	6
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	23
Hampton Mission .....	3
St. John's, Shandon.....	6
St. John's, Johns Island.....	1
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	11
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	1
Epiphany, Summerville (colored).....	4
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	10
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	13
St. George's Mission.....	2
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	19
Navy Yard, Charleston.....	2
Calvary, Charleston (colored).....	5
Grace, Charleston .....	26
Church of Redeemer, Charleston.....	1
St. Luke's, Columbia (colored).....	11
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	15
St. Andrew's, Charleston county (colored).....	3
St. Mark's, Charleston .....	15
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	20
St. David's, Cheraw.....	7
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	3
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.....	19
Epiphany, Spartanburg (colored).....	3

Atonement, Blacksburg .....	1
Good Shepherd, York .....	14
Christ Church, Lancaster .....	2
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill .....	3
St. Paul's, Rock Hill (colored) .....	2
Christ Church, Greenville .....	10
St. Philip's, Greenville (colored) .....	2
St. Andrew's, Greenville .....	3
St. John's, Florence (two visitations) .....	80
Holy Trinity, Clemson .....	10
Ascension, Seneca .....	2
Zion, Eastover .....	2
St. John's, Richland .....	1
Holy Cross, Eastover .....	3
St. Thomas', Eastover (colored) .....	3
Redeemer, Pineville (colored) .....	17
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens Depot .....	3
St. Paul's, Charleston (two visitations) .....	24
Christ Church, Charleston .....	19
St. Timothy's Chapel, P. M. A. ....	1
Calvary, Glenn Springs .....	8
Nativity, Union .....	1
Epiphany, Laurens .....	3
St. Luke's, Newberry .....	6
St. Luke's, Newberry (colored) .....	2
St. Alban's, Kingstree .....	1
St. Luke's, Charleston .....	4
St. Andrew's Mission, Charleston .....	3
St. James', James Island .....	1
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant .....	3
St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant .....	4
St. Helena's, Beaufort .....	15
Holy Trinity, Grahamville .....	1
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville .....	2
St. Matthew's, Ft. Motte .....	8
Redeemer, Orangeburg .....	12

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT—MAY 1ST, 1916, TO MAY 1ST, 1917.

## VISITATION FUND.

Balance brought forward .....	\$ 853 42
Total receipts, including specials .....	1,412 66
Total .....	\$2,266 57
Disbursements for the year .....	1,615 17
Balance on hand May 1st, 1917 .....	\$ 651 40

## WHITE MISSION FUND.

Balance brought forward .....	\$1,152 13
Total receipts for the year .....	2,528 65
Total .....	\$3,680 48
Disbursements for the year .....	2,797 55
Balance on hand .....	\$ 882 93



## THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION.

Balance brought forward.....	\$1,240 10
Total receipts for the year.....	931 00
Total .....	\$2,171 10
Disbursements .....	698 28
Balance on hand.....	\$1,472 82

## FUNDS FOR WHICH I AM TRUSTEE.

Weston School Fund loaned P. M. A., at 6%.....	\$5,500 00
Loaned to Church Home, Charleston, at 6%.....	400 00
Loaned St. John's Church, Florence, first mortgage real estate.	2,000 00
Balance in hands of Governor Manning for investment.....	901 42
Total Weston Fund .....	\$8,801 42
Elizabeth LaBorde Fund for Diocesan Missions in Carolina Savings Bank .....	500 00
Martin Memorial Fund for Orphanage in the hands of Mr. W. B. Moore, Treas.....	150 00
For a Parish Home in Prince George Parish, Winyah.....	1,678 06
For a Rectory for Trinity Parish, Edisto Island.....	541 41
For a colored Church, Edisto Island.....	325 00
The Elizabeth Martin Legacy in three \$1,000.00 bonds of Savannah & Statesboro R. R., at 5%, income to be used for salary of Rector of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton Co. ....	3,000 00
The Mary Zimmerman Legacy, at 8%, income to be used for salary of Rector of Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	1,000 00
The Nora Zimmerman Legacy, at 8%, income to be used for Diocesan Missions in upcountry.....	1,000 00
The Anna Stille Legacy for colored school and church in Columbia .....	6,000 00
Of this Governor Manning has for investment.....	4,500 00

The balance, \$1,500.00, on deposit in South Carolina Loan and Trust Company, to be used under order of the Court for the rebuilding of St. Anna's school and church recently destroyed by fire.

By will of the late Miss Julia R. Bachman, of Columbia, I have been made trustee of her house and lot on Hampton avenue, Columbia, S. C., which is to be sold under the terms of the will and the fund used for the establishment of a Church Home in the city of Columbia for needy members of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the said city of Columbia.

## CHURCH PENSION FUND.

As I have explained in my letter to *The Diocese*, under date of March 1st, it will be necessary at this Council to appoint a Diocesan Committee and Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund, whose duty it shall be to collect the 7½% levy on the salaries of all the clergy, and to forward the same to the central office in New York. The most important member of this committee will be the Treasurer, to whom all of our assessments must be paid. How the pension system is supposed to operate has been fully set forth by Mr. Monell Sayre in a recent pamphlet entitled "Pension System of the Church Pension Fund." You have all doubtless seen copies of this folder. It may, therefore, be regarded as the most recent and authoritative statement of all of the provisions of the pension system that has yet been put forth, and should be carefully read and studied by every member of this Council. The first important fact to be noted is that the Church Pension Fund went into operation



on last March 1st, and, therefore, that all assessments on parishes and missions for the  $7\frac{1}{2}\%$  levy on the salaries of the clergy fell due at that time. If such assessments are not paid within 30 days after they are due, then interest of 5% per annum attaches. Or, if any misfortune befalls the rector, which would result in his physical disability or death during the interim, in which the monthly premium was not paid, his stipend, as I understand it, will be forfeited.

Let me repeat again, with all the emphasis that the importance of this subject calls for, that the chief responsibility for the collection of this  $7\frac{1}{2}\%$  levy rests upon the laity of the Diocese. I, therefore, urge upon all vestrymen, lay readers, and other church officials, both Diocesan and Parochial, the importance of taking steps at once to see that the assessments on their parishes and missions are promptly met. If the additional tax has not already been included in your monthly budget of expenses, please see that it is done. The clergy cannot be expected to look after these assessments themselves, they are too personally and directly concerned to take the initiative. It is, therefore, both the duty and the privilege of the laymen of the Church to see that their clergy do not suffer through their neglect. I wish here to call the laymen's attention to this possible contingency, which they may as well face now as later.

If for any reason a parish or mission should grow negligent of its obligations to the Church Pension Fund, not only will the rector suffer, but when a vacancy occurs, such parish or mission will find it exceedingly difficult to get any one in the future to accept their call. No clergyman would care, nor could he afford to accept a call to a parish which has the reputation of not meeting promptly its obligations to the Church Pension Fund, nor could the Bishop, in recommending a clergyman to such a vacancy fail to call his attention to the delinquency of the parish extending the call. In other words, the obligation of the vestry and of the congregation to pay its assessment to the Church Pension Fund is just as binding as its obligation to pay the rector his salary. And failure to pay the one would be quite as inexcusable and disastrous in its effect upon the life of the parish as failure to pay the other. I cannot put the case too strongly, or exaggerate its importance.

As I told you at last Council, I had hoped that the income from our own Diocesan Clergy Relief Society would be available to pay in part or whole the assessment of  $7\frac{1}{2}\%$  on the total salaries of all the clergy in the Diocese. But we have been informed by Mr. Sayre that the Church Pension Fund cannot be made *retroactive*. That is, the fund cannot be responsible for any clergyman who was not in active service on March 1st, 1917,—therefore, when our own Clergy Society met on February 10th, 1917, and voted to turn over to the Diocese its income, it could only give us the balance left after deducting the cost incurred in handling and maintaining its funds, and what remained after paying stipends to all its present beneficiaries. The balance which thus becomes available for Diocesan purposes amounts to about \$1,200.00. Of course, as the present beneficiaries of our society die off, the income derived from this source will steadily increase. But certainly for this year, and probably for the next few years, the Diocese will have to raise nearly the whole amount required. By resolution of the last Council, it was decided that the first use to be made of the income of our own Clergy Relief Society would be to pay the  $7\frac{1}{2}\%$  levy on the stipends of all Missionaries of our Diocesan Board. At a recent meeting of the Finance Committee in Columbia, this provision has been carried out. And you will hear later from this committee regarding certain important resolutions and suggestions which they have to bring before you.

I append herewith a copy of the resolutions passed by our Diocesan Clergy Relief Society at its last meeting. They should be printed in the Journal and form a part of the record of our proceedings.

Before dismissing this subject, however, I feel that a word of thanks and appreciation is due from me to the officers and members of our

Diocesan Clergy Society for the action which they have taken. We owe much to the able advocacy of the Church Pension Fund plan by the President of the society, Judge H. A. M. Smith, whose very clear and convincing statement of the advantages of the Church Pension Fund over anything that the society could in the future do for its beneficiaries, carried great weight and removed the last lingering objection which may have been in the minds of any one to the proposed plan. It seems to me a resolution of thanks from this Council to the officers and members of our own Clergy Society would be entirely proper as well as deserved.

#### MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

The close proximity to us of adjoining States where divorce after marriage is easily obtained has in the last few years created a situation in Church circles in this Diocese that calls for some statement by me as to the position of our Church regarding the whole question of marriage and divorce. I am convinced that our Church people stand sadly in need of definite instruction on the most sacred and fundamental obligations of the marriage bond. They need to be told just what is the position of our Church regarding marriage, and what are the penalties which the Church imposes upon those married otherwise than God's word doth allow. Our position as a Church in this Diocese where the State allows no divorce after marriage on any grounds is somewhat anomalous. After giving the matter the most serious thought, based upon a number of cases brought before me at different times, I have taken the position that the Church in South Carolina is solemnly bound to uphold and support with all the weight of her great influence the laws of the State. While, therefore, in other States, it may be lawful under our canons to allow remarriage after divorce for the one cause of adultery, yet in South Carolina we have decided that no such exception can be made. I have taken this position not because I set my judgment above the judgment of the Church, but because I find myself as a citizen of the State in an irreconcilable position as between the law of the Church and the law of the State. As a Bishop in the Church of God I have a duty to perform to the State, as well as to the Church. I am solemnly bound as a citizen to uphold the laws of the State, and to refrain from doing anything which would tend to weaken or undermine public sentiment regarding the indissolubleness of the marriage relation. I am not willing as a Bishop to do that which I would not do as a citizen. I, therefore, have refused to give permission to the clergy of this Diocese to remarry divorced persons, no matter what the ground of divorce.

But our troubles in this regard arise not so much from the remarriage of divorced persons out of the State, as from the complications which arise when persons thus remarried, apply to the rectors of our parishes and missions to be admitted to the sacraments of the Church. In the case of a person divorced and remarried on scriptural grounds there can, of course, be no question that such person should be admitted to baptism, confirmation and the Holy Communion. But as it so often happens, the real ground of the divorce is not given in the records of the Court. The plaintiff pleads desertion or non-support. And largely through ignorance of the law of the Church, and of the obligations of Christian marriage, many persons who are divorced out of the State obtain the divorce on every ground but the right one. Even when the lawyer advises his client to institute divorce proceedings on the ground of adultery, for personal or family reasons the true cause is withheld, and the divorce granted on some other ground. Now, when such persons apply to be admitted to the sacraments of the Church, I am obliged to withhold my consent until I have satisfactory evidence laid before me that the divorce could have been granted on scriptural grounds, and also that the party seeking the divorce was the "innocent party," within the meaning of the canon.

My experience in dealing with such cases has convinced me that our people are woefully ignorant of the laws of God and of this Church, touching the whole marriage relation. I do not believe that our clergy—many of them—begin to realize how sadly in need of definite instruction in these matters many of our people are. I would, therefore, recommend that they take occasion through their confirmation classes, and through an occasional sermon on the subject, to instruct their congregation concerning the Christian law of marriage, as this Church has received the same, and also regarding my own position in the premises.

#### THE NEGRO SUFFRAGAN.

I had not intended to refer again to the matter of a Negro Suffragan Bishop for this Diocese, but I am in receipt of a letter from Bishop Cheshire, of North Carolina, under date of April 10th, 1917, which will require some action on your part.

"Dear Bishop Guerry: As the General Convention by its action last October definitely rejected the scheme of a Missionary Jurisdiction with a colored Bishop, and practically reaffirmed its judgment in favor of employing a Suffragan Negro Bishop, it seems to me that we in the Carolina Dioceses who have been urging the importance of having a Bishop of their own race to minister to our colored people, are at least bound to take this matter up and to consider seriously whether it be in our power to use with advantage to our colored work and to the interest of the Church generally a Negro Suffragan Bishop. It is, therefore, my purpose at my approaching Diocesan Convention to ask that a committee be appointed to consider this question of a Negro Suffragan Bishop, with power to confer with any similar committees which may be appointed by neighboring Dioceses and to report to the next convention their conclusions and recommendations in this matter, as may seem to them best. I hope that you will feel that you can ask your convention to appoint a similar committee. I am addressing to the Bishop of East Carolina a similar request. I remain, my dear brother,

Very truly yours,

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,  
Bishop of North Carolina."

To this I replied, that if the Diocese of North Carolina should see fit to elect a Negro Suffragan Bishop, that I would gladly co-operate to the extent of inviting such colored suffragan to make occasional visitations in my Diocese. And that it might also be possible for me to invite him to visit my colored Council, and to make an address; but that if there was to be any permanent arrangement between us as to division of time, or if I would be expected to pay a part of his salary, I would, of course, first bring the matter before you, and ask for your approval of the plan.

So far as the Bishop's letter goes, it is evident that he does not contemplate taking any action at his next Diocesan Council. He asks that we appoint a committee to confer with a similar committee from his Diocese, so that in the event that his Council should decide to elect a Negro Suffragan Bishop, the two Dioceses of North and South Carolina might work out some plan of co-operation to their mutual advantage. The newly elected Bishop would, of course, be the suffragan to the Bishop of North Carolina, and would only come into our Diocese by invitation and subject to such regulations and conditions as we ourselves would impose.

I would, therefore, recommend that we comply with the request of the Bishop of North Carolina, and appoint a committee of five for conference with a similar committee from his Diocese to report back at our next Council.



But in order that you may fully understand the significance of Bishop Cheshire's request, it is well to remember that he is not acting alone in the plan which he has proposed. His action has already been anticipated by the Province of the Southwest, which met in Little Rock, Ark., last January. The Bishop of Texas, who has hitherto been a most ardent champion of the Separate Racial District for Negroes in the South, realizing that the last General Convention had definitely decided in favor of a Negro Suffragan Bishop for the colored race in the South, moved the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted:

*"Whereas*, The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church at its triennial meeting in the city of St. Louis last fall declined to grant the petition of this Southwest Province, relative to the missionary organization of the work among negroes, and as a substitute for the plan proposed in our petition, have authorized the election of Suffragan Bishops to be placed in charge of such work; therefore,

*Be it resolved* by the Synod of this Southwest Province, That if the Diocese of Texas or Arkansas, or any other Diocese in this Province is willing to elect a Suffragan Bishop, we, the representatives of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts composing the Province, do hereby heartily approve of such an election and pledge ourselves to co-operate with the Diocese of Texas, or other Dioceses electing a Negro Suffragan, and will place the work among the negroes in our respective jurisdictions under the care and supervision of such Bishop. And further, we will request the General Board of Missions to appropriate the sum of \$3,000 for the support of such Bishop; and secondly,

*Be it resolved*, That this action of the Synod be submitted to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in Councils or Convocations assembled, and that no Diocese or Missionary District is to be included in this petition without its own authoritative consent and also that no congregation of negroes is to be so included if they prefer to remain under the charge of the regular Diocesan or Missionary Bishop."

The action, therefore, proposed by the Bishop of North Carolina is entirely in keeping with these resolutions and with the mind of the Church as expressed through its General Convention.

It is some satisfaction to me to feel that what I have contended for for more than seven years of my episcopate, and to which you gave a tentative endorsement in Greenville in 1914, has at last received the approval of the General Church, and now bids fair to be put into actual operation in a number of our Southern Dioceses. While it is true that no new machinery or canon law is required to put the plan into operation, yet it is not correct to say that the matter stands just where it did prior to the General Convention of 1916. For the first time since the General Convention of 1904, when a joint committee of both houses was appointed to consider this question, we are now able to say that the Church has decided upon a definite policy and plan regarding the vexed problem of the status of the negro in the Church.

#### THE WAR AND THE WORLD CRISIS.

With our country now actually engaged in war with a foreign power it is impossible for me on an occasion of this kind, to pass over in silence a fact of such tremendous significance, and one which I believe is destined to exert a very profound and far-reaching influence upon the future of our Church and nation. Whatever differences of opinion may exist among us, as to the wisdom or inevitableness of the present conflict, in this supreme hour of the nation's peril, we must stand solidly together as loyal Americans and citizens of this great commonwealth. We must know no North and no South, no section and no party. The spirit of sectionalism in this crisis must give place to the spirit of nationalism, and that in its turn, must eventually give place to the larger claims of humanity and of the Kingdom of God upon earth. The spirit of nation-

alism is one that should be fostered and encouraged in any people, but when national destiny and national ambition become the supreme aims for which nations exist, these are certain to give rise to international conflicts, and the subordination of the rights and liberties of weaker and dependent countries to the selfish greed and thirst for power of stronger and more powerful nations. Nationalism as a basis for ultimate unity between the peoples of the earth has broken down in this great war. It can never furnish a basis of unity broad enough to take in all the separated peoples of the earth, and to reconcile their conflicting claims and interests. If national destiny is to remain a legitimate motive for plunging the world into war, then just so long will those nations who are conscious of a national destiny to be achieved at any cost, run athwart other nations bent upon the same selfish career. We must rise to a higher level and to a broader vision of the part that America is destined to play in this great world conflict. We must realize that the nation after all is only one of a great family of nations; only one of a great group of federated countries and that the time may come, indeed, has already come, when it may be necessary to sacrifice some of the legitimate rights of the nation to the larger and higher claims of humanity as a whole. Not "America First" should be our motto in this war, but "Humanity First,"—"The Kingdom of God First," that great Kingdom and Family of God, which is destined to take in all nations and all countries, and reconcile all men by the blood of Jesus Christ in one great communion and fellowship,—the Church of the Living God, the Pillar and Ground of the Truth.

With the political and economic aspects of this war I am not primarily concerned, but as a Bishop of the Church I am profoundly concerned that the motives which inspire my countrymen in this struggle shall be worthy of the best traditions of the nation. We have already given evidence in China, in Cuba and in the Philippines that we are not a sordid or a mercenary people. Our flag does not represent oppression or greed or lust of conquest,—it stands now as it has ever stood, for the blessings of liberty, democracy and fair play for all the nations of the earth.

No man can forecast the future, nor foresee what part America is destined to play in the final settlement of international differences growing out of this great world struggle, to which we have now become a party; but if the time ever comes when we will be represented around the Council Board of Nations to arrange for a Permanent Peace for the future of the race, then let us enter that conference with high and noble motives. With the determination to see to it that even our enemies shall be treated with justice and consideration. Let us refuse to be a party to any compact that may be inspired by the spirit of revenge, or by dreams of selfish ambition and world dominion. If we must draw the sword from its scabbard, let us see to it that the sword we draw shall "be bathed in Heaven," and baptized into the divine will and purpose of God. Let that sword of the nation be forever stainless, and free from the charge of dishonor, or broken faith or ghastly cruelties which shock the moral sense of the world, and destroy men's faith in the rule of a righteous and just God.

Let me conclude this portion of my address with certain practical observations, which I hope may be of service to our clergy and laity in this time of national distress.

#### THE WAR—A SPIRITUAL OPPORTUNITY.

First. I think we should all realize that this war constitutes a unique spiritual opportunity in the life of the Church in this Diocese and throughout the nation. I feel that our clergy should do their very best preaching at this time,—that they should give themselves with new consecration and zeal to the ministration of the Word and Sacraments, and be now and always the true spiritual leaders and pastors of their peo-



ple, to whom those who are in affliction or distress may turn for counsel and help.

I would, therefore, suggest that we make much during these coming months of services of intercessory prayer. I would strongly recommend that all our Churches be left open for prayer throughout the day, or at least for a certain portion of each day, so that individuals who feel the need of a quiet place for meditation and prayer may find opportunity for spiritual strength and refreshment in the silence and quietness of God's house. I would urge upon you more frequent celebrations of the Holy Communion, and the reverent custom of offering special petitions at such services in order that the people may learn to bring all their cares and sorrows and lay them at the Feet of the Risen and Glorified Christ, spiritually present in that Blessed Sacrament. Encourage your people also to pray for the enemies of the nation, as well as for its Allies. After the example of our Blessed Lord Himself, who taught us to pray for our enemies, and for those who despitefully use us and persecute us; that so we may be the children of our Father in Heaven, who maketh His sun to rise on the evil and the good, and sendeth rain on the just and the unjust.

#### INCREASE IN SALARIES OF THE CLERGY.

There is one other matter suggested by the war which I feel it my duty to bring to your attention at this time. I wish to impress upon the laity who are present the need of making more liberal provision for the support of the clergy during this period of distress. With the high cost of living and the price of foodstuffs still climbing, I do not see how many of our clergy are going to live this year on their pitifully small salaries. As you know, every single item of food and clothing has gone up in price, but the salaries of the clergy have not been increased. I know that many of them are feeling the strain, and men who before have never uttered a word of complaint, now tell me frankly that they cannot make ends meet. My brethren of the laity, I hope you will take these words seriously to heart. Something must be done to lift the load which rests so heavily upon the shoulders of our clergy and their hard worked wives and daughters. I hope when you return home you will bring this portion of my address to the attention of your vestries and congregations, and see what can be done to make the struggle for existence easier for those faithful ministers and missionaries of the Church, who have served you so long without complaint or criticism. "And now unto Him who is able to keep you from falling, and to present you faultless before the presence of His Glory with exceeding joy, to the only wise God our Saviour, be Glory and Majesty, Dominion and Power, both now and ever." Amen.

#### SUPPLEMENT TO BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, Broad Street, City.

Dear Bishop Guerry: Enclosed please find a copy of the resolution passed at the recent meeting of the Clergy Society.

Yours very sincerely,

ARTHUR R. YOUNG,  
Secretary and Treasurer.

Charleston, March 1, 1917.

*Whereas*, The purpose of this society is to provide for the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen of this Diocese, to which end it holds funds in trust, the income wherefrom, together with the income derived from the subscriptions of its members, it devotes to such purposes;

*And whereas*, This society also holds in trust funds, the income wherefrom is by the terms of its trust applied to the relief of indigent and unfortunate and aged clergymen of the Diocese;

*And whereas,* There has been planned and is now in process of effectuation a scheme or plan on behalf of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America whereby provision is to be made for pension for the widows and orphan children of deceased clergymen, and also for aged, indigent and unfortunate clergymen;

*And whereas,* Such plan or scheme requires that every Diocese in the United States must, in order to be entitled to share in the benefits of such plan, contribute annually to the Church Pension Fund in a sum equal to not less than 7½% of the total salaries paid to all the clergymen (the Bishop included) resident and officiating in such Diocese;

*And whereas,* The purposes of said scheme or plan embrace the very purposes and objects of this society, but the benefits to be conferred thereby both as respects the number of persons to be aided and the amount of assistance in the shape of pensions will exceed greatly all this society can hope to effect with the funds and income at its disposal, and it is manifestly greatly to the advantage of the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen and of the unfortunate indigent and aged clergymen of this Diocese that the Diocese should be enabled to become a party to such plan and receive the benefits to be thereby conferred by annually paying the amount to be by it contributed as aforesaid;

*And whereas,* It is the opinion of this society, and it is so advised, that there is no difference in result between its application of its income to individuals in the Diocese as is now the case and the contribution of its income in block to the payment of the amount necessary to enable all widows and orphans of deceased clergymen and aged indigent and unfortunate clergymen in the Diocese, by such payment, together with any additional payment the Diocese may be called upon to make to receive the benefits of such pension plan or scheme, and that by so doing this society will more completely and effectually carry out and accomplish the purposes of its existence;

*Now, therefore, it is hereby resolved,* That from the annual income of this society there be deducted:

1. The cost and expense of the care and management of the funds held by this society and the maintenance of its existence.

2. A sum sufficient to replace all losses that may occur (if any) so as to keep the principal intact.

3. Such amounts as may be necessary to continue the provision now being made by the society to persons who may not be embraced under the provisions of said plan or scheme, and that any and all balance remaining be paid over by this society to the proper persons in the Diocese to remit the same to the Church Pension Fund, Inc., so as to enable this Diocese to enjoy and receive the benefits of said plan or scheme: *Provided, however,* That these resolutions shall not become of force until said plan or scheme shall become effected, complete and in full operation and shall continue in force only so long as:

- 1st. This Diocese shall, with the assistance of the income to be hereby contributed, make the complete payment annually that may be necessary to enable this Diocese to enjoy the full and complete benefits of said scheme or plan.

- 2d. This Diocese shall continue to enjoy the benefits of said scheme or plan on equal terms with every other Diocese benefiting thereby, according to one uniform rule or method.

- 3d. Such plan or scheme shall continue to be in effective operation in such form as shall be agreeable to and accepted by this Diocese.

*Provided further,* That these resolutions shall continue and be of force for five years from this date, this limitation being now set that the society

may have an opportunity of testing the effectual working of said scheme or plan in carrying out the purposes of this society and justifying its present action before making said action more permanent.

*Resolved further,* That the Standing Committee are authorized and directed to have prepared and executed all proper deeds or instruments proper to effectuate and carry out the action hereby resolved upon and that the same shall be executed by the President and Secretary of this society as for and on behalf of this society.

## Bishop's Journal

APRIL, 1916.

26th. St. John's, Charleston: Mr. Williams, the rector, read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed twenty-one.

30th. St. Paul's Church, Charleston: Morning prayer was read by the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D. I preached and confirmed a class of twenty-four. I took this occasion to congratulate Dr. Logan and his congregation on their new vested choir, and on the marked revival of interest which I saw in that parish. The same night I delivered an address in the main auditorium of the Citadel to the cadets on the "Modern Study of the Bible."

MAY.

3d. Attended important meeting of our Diocesan Clergy Relief Society to consider the advisability of turning over to the Diocese the income from their vested funds as part or in whole payment of the assessment to be placed on this Diocese to enable us to enter the Church Pension Fund. The matter was referred to the Standing Committee with instructions to report back to a special called meeting of the society. The same night delivered an address before the Interdenominational Sunday School Convention of the State in the Citadel Square Baptist Church.

5th. Attended a supper at the St. John's Hotel, given by the Sewanee Alumni of Charleston to the committees appointed in the several parishes to canvass for the Sewanee debt, and made an address.

7th. Holy Comforter, Sumter: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. J. Bentham Walker. Preached and confirmed six. I took this occasion to express my pleasure at having Mr. Walker in the Diocese. The same afternoon I held a service in the Lincoln Colored School, preached and confirmed two. The same night I visited All Saints' Mission, at Manning. I held service in the Knights of Pythias Hall, preached and confirmed two.

12th. Paid a special visit to St. John's, Florence. On my way up from the depot I stopped at the chapel in East Florence and confirmed two. The same night, in the parish church, I preached and confirmed twenty-six presented by the rector, the Rev. Harold Thomas. I was delighted to find Mr. Thomas so much improved in health, and going about his duties with his old time energy and enthusiasm.

13th. At the McLeod Sanatorium, Florence, I confirmed two in private for Mr. Thomas, making twenty-eight in all confirmed on this visitation.

15th. Attended in Palmetto Bank Building, Columbia, a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

16th to 18th. In attendance on the one hundred and twenty-sixth annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, held in Trinity Church, Columbia. The Council was one of the most united and harmonious we have had. Its proceedings will be fully reported in the Journal. On the last day of Council I confirmed one person for Mr. Finlay in Trinity Church.

21st. Holy Trinity, Clemson: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. R. M. Marshall. I preached and confirmed ten. The same afternoon went to Pendleton, where Mr. Marshall read evening prayer and I preached. The same night drove by automobile to Seneca, where we again held service, preached and confirmed two. The automobile is a great help to the missionary, but it occasionally adds to the labors of the Bishop.



22d. St. John's, Walhalla: Mr. Marshall read evening prayer and I preached. After the service held a congregational meeting to consider the financial situation.

24th. Attended the opening session of the thirty-first convention of the Woman's Auxiliary at Grace Church, Camden. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. F. H. Harding and the Rev. John H. Taylor, and addressed the Auxiliary. At night I had the pleasure of introducing the Rev. Hugh L. Burleson, editor of *The Spirit of Missions*, and listening to a splendid address from him to the women of the Auxiliary.

28th. St. John's, Richland: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast; preached and confirmed one. The same night, at Zion Church, Eastover, I preached again and confirmed two.

29th. At Holy Cross Mission, Eastover, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Tillinghast; preached and confirmed two—and after the service confirmed one in private. The same night held service in St. Thomas' Colored Mission; preached and confirmed three presented by the Rev. Jacob R. Jones.

31st. St. Stephen's, Pineville: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. H. C. Mazyck, and preached. The same afternoon visited the Colored Mission of the Redeemer. Archdeacon Baskervill read evening prayer; I preached and confirmed seventeen. The same night returned to St. Stephens depot, where I held service, preached and confirmed three.

#### JUNE.

1st. At a special visitation I confirmed two person in St. Paul's Church, Charleston.

2d. Visited Christ Church, Charleston. Evening prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. H. C. Bascom. I preached and confirmed nineteen.

4th. Visited St. Matthias', Summerton. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. Afterwards held a congregational meeting, at which it was decided to extend a call to the Rev. Theodore A. Porter, of Camden, S. C. After the service I baptized in private Henry Burchell Richardson, infant son of Henry B. and Elizabeth Allen Richardson.

5th. In St. Timothy's Chapel, of the Porter Military Academy, I confirmed one cadet presented by the rector of the academy.

6th. In attendance on the commencement exercises of the Porter Military Academy. A notable feature of the occasion was the presentation by Archdeacon Mitchell in behalf of the alumni and friends of the school of an oil portrait of Miss Septima Seabrook, former matron of the school. It gave me great pleasure to receive this most appropriate tribute to her memory on behalf of the trustees of the school, and to express my own deep and loving appreciation of the character and services of Miss Seabrook.

After the exercises were over I presided over a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the academy. We were glad to receive the rector's most admirable report and noted with pleasure that the school was in better condition financially than it was at this time last year.

The same night attended the annual meeting of the Alumni Association of the academy. A committee was appointed at this meeting to arrange a program for the semicentennial celebration of the founding of the school next June, and also a committee to canvass for funds for endowment. It is proposed to raise \$100,000.00 in commemoration of the founding of the school on the occasion of its fiftieth anniversary.

7th. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Church of the Redeemer and Charleston Port Society in Carolina Savings Bank,



Charleston. The same afternoon left for Sewanee to attend the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

9th to 13th. In attendance upon meeting of the Board of Trustees of Sewanee. The feature of our commencement has been the report of the Vice Chancellor as chairman of the Central Committee to pay off the debt on the university and the announcement made in All Saints' Chapel that friends of Sewanee had guaranteed the full amount necessary to raise the whole of the \$300,000.00 asked for, *on condition* that all Dioceses which had not met their "expectancy" continue their efforts to raise the full amount assigned them by the Central Committee. South Carolina having raised only \$6,000.00 of the \$25,000.00 expected of her is, therefore, among the list of delinquent Dioceses, and I earnestly hope that our clergy and laity will continue their efforts until a larger proportion of our "expectancy" is paid in.

This commencement at Sewanee has indeed been an occasion of great rejoicing and thankfulness, but my part in the general rejoicing has been seriously impaired by the consciousness that South Carolina has not done her share.

18th. Preached in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee.

21st. Left Sewanee to return to the Diocese, where my official duties will keep me until sometime in July. Address all communications to me at Sewanee, Tenn.

13th. Attended meeting of the Joint Commission on the Racial Episcopate at Sewanee.

23d. Visited Christ Church, Greenville. Spent the day in canvassing for the Sewanee debt. The same night held service in the Parish Church and extended a welcome to the new rector, the Rev. Frank A. Juhan, former Chaplain of the Sewanee Military Academy.

25th. Visited Calvary Church, Glenn Springs. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. J. Harry Chesley. Preached and confirmed eight.

28th. At the opening service of the Colored Council, held in Aiken, I ordained to the Priesthood St. Julian A. Simpkins, and to the Diaconate Julian Clyde Perry. The candidates were presented by Archdeacon Baskerville and by the Rev. Geo. E. Howell, respectively. The Rev. Robt. Bagnall said the Litany. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

29th. In attendance on Colored Council, which proved to be one of the most harmonious and successful we have ever held. This Council set a high standard for self-help by passing a resolution to cut the salaries of all the clergy and throw the responsibility for their support more entirely upon the members of their congregations.

30th. Church of the Nativity, Union: Mr. Chesley read evening prayer and I preached and confirmed one. At this service I took occasion to express my regret at the resignation of the rector, Mr. Chesley, who leaves us to return to the Diocese of Maryland.

#### JULY.

2d. Epiphany, Laurens: I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three. The same afternoon confirmed five in the Colored Mission at Newberry. At night, in the Parish Church, I preached and confirmed two.

3d. In St. Luke's, Newberry: Confirmed one at a special service. The same night I went to Greenwood. Mr. Jordan read evening prayer and I preached.

4th. Attended a patriotic celebration of the day by the citizens of Greenwood. The same afternoon returned to Sewanee.

30th. Preached in the Auditorium of the Monteagle Chautauqua, Monteagle, Tenn.

#### AUGUST.

8th to 14th. Delivered a course of lectures on "Socialism and Christianity" before the Summer School of Church Workers at Sewanee.

19th. Heard, with regret, of the death of the Rt. Rev. Samuel David Ferguson, Bishop of Liberia, on August 3d.

27th. Preached to my former parishioners at Rowark's Cove, Sewanee, and thoroughly enjoyed meeting my old friends. I baptized five children at this service.

29th. Heard, with sincere regret, of the death of the Rev. James H. Sparks, at Columbus, Ga., July 19th. Mr. Sparks had been an invalid for some time, and a great sufferer. We extend very sincere sympathy to the members of his bereaved family.

#### SEPTEMBER.

2d. Read, with sincere regret, a notice in the *Living Church* announcing the death of the Rt. Rev. Leigh Richmond Brewer, D. D., of Montana, on August 28th, in the 77th year of his age.

14th. Attended meeting of the trustees of Trinity Mission, Columbia, S. C., in Columbia.

Expect to remain in the Diocese until meeting of General Convention.

On October 12th I return to the Diocese with a feeling of deep thankfulness that we have more than paid our apportionment to the General Board.

17th. Trinity Church, Abbeville: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After the service conferred with congregation about filling vacancy created by Mr. Jordan's resignation. At this meeting it was decided to unite the two parishes of Trinity Church, Abbeville, and the Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood. The same night I visited Greenwood. Read evening prayer and preached. Held congregational meeting and those present ratified the action taken in the morning at Abbeville to unite the two parishes under one man so as to pay a larger salary.

18th. Visited Trinity Mission, Olympia Mills, Columbia, and conferred with Miss Robinson about plans for the further development of the work this winter.

19th. Held meeting in Columbia with trustees of Trinity Mission. At this meeting it was decided to change the name of the Parish House of Trinity Mission to "*Satterlee Settlement House*," if it met with the approval of the rector of Trinity Church.

20th. Visited St. Alban's, Kingstree. Mr. Walker read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed one. Mr. Walker has done good work during his vacation at Kingstree and the people are very grateful and appreciative of his services. During the coming winter the Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., will give them one service a month and Mr. W. G. Mazyck will supply them with lay services from Charleston.

24th. St. James' Church, McClellanville: I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached, both at the morning and evening service. I saw on all sides the works of the terrible storm of last July and my heart went out in sympathy for these people in their adversity. Every one was wonderfully brave and cheerful considering the outlook, but I fear that there will be much suffering among the very poor, both while and colored, during the coming winter. I would appreciate it if any one who reads this Journal would send to my care any secondhand clothing they may have, especially shoes and clothing for children.

25th. Heard, through Dr. Kershaw, of the death of my dear friend, Mr. William F. Colcock, of McPhersonville. For many years he was the Senior Warden and faithful lay reader of the parish.

He combined as few men I have ever known the splendid qualities of a gentleman, a soldier and a Christian. When he moved to Brevard, N. C., several years ago to be with his daughter, I regretted his absence because I knew what his presence and his services meant to the Church in McPhersonville.

26th. Gave letter dimissory to the Rev. C. H. Jordan, transferring him to the Diocese of East Carolina. We wish him all success in his new field.

28th. Attended special meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in Trinity Parish House, Columbia.

29th. Spent a part of this day with Mr. Pendleton at Spartanburg. I went there to see if I could be of any help to him in his distress following a serious automobile accident.

#### OCTOBER.

1st. Visited the Mission at Rion. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Skinner. I was pleased to note the great improvement in the chancel of the little chapel and the deep interest every one took in the services.

The same evening I preached and held service at Ridgeway.

2d. Heard, with sincere regret, of the death of the Rt. Rev. Wm. Peterkin, D. D., of West Virginia, on September 22d.

At a special service at St. Luke's Church, Charleston, I confirmed four persons.

6th. Visited St. Andrew's Mission at Bagging Factory, preached and confirmed three.

7th. Acting under the provisions of Canon 33 of the Digest and after consultation with Standing Committee I suspended from the ministry for six months the Rev. Frederick A. Garrett, former rector of St. Mark's Church, Charleston, he having renounced the ministry of this church to join the Roman Communion.

8th. St. James' Church, James Island: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Cornish. Preached and confirmed one. The same night I unveiled and blessed a beautiful memorial tablet, erected by the congregation of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, in grateful memory of their late rector, Rev. Frederick Ancrum De Rosset, and also made a brief address.

11th to 27th. In attendance upon the meeting of the General Convention at St. Louis, Mo. I had occasion at this convention to deliver two addresses, one on "Social Service as the Church Understands It," and the other on the "Call to the Ministry."

29th. Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three. The same night held service in St. Andrew's Church, Mt. Pleasant. Mr. Guignard read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed four.

#### NOVEMBER.

3d. Attended Mission being conducted at the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, by the Rev. McVeigh Harrison, O. H. C.

4th. Received application from the congregation at Andrews, S. C., to be organized as a Mission under the name of St. Luke. I appointed Arthur A. May and Reese Ford, Wardens, and W. LeRoy Payne, Secretary and Treasurer.

5th. Celebrated the Holy Communion in the Church at Pinopolis and preached the same afternoon; visited the Mission at the Barrows; that night preached in the town hall at Monck's Corner. Archdeacon Mitchell conducted the service and Bishop Pengrell, of the Reformed Episcopal Church, read the Lesson. There was a large and attentive congregation present, and there is good reason to believe that the time is not far distant when we will have a church in Monck's Corner.

12th. St. Helena's, Beaufort: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Boyd; preached and confirmed fifteen. The same night rode seventeen miles from Yamassee and held service in the Methodist Church at Varnville. This was my first visit to Varnville. Mr. Boyd read the service. I preached and after the service met with members of our Church and appointed a committee to see about purchasing a lot for a Church. Mr. Boyd has every reason to feel encouraged over the new mission he has established at Varnville.

13th. Visited McPhersonville. Mr. Woodward, the rector, read evening prayer and I preached.

14th. Holy Trinity, Grahamville: Archdeacon Mitchell read the morning prayer. I preached. After the service assisted at the baptism of the infant son of Mr. and Mrs. H. D. Wall, Jr., and confirmed Mr. Wall in private.

16th. Attended a most interesting lecture by Dr. Alexander Johnson at the Y. M. C. A., Charleston, on the need for an institution in South Carolina for the feeble-minded, and closed the evening with a short address.

17th. In the afternoon of this day I reopened Old St. Andrew's Church, Charleston county, which had been closed for twenty-five years. Last winter the two remaining members of the vestry, Mr. C. N. Hastie and Mr. W. M. Wallace, turned the property over to the Bishop and trustees of the Diocese. Archdeacon Mitchell took the opening service. Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., read the Lessons and gave a most interesting and valuable historical sketch of the old Church and added a few words of congratulation and encouragement. It has been arranged to conduct a Sunday afternoon service at this Church once a month. I appointed Mr. Charles S. Dwight, Warden, and Mr. Charles J. Ravenel, Treasurer, both residents of the parish.

18th. Appointed Edw. H. Mellichamp Warden and lay reader of St. Andrew's Mission, Bagging Factory, Charleston, and R. B. Sanders, Secretary, and Mr. Jesse West, Treasurer.

19th. Heavenly Rest, Hampton county: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Woodward. I preached.

21st. I stopped at Hardeeville on my way to Bluffton, and baptized three children of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Guerard Heyward. I received Mrs. Heyward into the Church from the Roman Communion and confirmed Ruth Hardee. Rode eighteen miles to Bluffton for a night service. Mr. Woodward read evening prayer and I preached.

22d. Rode sixteen miles to the Okatee Mission Church. There I found a congregation waiting for me. I conducted morning prayer, preached and confirmed two. The same afternoon rode to Grahamville.

24th. Gave letter dimissory to the Rev. C. H. Bascomb, transferring him to the Diocese of Maine.

26th. Trinity Church, Edisto: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. LaRoche, and preached. In the afternoon baptized the infant son of Mr. and Mrs. Winthrop Johnson at their home. The same evening crossed over in a boat with Mr. LaRoche and held a night service in the Chapel at Rockville and preached.

27th. Went to Summerville to spend my wedding anniversary with Mrs. Guerry, who was there convalescing from her recent illness.



30th. Attended the annual banquet of the St. Andrew's Society in Charleston and made an address on the life of Henry Laurens.

#### DECEMBER.

3d. Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Lightbourn; preached and confirmed ten. The same night visited the new Mission at St. Andrew's and preached in the Schoolhouse Auditorium and confirmed one. Archdeacon Mitchell read evening prayer. The Archdeacon deserves much credit for the splendid work he has done in organizing this new and flourishing Mission.

4th. Met the men of St. Luke's Mission, St. Andrew's, in the town hall. Appointed a Building Committee and decided on a lot which had been given us for a new Church. The same night attended a most enjoyable meeting of the men of the parish at Georgetown in the Chamber of Commerce and addressed them. There were about sixty-five men present, and Mr. Lightbourn should feel very much encouraged over the attendance and the interest manifested.

5th. Prince Frederick Church, Plantersville: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Galbraith, and Archdeacon Mitchell and Mr. Lightbourn, both of whom were present and took part in the service. The same night held service in St. Peter's Mission, preached and confirmed three.

6th. All Saints', Waccamaw: Mr. Galbraith read morning prayer and preached. The same afternoon visited Faith Memorial Chapel, preached and confirmed eleven. During this visit I visited the site of the old Church which had been burned, and was glad to see that the contract had been let for the new Church and that the work was well under way.

8th. I read with sincere regret a notice of the death at Fort Sam Houston, Texas, of the Rev. R. C. Jeter, a priest of this Diocese and Chaplain of the Second South Carolina Regiment. Mr. Jeter died in the performance of his duty as a priest and a patriot.

10th. Holy Apostles, Barnwell: Mr. Evison, the rector, read morning prayer and I preached. The same night I held service in the Presbyterian Church at Blackville and preached.

12th. Holy Communion Church, Allendale: Mr. Evison read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed four.

15th. Made an address to the girls of Ashley Hall, Charleston, at their closing exercises before the Christmas holidays.

16th. Read with sincere regret a notice of the death of the Rt. Rev. Francis Rosebrook Millspaugh, D. D., Bishop of Kansas.

17th. St. Jude's, Walterboro: Mr. Schroeter, the rector, read morning prayer and I preached. The same afternoon I preached at the Colored Chapel of the Atonement, Walterboro, and confirmed two.

19th. Christ Church, Adams Run: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Schroeter; preached and confirmed one. The same night preached at Meggett's Chapel.

23d. The Rev. Louis G. Wood notified me today that he had resigned from his position as rector of St. Luke's Church, Charleston, to accept the position of Assistant Secretary of the Board of Missions in the Fourth Province. This is a deserved promotion for our dear brother, and while I deeply regret his going, I did not feel that I could place any obstacle in his way. The work to which he has been called is one for which he is pre-eminently suited, and I pray that God's blessing may abundantly rest upon his labors in this great and useful field of service.

24th. Visited Strawberry Chapel on the Cooper River. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Mitchell, and preached.



The same night returned to Charleston and held a service at St. John's Chapel. Mr. Williams read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed fourteen.

25th. Christmas Day: Attended service at St. Michael's Church with my family, and in the afternoon made an address to the children who attended the Christmas tree in Ashley Hall.

29th. Visited Pompion Hill Chapel, Cooper River. The weather was so inclement that in the absence of a congregation Archdeacon Mitchell and myself, with two others, had only a short service of intercession for one who was ill. In the evening I visited St. Timothy's Mission, established by the vestry under the terms of the Beresford Bounty for the poor of the parish. The Archdeacon conducted the service. I preached and confirmed five.

31st. Visited Wando. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Archdeacon; preached and confirmed three. I was much pleased and encouraged over the revival of interest which I found here. The same afternoon went by boat to Daniel's Island. Held service, assisted by the Archdeacon, in a vacant dwelling house which had been converted into a temporary chapel. I preached and confirmed one. Ours is the only Church conducting services for white people on this island, and too much cannot be said for the faithfulness of our beloved lay reader, Mr. J. C. Bissell, who gives the people regular services and teaches a Bible Class on Sunday afternoons.

#### JANUARY, 1917.

5th. Left for Philadelphia, where I went into residence for one week as the preacher at the University of Pennsylvania. It proved to be one of the most strenuous and inspiring weeks of my life.

14th. I preached on this day at St. Mary's Church, West Philadelphia, in the morning, and at the Church of Our Saviour, also near the college campus, in the evening.

16th. Attended a meeting of laymen at Grace Church Parish House, Charleston, and introduced Bishop Woodcock, of Kentucky, who gave us a most practical and helpful talk on the Church Pension Fund.

19th. Delivered an address on "*General Robt. E. Lee, the Man and the American*," in the Hibernian Hall, Charleston, before the United Daughters of the Confederacy.

21st. Church of the Advent, Marion: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and after the service held a congregational meeting to take steps to fill the vacancy created by Mr. Holmes' resignation. The same night I visited Christ Church, Mullins. I read evening prayer and preached.

24th. Attended a meeting in St. Michael's Parish House, Charleston, in the interest of the Church Pension Fund, and heard an address by Mr. Leland Rankin, Secretary of the Fund in this Province.

25th. Attended a memorial service at St. Stephen's Church, Charleston, held to commemorate the life and services of the late principal of the school and lay reader in the Church, Mr. G. A. Sinkler.

26th. Attended important meeting of our own Diocesan Clergy Relief Society in the office of Judge H. A. M. Smith, United States Postoffice Building, Charleston.

28th. St. John's, Florence: The rector, Mr. Harold Thomas, read morning prayer. I preached and confirmed a large class of forty-eight. After the service confirmed two more in private. The same night visited St. Matthew's, Darlington. The rector read evening prayer and I preached and confirmed four. Both here and at Florence I made an earnest appeal for the Church Pension Fund.

29th. St. Bartholomew, Hartsville: Mr. Porcher read evening prayer and I preached and confirmed three.

30th. Attended important meeting of Finance Committee of the Diocese in Columbia.

#### FEBRUARY.

4th. Grace Church, Camden: I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five.

6th. Ascension, Hagood: The rector, Mr. Barnwell, read morning prayer; I preached and confirmed eight.

7th. Holy Cross, Stateburg: Mr. Barnwell read morning prayer and I preached and confirmed two. I took this occasion to congratulate the congregation on the beautiful and permanent improvements on their Church, for which they deserve great credit.

9th. Gave letter dimissory to our dear friend and brother, the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall, of Clemson, transferring him to the Diocese of North Carolina. Mr. Marshall goes in answer to an urgent call to accept the important position of chaplain and rector at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. It comes as a deserved promotion to one who has done faithful service and was much beloved by the students and faculty of Clemson College. We part with him most reluctantly and with sincere and affectionate regard.

11th. Trinity Church, Columbia: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Finlay. I preached and confirmed fourteen and one the next day in private. The same afternoon visited Trinity Mission, Olympia Mills, held service and preached. At night visited St. Timothy Church, Columbia. I read evening prayer, assisted by the lay reader, Mr. McCabe, and preached. After the service held a meeting of the congregation, to provide for future services, as the missionary in charge, Mr. Robottom, had resigned to accept the position of a platform lecturer of the Southern Sociological Congress.

14th. Celebrated the Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Columbia, at the opening service of the Sunday School Convention and Institute. The same night I made an address before the convention on the "Call to the Ministry." The sessions of the Institute were most enjoyable and Mr. Pendleton deserves the thanks of the entire Diocese for the splendid program of speakers and subjects which he gave us. I cannot express my disappointment and regret that more of the clergy and Sunday School superintendents and teachers do not attend these conventions. We must do better another year.

Was greatly shocked and distressed to read in the morning papers a notice of the death of our dear brother, the Bishop of Atlanta. I wired immediately to Mrs. Nelson, but owing to delay in getting an answer to my telegram to Dr. Wilmer, in charge of the funeral services, I missed my train and so was not present. Bishop Nelson was President of the Provincial Synod of the Fourth Province, and one of the most useful and beloved men in the American Episcopate. His death is a great loss to his Diocese and to the entire South.

15th. St. Ann's, New Brookland: The missionary in charge read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed three. I was glad to note on this visit the marked improvements in the chapel building and school-house.

16th. St. Mary's School and Church, Columbia: Inspected the school and gave them a service in the church at night. Rev. Edw. S. Willett read evening prayer, and I preached and confirmed six.

18th. Good Shepherd, Columbia: The rector, Mr. Penick, read morning prayer. I preached and confirmed twenty-three. The same afternoon visited Hampton Mission. Mr. Bennett, missionary in charge, read

evening prayer. I preached and confirmed three. At this service the mission was organized with the name Christ Church Mission, and I appointed officers. The outlook here is most encouraging. The same night I visited St. John's, Shandon. The rector read evening prayer and I preached and confirmed six.

20th. Appointed Rev. Homer W. Starr, Ph. D., an Examining Chaplain of the Diocese in the place of the Rev. Louis G. Wood, resigned.

21st (Ash Wednesday). St. John's, Johns Island: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector and the Rev. Walter Mitchell. Preached and confirmed one.

22d. Read with deep regret and sorrow a notice in the *Churchman* of the death of the Rt. Rev. Samuel Cook Edsall, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota. Like Bishop Nelson, of Atlanta, whose death preceded his by a few days, Bishop Edsall was one of the strong men in the House of Bishops. We shall miss his wise counsels and his able debates.

23d. Accepted letter dimissory transferring the Rev. Charles S. Sedgewick, of the Diocese of Maryland, to the Diocese of South Carolina to become rector of St. Mark's Church, Charleston.

25th. St. Paul's, Summerville: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Ambler. I preached and confirmed eleven. In the afternoon I visited St. Barnabas' Mission and confirmed one. At night visited the Colored Mission of the Epiphany. The rector, Mr. Howell, read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed four. At this service I encouraged the congregation to push the work of enlarging and improving their church and for this purpose I gave them an offering of \$116.00.

#### MARCH.

Attended a meeting of the Joint Executive Committee of the Harriott Pinckney Home for Seamen, and made arrangements for an Anniversary Service and Sermon by an out-of-town speaker for Sunday night, March 25th. The same day I issued lay reader's licenses to J. Nelson Frierson, O. Frank Hart, James H. Fowles, W. Anderson Clarkson, Frank B. Fitch, of Trinity Church, Columbia, and to Joseph M. McCabe, of St. Timothy's, Columbia.

4th. St. Thaddæus', Aiken: I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed ten. I took this occasion to extend a hearty welcome to the Diocese to the new rector, the Rev. John Ridout. In the afternoon I visited St. Augustine's Colored Chapel. The Rev. St. Julian Simpkins read evening prayer; I preached. The same night I visited St. Paul's, Graniteville. Mr. Taylor read evening prayer; I preached and confirmed thirteen.

5th. Appointed an Executive Committee to have general supervision of St. Augustine's Colored School, Aiken, consisting of the Rev. John Ridout, Mrs. Claudia L. Phelps and Mrs. John Ridout. The same night I visited Bath and preached in the Methodist Church.

6th. Visited the new Mission at St. George's. The Rev. John London read evening prayer in the Methodist Church and I preached. After the service, in a private house, I confirmed two. There was a congregation present.

8th. Attended meeting of the Charleston churches to consider what preparations would be necessary for us to make before the Provincial Synod met in Charleston next November.

11th. St. Philip's, Charleston: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Beckwith. I preached and confirmed nineteen. The same night visited the Navy Yard Chapel. Dr. Kershaw took the service. I preached and confirmed two.

12th to 16th. At Richmond, Va., where I went to deliver the noonday Lenten Addresses in St. Paul's Church.

18th. St. Paul's Church, Charleston: The rector, Dr. Logan, read morning prayer. I preached and confirmed twenty-two. The same night visited Calvary Church, Charleston. Archdeacon Baskervill read evening proper; I preached and confirmed five.

19th. Attended meeting in St. Michael's Parish House, Charleston, of the Central Committee appointed by the parishes of the city to consider the establishment of a "*House of Refuge*" for all classes of unfortunates not otherwise provided for. The meeting was well attended, and after some discussion a resolution was unanimously carried that the churches in Charleston establish such an institution as soon as the necessary funds are provided. Thus one of the most notable and praiseworthy undertakings in the history of our Church in Charleston has been launched. May God bless the good work and raise up to it a never-ending succession of benefactors!

25th. Grace Church, Charleston: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Way. Preached and confirmed twenty-six. The same afternoon I held service at the City Orphan House and addressed the children. That night I attended the Anniversary Services of the Harriott Pinckney Home for Seamen. The Rev. Archibald R. Mansfield, D. D., of the Church Institute for Seamen in the city of New York, delivered a most interesting address. The Chaplain, Mr. Cornish, read a very encouraging report of the year's work and made an appeal for a more general support on the part of the Christian public of Charleston.

26th. Attended a meeting of the Sunday School Institute of the Church in Charleston at the Holy Communion Church Parish House and made a short address.

27th. St. Luke's Church, Columbia: Evening prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. C. A. Harrison. I preached and confirmed eleven.

29th. The Rev. Fred. A. Garrett, who left us a year ago to join the Roman Catholic Church, having signified his desire to return to the Church of his ordination and to renounce his errors, I have remitted his sentence of suspension from the ministry and restored him to the full exercise of his Priesthood. He has since accepted work in the Diocese of Tennessee.

30th. Was pleased to hear today that the Rev. W. M. Walton, former Archdeacon of the Diocese of Atlanta, had accepted a call to the Church of St. Matthias, Summerton, and had entered upon his duties.

#### APRIL.

1st. St. Michael's, Charleston: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Dr. Kershaw. Preached and confirmed sixteen. The same afternoon held service and confirmed a class of three at St. Andrew's Colored Mission, Charleston county, presented by Archdeacon Baskervill. That night held service at St. Mark's Church, Charleston. Evening prayer was read by the new rector, the Rev. Charles S. Sedgewick. I preached and confirmed a class of fifteen.

5th (Maundy Thursday). Visited the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Dr. Starr, and by Archdeacon Mitchell. I preached and confirmed eleven, presented by the rector of the parish and nine presented by the rector of Porter Military Academy.

8th (Easter Sunday). St. David's, Cheraw: The rector, Mr. Thomas, read morning prayer. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven. I took this occasion to congratulate the rector and



his congregation on their beautiful new Church and Sunday School rooms. In the afternoon I attended the Children's Easter Carol Service and addressed them. The same night rode through the country sixteen miles to Bennettsville. The rector, Mr. Baker, read evening prayer; I preached and confirmed three.

9th. Held service in the Presbyterian Church at Dillon. Mr. Baker read evening prayer and I preached.

10th. Attended important meeting of the Finance Committee at the Jerome Hotel, Columbia.

11th. Attended meeting of the Committee on Increased Episcopal Supervision at the Jerome Hotel, Columbia.

15th. Church of the Advent, Spartanburg: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Pendleton; preached and confirmed fourteen. In the afternoon confirmed four at the Arkwright Mill Mission and one in private. The same night visited Epiphany Colored Mission. The rector, the Rev. Robt. Bagnall, read evening prayer. Mr. Pendleton read the Lessons. I preached and confirmed three.

16th. Atonement, Blacksburg: Mr. Walsh read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed one.

17th. Attended meeting of the trustees of the Orphanage at York. We were sorry at this meeting to be obliged to accept the resignation of our most faithful and much beloved Mr. W. B. Moore, our former Treasurer and Business Manager. But we were also most grateful and happy to find in Mr. M. C. Willis such an able successor. Mr. Willis will live in the Orphanage and in addition to his duties as Treasurer and Business Manager, he will have general oversight of the farm and of the boys. The same night, in the Parish Church, I preached and confirmed eleven, presented by the rector, Mr. Walsh.

18th. St. Mark's, Chester: Mr. Walsh read evening prayer and I preached.

19th. Christ Church, Lancaster: Mr. Skinner read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed two.

20th. Acted as a judge in the State Intercollegiate Oratorical Contest, conducted in the Auditorium of Winthrop College, Rock Hill. As Chairman of the Committee of Judges, it fell to my lot to deliver the awards.

22d. Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Matthews. I preached and confirmed three. The same afternoon I visited St. Paul's Colored Mission. Mr. Matthews read evening prayer and I confirmed two. At night I held service in St. John's Church, Winnsboro. Mr. Matthews read evening prayer and I preached.

## APPENDIX II

## Report of Diocesan Board of Missions

Brethren of the Council:

It is with great pleasure and much gratification that your Board appears before you tonight to report a balance of \$288.49 to our credit this year, and also it is a satisfaction to state the missionary work in the Diocese is in an encouraging condition.

But the difficulty to face is this, when new fields are opened up and churches erected, where are the devoted and consecrated men of God, to carry on the work to further development? And it is right here that the Board would emphasize the training of more earnest laymen to carry on the services of the Church in the mission churches, between the visitations of the missionary. This is now most successfully accomplished in many places.

The parishes and missions are to be congratulated on the splendid way which they have met the apportionments made upon them. With the exception of a few small missions, they have all paid up in full.

Your Board regrets to find that often the smaller parishes and missions, when deprived of a clergyman's services, realize no obligation to meet their apportionments, but it should be remembered that the appropriations are based upon what may confidently be expected from the apportionments. As will be seen from the Treasurer's report, over eight thousand dollars has been received and disbursed this year. Of this amount eight hundred and forty-five dollars has been given as an Advent Offering from the Sunday Schools; this is the largest amount that has been received from the children of the Church in many years. The Board desires to place on record its sincere thanks to the Sunday Schools for their generous offering.

In order that the Advent Offering may be increased, the Board would suggest that where there is no Sunday School that the members of the congregation will secure mite boxes and contribute to this offering, for without the Advent Offering the Board would be hampered in doing some of its missionary work. Moreover, such an offering coming from these congregations as well as from the children, where there is a Sunday School, would create more interest in Diocesan Missions. The Board would also press the importance of the clergy informing themselves concerning the missions in the Diocese and instructing the Sunday Schools in the same, in order that they may become more interested and give with a better understanding of the missionary condition.

As your Board views the whole field of missionary work in the Diocese, they are impressed with the fact that the Church is reaching more effectively now than ever before the rural districts, but there is great room for improvement, especially in certain sections of the Diocese. There are, according to the census of 1910, about 223 cities and towns of less than 2,500 people, and these contain a population of 129,360. The other rural territory contain 1,161,208 inhabitants. Now, in the cities and towns of our State with over 2,500 inhabitants we number 7,882 communicants, so that in the area outside of the larger cities and towns we number about 3,000 communicants—this includes the colored as well as the whites.

It behooves us, then, as a Church, to give more attention to the rural districts, for after all the city parishes are built up to a large extent from the influx to the cities from the country.

Your Board is pleased to report that nearly all the smaller parishes and missions have had services regularly this year. It is to be regretted

that the missions of St. Andrew and St. James, Greenville, have been so long without a minister, but we wish to congratulate the little congregations on meeting all their responsibilities and maintaining their work through all adversities. They are soon to be provided with a minister. The mill work in Spartanburg, Graniteville and Columbia is showing some growth; the latter place hopes to have a resident minister and a trained nurse, besides the Deaconess. It is only in this way we can hope to do any constructive work in the mill villages. Since Mr. Marshall's resignation there has been no one in charge of the Church at Clemson; as this is a strategic point for the Church work we hope that soon an efficient clergyman can be secured for this field, which embraces the churches at Pendleton, Walhalla and Seneca. In addition to these places, there are vacancies at St. Timothy's, Columbia, and Trinity Chapel. Since a large lumber plant has been established at Hardeeville there is every prospect of revived life at St. Edmund's Church. We are glad to report good work being done in new fields recently opened up for the Church, such as St. Luke's, Lykesland; St. Barnabas', Dillon; St. Timothy's, Huger; St. Luke's, Andrews, and missions at Timmonsville, Monck's Corner and Varnville.

Your Board regrets to say that they believe that while many of our parishes are giving liberally to the missionary work of the Diocese, that our people, in many instances, know little or nothing of the nature, conditions, or needs of their own missionary field; they are better informed about the work in Japan and China than that at home. Cannot some means be adopted by which this information could reach our people? We feel that because of the large territory covered by some of our missionaries, not as much progressive work is accomplished as we would like to see, hence the need of more men.

With thanks to our Church people for their liberal support this past year and with gratitude to God for all His blessings upon our work, we close this report,

W. A. GUERRY, Chairman.

A. R. MITCHELL, Secretary.

## Report of Treasurer of Diocesan Board of Missions

*A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer, in Account With the Diocesan Board of Missions, to the Close of April 30, 1917.*

## GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday Schools.	Total.
Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 75 00	\$ 75 00	\$ 2 25	\$ 77 25
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	18 00	9 00		9 00
Ascension, Seneca .....	12 00	12 00		12 00
St. John's, Walhalla .....	18 00			
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	42 00	21 00	10 14	31 14
Trinity, Abbeville .....	35 00	35 00		35 00
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	24 00	24 00		24 00
Epiphany, Laurens .....	30 00	30 00	5 30	35 30
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	36 00	36 00	6 00	42 00
St. James', Greenville.....	20 00	20 00	10 00	30 00
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	20 00	20 00		20 00
Mission, Clinton .....	10 00			
Christ Church, Greenville.....	350 00	350 00	70 50	420 50
Advent, Spartanburg .....	370 00	370 00	20 54	390 54
Resurrection, Greenwood .....	30 00	30 00	5 05	35 05
Atonement, Blacksburg .....	18 00	18 00		18 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	66 00	66 00	8 00	74 00
Nativity, Union .....	50 00	50 00	3 85	53 85
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	50 00	50 00	13 24	63 24
St. Mark's, Chester.....	25 00	25 00		25 00
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	12 00	12 00		12 00
Good Shepherd, York.....	50 00	50 00	9 85	59 85
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	10 00	10 00		10 00
St. Timothy, Spartanburg.....	3 50			
All Souls', Spartanburg.....	3 50			
Duncan Mission, Greenville.....			7 25	7 25
		\$1,313 00	\$ 171 97	\$1,484 07

## COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 36 00	\$ 30 00	\$ 6 05	\$ 36 05
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	30 00	30 00	3 01	33 01
St. Timothy, Columbia.....	30 00	30 00	4 50	34 50
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	25 00	20 00	4 50	24 50
Christ Church, Lykesland .....	20 00	5 00		5 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	20 00	20 00		20 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	100 00	100 00	30 00	130 00
St. John's, Shandon.....	40 00	40 00	7 90	47 90
Trinity, Columbia .....	600 00	600 00	80 00	680 00
Grace, Camden .....	175 00	175 00	22 23	197 23
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	170 00	170 00	7 60	177 60
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	30 00	30 00	2 00	32 00
Ascension, Hagood .....	40 00	40 00		40 00
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	30 00	30 00	4 24	34 24
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	20 00	20 00	1 50	21 50
St. John's, Florence.....	175 00	175 00	12 88	187 88
Advent, Marion .....	35 00	35 00	6 00	41 00
Christ Church, Mullins.....	12 00	12 00		12 00
St. Barnabas', Dillon .....	12 00			
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	45 00	45 00	4 00	49 00
Trinity, Society Hill .....	18 00	18 00	2 55	20 55
All Saints', Manning.....	12 00			
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	15 00	15 00		15 00
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	25 00	25 00	5 43	30 43
St. Paul's, Bennettsville .....	50 00	50 00	12 00	62 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte .....	25 00	29 49		29 49
St. David's, Cheraw.....	120 00	120 00	21 29	141 29
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville.....	30 00	30 00	1 84	31 84



## COLUMBIA DISTRICT—Continued.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday Schools.	Total.
St. Paul's, Granteeville.....	\$ 20 00	\$ 18 00	\$ 10 22	\$ 28 22
Mission, Langley .....			4 50	4 50
Mission, Clearwater .....			3 50	3 50
Our Saviour, Trenton .....	30 00	30 00	5 00	35 00
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	30 00	30 00		30 00
Grace Church, Ridge Spring .....	20 00	20 00	10 00	30 00
Mission, Timmons ville .....	5 00			
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	150 00	150 00	36 19	186 19
Zion Church, Richland.....	35 00	35 00	1 61	36 61
St. John's, Richland.....	35 00	35 00	1 00	36 00
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	6 00	6 00		6 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	6 00			
.....		\$2,218 49	\$ 311 54	\$2,330 03

## CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 350 00	\$ 350 00	\$ 15 04	\$ 365 04
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	525 00	525 00	40 50	565 50
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	250 00	250 00	11 50	261 50
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	150 00	150 00	14 60	164 60
Christ Church, Charleston.....	50 00	50 00	6 00	56 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	100 00	50 00	21 98	71 98
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	260 00	260 00	23 20	283 20
Grace Church, Charleston.....	450 00	450 00	132 82	582 82
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	50 00	50 00	8 34	58 34
St. James', Santee.....	18 00	18 00		18 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree .....	20 00	20 00		20 00
St. Luke's, Andrews.....	12 00	12 00	3 50	15 50
Prince George, Winyah.....	100 00	100 00	11 00	111 00
Prince Fred., Pee Dee.....	12 00	11 00		11 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	6 00	6 00	1 00	7 00
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	12 00	12 00		12 00
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	30 00	30 00	1 25	31 25
St. John's, Berkeley.....	40 00	40 00		40 00
St. Paul's, Conway.....	3 00	3 00		3 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	48 00	48 00		48 00
Holy Apostles', Barnwell.....	36 00	36 00	3 25	39 25
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	12 00	12 00		12 00
Christ Church, Wilton Chapel.....	80 00	80 00	5 46	85 46
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	60 00	60 00		60 00
St. John's, Johns Island.....	70 00	70 00	3 54	73 54
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville.....	36 00	36 00	5 00	41 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	25 00	25 00	1 50	26 50
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	42 00	42 00	3 50	45 50
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	35 00	35 00	5 61	40 61
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	6 00	6 00		6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	15 00	15 00	4 00	19 00
St. James', James Island.....	50 00	50 00		50 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	30 00	30 00	7 03	37 03
St. Timothy's, Huger.....			1 93	1 93
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	5 00		5 11	5 11
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	15 00	15 00		15 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	6 00	6 00		6 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	150 00	150 00	8 00	158 00
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	75 00	75 00	10 85	85 85
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	10 00	10 00		10 00
Mission, St. George.....	5 00	5 00		5 00
St. Stephen's, Barrows.....	5 00	5 00		5 00
Good Shepherd, Daniels Island.....	5 00	5 00	6 69	11 69
.....		\$3,203 06	\$ 362 20	\$3,565 20

## SPECIALS.

M. L. L., "In Memory Bishop Howe".....	\$ 10 00
Bishop Guerry Visitation Fund.....	500 00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh.....	11 03
Glenn Springs .....	20 00
F. T. C. ....	25 00
Woman's Auxiliary, Edgefield.....	10 00
Columbia Convocation .....	5 55
	<hr/>
	\$581 58

## RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

## RECEIPTS.

## CONGREGATIONS—

Greenville District .....	\$1,313 00
Columbia District .....	2,218 49
Charleston District .....	3,203 00—\$6,734 49

## SUNDAY SCHOOLS—

Greenville District .....	\$ 171 97
Columbia District .....	311 54
Charleston District .....	362 20—\$ 845 71

Total .....	\$7,580 20
Total Dtstricts—Greenville .....	\$1,484 97
Columbia .....	2,530 03
Charleston .....	3,565 20—\$7,580 20
Specials .....	581 58
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$8,161 78
Balance from last year .....	52 36
	<hr/>
Total receipts .....	\$8,214 14

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to Missionaries .....	\$7,603 30
Salary, Secretary and Treasurer.....	200 00
Mite boxes and express .....	48 15
Postage, printing and stationery.....	57 85
Traveling expenses .....	7 45
Interest on notes .....	8 90—\$7,926 56
	<hr/>
Balance on hand .....	\$ 288 49

*A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer of Board of Missions, in Account With  
Advancement Society, 1916-1917.*

## RECEIVED OF WM. H. PRIOLEAU, TREASURER.

July 29th, 1916.....	\$ 141 15
October 4th, 1916.....	925 00
January 17th, 1917.....	600 00
March 6th, 1917.....	850 00
	<hr/>
Balance from last year.....	\$2,516 15
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$2,672 35

## DISBURSED.

St. John's Church, Charleston, and City Missionary.....	\$	800	00
Christ Church, Charleston	}		345 81
Bagging Factory, Charleston			
Mission at Barrows.....		50	00
St. Paul's, Graniteville .....		950	00
Mission at Waccamaw .....		150	00
Archdeaconry, Charleston Convocation.....		150	00
Historiographer .....		62	50
Committee Religious Education.....		150	00

---

\$2,658 31

Balance on hand .....\$ 14 04

## Appropriations to Stations for 1917-1918

## FIRST DISTRICT.

St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	\$ 100 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	100 00
Ascension, Seneca .....	50 00
St. John's, Walhalla .....	50 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville .....	150 00
St. James', Greenville .....	150 00
Trinity, Abbeville .....	200 00
St. Luke's, Newberry .....	150 00
Epiphany, Laurens .....	150 00
Resurrection, Greenwood .....	150 00
St. Stephen's, Willington .....	100 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls .....	100 00
Mission, Ninety-Six .....	150 00
Atonement, Blacksburg .....	100 00
St. Mark's, Chester .....	150 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs .....	100 00
Nativity, Union .....	100 00
Christ Church, Lancaster .....	150 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill .....	200 00
Mission, Clinton .....	100 00

---

\$2,500 00

## SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro .....	\$ 100 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway .....	200 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia .....	200 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia .....	250 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs .....	100 00
Advent, Marion .....	200 00
Mission, Mullins .....	100 00
Mission, Dillon .....	100 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington .....	100 00
Trinity, Society Hill .....	100 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville .....	50 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg .....	100 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte .....	150 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville .....	100 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville .....	200 00
Our Saviour, Trenton .....	100 00
Trinity, Edgefield .....	100 00

Grace, Ridge Spring .....	100 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg .....	100 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg .....	100 00
Ascension, Hagood .....	50 00
St. Matthias', Summerton .....	250 00
Mission, Manning .....	150 00
Zion Church, Richland .....	75 00
St. John's, Richland .....	75 00
Holy Cross, Eastover .....	100 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens .....	50 00
	<hr/>
	\$3,300 00

## THIRD DISTRICT.

Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant .....	\$ 100 00
St. James', Santee .....	100 00
Navy Yard, Charleston .....	250 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree .....	100 00
Trinity, Black Oak .....	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee .....	100 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville .....	100 00
Mission, Conway .....	100 00
Epiphany, Eutawville .....	250 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville .....	150 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell .....	100 00
St. Alban's, Blackville .....	100 00
Holy Communion, Allendale .....	100 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro .....	100 00
Chapel, Young's Island .....	50 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville .....	150 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton .....	100 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton .....	150 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville .....	100 00
Mission, St. George .....	50 00
Mission at Barrows .....	100 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville .....	100 00
Mission, Daniels Island .....	100 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,650 00
Colored Archdeaconry .....	200 00

## Apportionments Made at Council, May 8, 1917, for Diocesan

## Missions

## FIRST DISTRICT.

Grace Church, Anderson .....	\$ 75 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton .....	18 00
Ascension, Seneca .....	12 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill .....	42 00
St. John's, Walhalla .....	18 00
Trinity, Abbeville .....	35 00
St. Luke's, Newberry .....	24 00
Epiphany, Laurens .....	30 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville .....	36 00
St. James', Greenville .....	25 00
St. Stephen's, Willington .....	20 00
Christ Church, Greenville .....	400 00
Resurrection, Greenwood .....	30 00
Advent, Spartanburg .....	400 00



Missions, Spartanburg .....	7 00
Atonement, Blacksburg .....	18 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs .....	66 00
Nativity, Union .....	50 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill .....	50 00
St. Mark's, Chester .....	25 00
Christ Church, Lancaster .....	12 00
Good Shepherd, York .....	50 00
St. James', Ninety-Six .....	100 00
Mission at Clinton .....	10 00

---

\$1,463 00

## SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro .....	\$ 36 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway .....	30 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia .....	30 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia .....	25 00
Hampton Mission, Columbia .....	20 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia .....	125 00
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia .....	40 00
Trinity Church, Columbia .....	600 00
Grace Church, Camden .....	175 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter .....	170 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg .....	30 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon .....	20 00
Ascension, Hagood .....	40 00
St. Matthias', Summerton .....	30 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs .....	20 00
St. John's, Florence .....	175 00
Advent, Marion .....	35 00
Christ, Mullins .....	12 00
Mission at Dillon .....	12 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington .....	45 00
Trinity, Society Hill .....	18 00
All Saints', Manning .....	12 00
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff .....	15 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg .....	25 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville .....	50 00
St. David's, Cheraw .....	120 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville .....	20 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville .....	18 00
Our Saviour, Trenton .....	30 00
Trinity, Edgefield .....	30 00
Grace, Ridge Spring .....	20 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte .....	35 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken .....	150 00
Zion Church, Richland .....	35 00
St. John's, Richland .....	35 00
Mission, Langley .....	4 00
Mission, Clearwater .....	3 00
Holy Cross, Eastover .....	6 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg .....	6 00
Mission at Timmons ville .....	5 00

---

\$2,317 00

## THIRD DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston .....	\$ 375 00
St. Michael's, Charleston .....	525 00
St. Luke's, Charleston .....	250 00

St. Paul's, Charleston .....	200 00
Christ Church, Charleston .....	50 00
St. John's, Charleston .....	100 00
Holy Communion, Charleston .....	260 00
Grace Church, Charleston .....	475 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant .....	50 00
St. James', Santee .....	18 00
St. Aban's, Kingstree .....	20 00
Prince George, Winyah .....	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee .....	12 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville .....	6 00
All Saints', Waccamaw .....	12 00
Epiphany, Eutawville .....	30 00
St. John's, Berkeley .....	40 00
Mission at Conway .....	3 00
Trinity, Black Oak .....	48 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell .....	36 00
St. Alban's, Blackville .....	12 00
Christ Church, Wilton, and Chapel .....	80 00
Trinity, Edisto Island .....	60 00
St. John's, Johns Island, and Chapel .....	70 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville .....	36 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton .....	25 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro .....	42 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville .....	35 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville .....	6 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton .....	6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale .....	15 00
St. James', James Island .....	50 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis' .....	30 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville .....	5 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville .....	15 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens .....	6 00
St. Paul's, Summerville .....	150 00
St. Helena's, Beaufort .....	75 00
Holy Cross, Moultrieville .....	10 00
Mission at St. George .....	5 00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C. ....	10 00
Mission at Barrows .....	5 00
Mission at Daniels Island .....	10 00

---

\$3,390 00

### Report of the Archdeacon of Charleston Convocation.

My Dear Bishop: In rendering you this, my annual report, it gives me great pleasure to state that the work during the past year in the Archdeacon has been a very great joy to me and that I find encouragement on all sides. The members of the old colonial parishes, in which I have tried to infuse new life, have given me every help and the new fields that have been opened up for the Church are most promising—the people are enthusiastic and heartily welcome the administrations of the Church.

It is also gratifying to state that many of our Church people in the Charleston Convocation have become much interested in the work of the Archdeaconry. I believe as they become better informed of the work, more substantial aid will be forthcoming.

As I rendered you a report last year for the three months that I had been Archdeacon previous to the Council meeting, this report will be for the last fiscal year. Besides the places that I give regular services to, at your request I visited Varnville, which is a mission and recently

organized. I found the little place much interested in the building of a church. I gave a service there and encouraged them to purchase a lot upon which to build.

During the season of Lent I conducted several services for my brethren in Charleston; also visited Georgetown and Pinopolis and preached. On the first Sundays in the month I visit Strawberry Chapel, which formerly was the Chapel of Ease for the parish of St. John's, Berkeley. Here I am glad to tell you that renewed life has been manifested, a handsome wire fence with concrete post, has been placed around the sacred and memorable church yard. Funds have been raised for improving the interior of the church. The size of the congregation has greatly increased in the past year; many who were strangers to the ways of the church now attend services there from the rural districts; a number of people whose early life was associated with the church go from Charleston to worship there. It would not surprise me that in the near future a small town will be built up around the old church as there once existed in ante-revolutionary days. From here the Archdeacon goes to the Barrows, where an afternoon service is held in an humble little church for the pineland people. A large congregation always awaits me there; a simple service is held and the people seem deeply interested. In the past year I have baptized five children in this mission, known as St. Stephen's in the Pines.

From the Barrows I drive a distance of eight miles to Monck's Corner, where I conduct a preaching service in the Masonic Temple. This service is attended generally by every one in the little town. A lot has been donated, and if I meet with encouragement, hope to erect a church here.

In the summer months services are conducted in Cordeville. In the Church of the Holy Innocent I baptized two children this year.

I have visited regularly on the second Sundays in the month Pompion Hill Chapel, which is the Chapel of Ease in the old parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis. Here, too, the congregations have increased in size, some coming by boat and some in autos from one of the lumber camps near by, and some from the surrounding country. We hope ere long to build a breakwater on the side of the ancient church, to prevent any further encroachment by the river. Four miles away we have the Beresford Bounty School and we have organized St. Timothy's Mission. It is most gratifying to observe how the Church is reaching a people who in years past were strangers to the Church. Here I have baptized one adult and six children and have had five confirmed. The outlook of this work is most encouraging.

On the third Sundays I visit Holy Trinity Church, Grahamville, where I have witnessed a marked improvement in the attendance, and the little flock are exerting every effort to encourage those from the surrounding country to attend our services. There are two or three large club houses near by and our Northern friends during the winter months worship with us and contribute liberally. I have begun to give services in the schoolhouse at Ridgeland, which is the county seat; the response has been very good. I do this to encourage the people to attend the Holy Trinity at Grahamville and to help them in their Christian life.

I feel much encouraged in the work at Wando, where I go on the fourth Sundays in the month. I have baptized here three adults and three children. Three persons have been confirmed and a number are awaiting confirmation. The parish school is doing good work.

From Wando I go to Daniel's Island and hold an afternoon service in an improvised chapel. Here the people are much interested in the services of the Church. One adult has been baptized and confirmed. The Sunday School, though small, is doing good work.

At Andrews I have organized a new mission and there I have baptized three children and had one adult confirmed. The services for the pres-

ent are held in the schoolhouse and are largely attended. We hope to begin building a church in the near future upon the lot that has been donated. I go there every fifth Sunday and every third Wednesday in the month. The outlook is very promising. I desire to record here in this report my sincere thanks to you for all the help you have given me and my gratitude to God for blessing my labors. I am,

Yours faithfully,

ALEX. R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon.

### Reports of Deans of Convocation

FIRST CONVOCATION—REV. W. H. K. PENDLETON, DEAN.

At the time the present Dean was appointed by the Bishop to take charge of Greenville Convocation, succeeding the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, who had been for many years the faithful and efficient Dean of that convocation, there were many vacancies within that convocation and the work was very much hampered on that account. Since that time we are glad to report that Christ Church, Greenville, has been filled most acceptably by the Rev. Frank A. Juhan; that Laurens and Newberry, which were also vacant, are now under the charge of the Rev. W. S. Holmes; that Rev. Ambler M. Blackford, my personal friend and former coworker, has taken charge of the Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood, and ministers also to Trinity Church, Abbeville, and to the mission at Ninety-Six. St. Andrew's and St. James' Churches, Greenville, are expecting a rector in the near future. On the other hand, the important position of Chaplain at Clemson College has been made vacant by the resignation of the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall, who has gone to fill a similar position at Chapel Hill, North Carolina. This position held by Mr. Marshall is one of the most important in the Diocese and demands more than convocational support. Sixty or seventy of the boys at Clemson College are members of the Episcopal Church or prefer to worship at that church, yet we have no adequate facilities for meeting the needs of the students fresh from one of the best and most highly equipped institutions in the State. Trinity Church, Fort Hill, was the first church on the ground, yet it has not known the day of its visitation, or rather, standing alone as a kind of outpost, unsupported by the General Church, it has been unable to advance with the movement of the times; so that while Presbyterian, Baptist and Methodist churches, all younger than Trinity Church, have splendid brick buildings, with adequate facilities for Sunday School work, Trinity Church still stands a weather-beaten wood structure, absolutely without equipment for educational work. When the rectorship is filled, as we trust it will be in the near future, it will be an opportune time for the whole Church to remedy this long-standing neglect and to give to the rector at Clemson College tools to work with. The Diocese of Virginia a few years ago inaugurated a movement to raise \$100,000 to build a church at the University of Virginia, although there was already a strong Parish Church in Charlottesville. The church has been partly built and one of the most brilliant young men of the State is in charge of it. This is a strategic position and it cannot be expected to support itself. The rector has a unique opportunity to reach and affect the lives of eight hundred young men, many of whom are already members of the Episcopal Church and many more of whom would attend the services were there a church of such solidity and beauty as to give the impression that the Episcopal Church really valued the opportunity presented by this institution. In these critical times when the food supply is likely to be the controlling factor in this world war the position of Clemson becomes even more important, the number of students in the agricultural department will doubtless increase and their influence will be felt throughout the State. It may not be known to some members of the Council that the rector



of Trinity Church is partly supported by an appropriation of \$500.00 from the college. This is true of all four pastors who have churches there. It would seem then that we owe something more than has yet been done to this institution. We owe it the best man we can secure and the best equipment that can be provided. No Sunday School or Bible Class work can ever be successful in a one-room church, for boys who come straight from the splendid equipment of a State supported institution like Clemson. I trust that the Church of the Diocese will take the situation at Clemson seriously and will take steps wisely to provide for all classes of this most important work.

At my last report I referred to the plan of organizing a band of lay readers within the convocation. The first step in that direction was taken at the convocational meeting at Spartanburg last fall, when Mr. J. Anderson Clarkson, of Columbia, came up and spoke on the subject. We failed to effect a permanent organization, but I trust that the seed has been sown. The plan will be followed relentlessly, for I am more and more convinced that the church can never live and grow until its services are maintained regularly Sunday after Sunday, and many of the smaller churches of this convocation, which contains a large part of the missionary work of the Diocese, have only fortnightly, or even less frequent, services. Over against this we have a band of laymen, educated, cultivated, leaders in all kinds of movements in the State, who, if they could be induced to enter into an organization of this sort and train themselves for lay readers and lay preachers, would be abundantly able to take the place of the rector whenever he could not be present. It is a field full of undeveloped resources. Many of the able men of this convocation have a distinct message for the church and even if the rectors were present it would be an excellent privilege to have them occasionally deliver such messages. Many of them are men of such ability as to rank in all save technical preparation with the rectors whom they assist, and some have exceptional gifts as speakers. It is a great mistake that this splendid power should be left to go to waste and the church receive no benefit from it. It is more and more my conviction that not until we harness our laymen and secure their unfailing co-operation and give them work to perform compatible with their dignity and ability shall the church ever reach the commanding position which is her natural heritage. It may be difficult for some time to arouse these laymen because of the experience of generations which has drawn a sharp line between things temporal and things religious, so-called, as far as the laymen are concerned, but once they catch the vision of what a great layman may do for the Church and his Master a new day will dawn in South Carolina.

The splendid work of the Church of our Saviour at Rock Hill is reaching a large number of girls in Winthrop College. This, too, is a strategic point and should be developed more fully in the near future, but with their band of consecrated and able workers the congregation of that church is better able to meet the needs of the situation than is the little church at Clemson.

I will not speak of the orphanage, though it is situated within the bounds of our convocation, because its position as a Diocesan institution is thoroughly recognized throughout the State. I only record the great privilege we esteem it that we have this beautiful work within our boundaries. It is an illustration of what happens when the people of a community see the church doing a work that is really worth while. The influence of the Episcopal Church in the town of York has probably been quadrupled by the presence of the orphanage there.

We are still pursuing the general plan of two annual meetings of the convocation, making the spring meeting more and more of a Sunday School institute and the fall meeting more and more a missionary institute. Of these plans I need not speak at present.

I beg to call attention again to the wonderful opportunity presented to the Church in Greenville Convocation, as in other parts of the State, by the presence of the great mill population. Not long ago I wrote to THE DIOCESE an article in which I took the position that there was presented to us now a golden opportunity, to be seized or to be lost for all time. The authorities of the mills recognizing the value of trained Christian workers among their people, are glad to lend their assistance in every way possible and to give financial support. The president of one of the largest mills in Spartanburg county has recently stated to me that he preferred to do all of his welfare work through the avenue of the churches, and that if they would supply qualified workers he would be glad to furnish a share of the support. It is natural that it should be easier for the mills to furnish a part of the salary, rather than the whole salary, but there is a deeper reason than this, which these men, accustomed to do things in a large way, do not overlook, and this reason is that one in no way connected with the mills has a finer head for religious work than one who is a part of the mills' employed force, yet so greatly do the officials of the mills value the trained workers that if no church offers a worker they employ one at from sixty to sixty-five dollars per month, furnish a house and facilities for work. The field for the church in that community is practically closed and an important source of support is lost. The workers in the mills are, as we are fond of saying, our own people, of our very blood and of the purest Anglo-Saxon strain. The mills have presented to them the door of opportunity. They have been hidden and lost in the coves of the mountains for one hundred and fifty years; now the blast of the mill whistle has called them out of the isolation of their mountain homes into a life which is a marvelous development compared to what they have known before. But hand in hand with opportunity comes responsibility; side by side with privilege stands the danger of new conditions and surroundings, and unless Christ and His Church lay hold upon these people their development must be along lines that bode no good for the future of the community and the Church. Already teachers and ministers have risen from between the looms and consecrated their lives to the service of their people. In both Houses of the State Legislature the representatives of the mills are making laws for the commonwealth. In a decade there will be doctors, lawyers, congressmen, governors and, in time, United States senators from the mills. It is not so much what we are going to do with them as what they are going to do with us. I trust that the day is at hand when not only in this convocation, but throughout the South, the challenge of the mills will be accepted as a God-given opportunity as the highest and most real kind of service.

In the article referred to I state also the fact that Miss Mary E. Frayser, Superintendent of State Extension Work at Winthrop College, is generally able to furnish workers for the Church and is a most pleasant and capable supervisor of this work. Under the terms of the Lever Fund, under which Miss Frayser works, Christian workers who comply with the standards and requirements fixed by the State are eligible to receive from this fund financial assistance which is often a distinct help in supporting workers. From personal experience I can say that Miss Frayser's visits in supervising the work do not in any way interfere with the direction of it by the rector and are a source of pleasure to the rector and the workers and a stimulus in carrying on the work. We are fortunate enough to have at Spartanburg two workers now engaged in the work in Spartan Mills and Arkwright Mills, respectively, and we feel that we are really serving the community as well as serving the Church. Our relations with the mill officials are most cordial and satisfactory. Miss Frayser's visits are a pleasure and inspiration and there is no conflict of authority whatever. We cannot stress too strongly the great importance of this work.

## SECOND CONVOCATION—REV. K. G. FINLAY, DEAN.

I herewith beg to submit my report as Dean of the Columbia Convocation.

As usual the information contained herein is not complete. This, however, arises from the fact that some of the clergy of the convocation have failed to answer the circular letter sent out requesting information. Whether it be from undue modesty or from some other cause I am unable to say, but the fact remains that it is never possible to submit a complete report because of the failure of the brethren to give the needed information.

A rather small, but interesting, meeting of the convocation was held at St. Thaddeus' Church, Aiken. The Woman's Auxiliary of the convocation held its session at the same time and place, and added much to the interest and profit of the occasion. In passing let me remark that the small attendance of the clergy at our convocations makes it impossible for us to accomplish what we otherwise might. We hold only one meeting a year, and it would seem as if the brethren could make a special effort to be present,—not only to receive the benefit, but also to confer a benefit upon the other members of the convocation by the contribution that they could make to the various discussions.

Rev. W. H. Barnwell, from Stateburg, reports great improvements made upon the church at that place at a cost of \$1,800.00; also new life in the Sunday School at that point. Considerable repairs were made to the church of the Ascension, Hagood, during the year 1915, which were not included in last year's report. I, therefore, make mention of them in this report.

Rev. J. Bentham Walker, Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, reports improvements to the Sunday School building, and the organization of a Bible Class.

Rev. John London, from Orangeburg, reports improvements made upon the church, including painting of the interior and exterior, laying of brick walk around the church, new pews in the church and choir stalls, installation of furnace and electric fixtures; also electric blower for the organ, prayer desk, clergy stall, lecturn; and beautiful memorial window.

Rev. T. P. Baker reports work in progress on the church at Dillon, which should be completed by August 15th.

Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, from Trinity, Edgefield, reports electric lights in church and rectory, concrete walk in front of church, cement walk from the street to the church door. This has been done by the Guild of the parish. The church at Ridge Spring has given during the year \$109.00 to missions, which, we are informed, is more per capita than any church in the Diocese.

Rev. A. S. Thomas, from St. David's, Cheraw, reports that during the year the new church and parish house have been occupied. A number of memorials have been placed in the church. Junior Auxiliary and vested choir have been organized. A successful Every Member Canvass, resulting in the introduction of the Duplex Envelope System was conducted.

Rev. A. B. Bennett, of St. John's, Shandon, Columbia, reports the organization of a Men's Bible Class.

St. Timothy's, Columbia, is at present without a minister. Services are conducted by lay readers and the other clergy of the city. An enthusiastic and successful Every Member Canvass has been conducted. The Sunday School is doing splendid work. Special mention should be made of the Adult Bible Class.

Trinity Mission, Columbia, is also without a rector. Services are being supplied by the Dean. A staff of three devoted women are working at the Mission House. Miss Elizabeth O. Robinson has made two very



successful visits to the North to raise funds for the prosecution of the work.

The work at Trinity Church, Columbia, represents no new features, except the organization of an Athletic Association amongst the boys and girls. This has aroused much enthusiasm. The Easter Offering of the Sunday School is worthy of mention. It amounted to over \$400.00. Also the interest in Mission Study during the past Lent was most gratifying.

Amongst the various activities of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, mention should be made of the Men's Bible Class. This has proven to be a most valuable feature in the life of the parish. The evening service on the fifth Sunday in the month is in charge of the laymen of the parish. This has been a very interesting and successful innovation.

With sincere regrets for the inadequacy of this report, for which, however, as already mentioned, the Dean is not responsible, I beg to submit this record of our activities for the past year.

### THIRD CONVOCATION—REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D., DEAN.

The Dean of the Third Convocation begs leave to report:

That this convocation has held but one meeting since the Council of 1916. This meeting was held at the Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell, the Rev. A. E. Evison, rector, November 21-23, 1916. There was the usual scarcity of clergy at the meeting, about one-third only of those entitled being present. There was also the usual absence of laity, only the representatives of the local church being in attendance. There were also the usual counter attractions running, viz., a street carnival and a county fair. Nevertheless, those who were present contrived to supply, in some measure, the places of those on the program who were absent, and the little flock at Barnwell, supplemented by others from neighboring missions, attended well the several sessions and services held by the convocation, and entertained the members with abounding hospitality, for which proper acknowledgment was made.

The outstanding event in the history of the convocation since my last report has been the activity of Archdeacon Mitchell in his extensive field, but since he will himself have opportunity to tell in detail of his work, I will not now attempt to forestall his report, but leave him to speak for himself with his native modesty. Representing the mind of the convocation, as also that of the Committee on the State of the Church—see their report for 1916,—the Dean would emphasize the value of having an Archdeacon in each of the other convocations of the Diocese, as soon as is practicable. This has long been the declared policy of the Diocese, but so far acted on only in the one instance now under consideration. The wisdom of this policy has been amply justified already.

The men in this convocation, who are engaged in mission work, have been diligent and faithful in their several fields, as their reports evince. There is little that is sensational to tell of results achieved, but much that reveals steady and steadfast devotion to duty, considerable self-denial, and courage in the midst of discouragement. It is a good field in which to learn to endure hardness, but it is also a great work they are doing in ministering to the scattered members of the flock who are too remote from the larger centers of church life to feel the inspiration of numbers. Laymen, two in particular, Messrs. W. G. Mazyck and J. C. Bissell, have been active in rendering acceptable services at several such points in the bounds of this convocation. There is room for others to go and do likewise, here and elsewhere.

The Dean is happy to report that there are no vacancies in the ranks of the clergy in this convocation.



## APPENDIX III

## Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina

To the One Hundred and Twenty-seventh Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina:

In accordance with the requirements of Section 3, Article IX of the Constitution of this Diocese, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese presents herewith an abstract of the Minutes of such proceedings as have been had since the meeting of the last Council and the presentation of its last communication.

Your committee was organized at a meeting held in Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., on May 18th, 1916, by the re-election of the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., as President, and William C. Bissell, as Secretary. In addition to the said meeting for the purpose of organization, your committee has held two meetings during the year, at which it has recommended to the Bishop of this Diocese as candidate for:

## HOLY ORDERS.

Joseph Rogers Walker and Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr., dispensing the former from the study of Logic and Psychology until he be ordered Deacon.

## PRIESTHOOD.

Oliver James Hart and Julian Clyde Perry, the former to be ordained on or after May 20th, 1917, and the latter on or after June 28th, 1917.

Your committee has also given its consent to the consecration of the following:

The Rev. Irving Peake Johnson, D. D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado.

The Rev. Granville Hudson Sherwood to be Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

Your committee has also concurred in and consented to the election of:

The Rt. Rev. Sheldon Munson Griswold, D. D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina, to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago.

And has also consented that the Dioceses of Iowa and Newark proceed to the election of Bishops Coadjutor for the said respective Dioceses. All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN KERSHAW, President.  
WM. C. BISSELL, Secretary.

Cheraw, S. C., May 8th, 1917.

## APPENDIX IV

**Annual Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church  
in South Carolina**

In accordance with Canon XIX the trustees herewith submit their annual report of their acts and doings during the past year:

The financial statement of the Secretary and Treasurer, appended to this report, shows the income receipts during the past year from the invested funds and securities in the hands of the trustees and the disbursements in detail made by them, with the balance of cash on hand in the bank of deposit. The statement also shows in detail the assets on hand and how invested, and the liabilities consisting of the amount of the principal of the various funds.

As shown by the statement, the total of the securities and cash now in the hands of the trustees amount to \$100,083.34. The average per cent. of income on the invested funds is  $6\frac{1}{2}\%$ , with the exception of \$3,000.00 in city of Union coupon bonds, all of the investments made by the trustees are secured by first mortgages of improved real estate in amounts not more than two-thirds of the appraised value thereof. All interest up to May 1, 1917, has been collected in full.

The usual appropriations have been made from the current income of the various funds in accordance with the standing resolutions of the trustees, and all of these appropriations have been paid over to the persons authorized to receive them. The Finance Committee appointed annually by the President consists of Messrs. W. S. Manning, F. H. Weston and John P. Thomas, Jr.

St. Andrew's Church, St. Andrew's Parish, has been thoroughly repaired and put in good condition at a total cost of \$1,400.00. This fund was contributed as follows:

Surviving Vestrymen of St. Andrew's, \$588.43; Shuler Fund, \$114.00; amount raised by Bishop Guerry, \$697.57.

The trustees have leased the Glebe lands for agricultural purposes to J. M. Harrison for \$100.00 a year, the rental to be used for the upkeep of the church building and insurance thereon. The trustees have insured the church building against loss by fire in the sum of \$2,500.00.

On May 29, 1916, the rectory and lot of All Saints', Yamessee, was sold for \$335.00. The net amount, after deducting the expenses and commissions of the selling agent, was directed by the trustees to be added to the principal of the Shuler Fund. At their meeting in May, 1916, the trustees passed a resolution that four per cent. of the net annual income from the various funds in the hands of the trustees be set aside for the payment of the expenses of the trustees in the administration of the trust funds, and that out of this expense fund the Secretary and Treasurer be allowed the sum of \$200 per year for office expenses and clerical services.

On June 1, 1916, the house and lot of St. Barnabas' Mission, Summerville, at the corner of Main street and North Sixth street, was leased to the Layman's Brotherhood of Summerville, S. C., for one year, with option to renew from year to year for five years, at a yearly rental of \$60.00, the property to be used for an infirmary and hospital.

On May 5, 1913, the trustees passed a resolution providing for the transfer of the property of the Holy Cross, on Sullivan's Island, to a corporation known as "The Chapel of the Holy Cross, Moultrieville, S. C.," to be held by that corporation upon the same trusts as the property had been held by the trustees. Acting upon this resolution a deed

of this property has been executed to above named corporation, dated April 14, 1917, and delivered to Mr. Wm. G. Mazyck, Warden.

The Bishop reported that he had requested an estimate to be made of the amount necessary to make such repairs upon the old Church of St. Paul's, Stono, as would preserve it, and that the estimate was \$500.00. The Bishop reported to the trustees as to certain trust funds, one in the sum of \$1,000.00 and one in the sum of \$916.40, which, in his opinion, should be paid over to the trustees, and the Secretary and Treasurer was directed to collect the same.

In accordance with Canon 50 of the General Convocation, the Treasurer's books of account and the securities in his hands have been audited by certified public accountant, whose report is appended to the Treasurer's report.

WM. A. GUERRY, President.

NOTE.—In the annual report of the trustees made to the One Hundred and Twenty-sixth Council on May 15, 1916, reference was made to the action of the two surviving members and vestrymen of St. Andrew's Church, St. Andrew's Parish, in delivering over to the trustees the possession of St. Andrew's Church and its funds and property. By a typographical error the name of one of these vestrymen was given as "C. N. Drayton," instead of "C. N. Hastie." The error appears on line 10 of page 101 of the Journal of 1916, where the correction should be made.

ANNUAL STATEMENT OF SECRETARY AND TREASURER OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE  
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN SOUTH CAROLINA FOR  
YEAR ENDING MAY 1, 1917.

INCOME RECEIPTS.

Theological Education Fund—

Balance in bank May 6, 1916.....	\$ 435 45	
Interest from investments .....	698 00	—\$1,133 45

Bishop's Permanent Fund—

Balance in bank May 6, 1916.....	276 83	
Interest from investments .....	5,048 56	— 5,325 39

City Missionary Fund—

Balance in bank May 6, 1916 .....	17 50	
Interest from investments .....	70 00	— 87 50

Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—

Balance in bank May 6, 1916 .....	126 00	
Interest from investments .....	252 00	— 378 00

Shuler Fund—

Interest from investments and rents from church property .....		685 57
---	--	--------

Episcopal Residence Fund—

Balance in bank May 6, 1916 .....	123 94	
Interest from investments .....	279 92	— 403 86

General Expense Account—

Commissions on receipts .....	201 19	
Interest on bank balances .....	191 10	— 392 29

\$8,406 06

DISBURSEMENTS.

Theological Education Fund—

1916.

Sept. 4. Bishop Guerry, for theological education. \$ 400 00

1917.

April 4. University of the South, for theological  
education ..... 500 00  
Expense account, *pro rata* expenses..... 19 91—\$ 919 91

## City Missionary Fund—

1916.

July 16.	Rev. G. Croft Williams, City Missionary, Charleston .....	70 00	
	Expense account, <i>pro rata</i> expenses.....	2 80—	72 80

## Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—

1916.

April 2.	Bishop Guerry, for theological education.		200 00
----------	---	--	--------

## Bishop's Permanent Fund—

1917.

Jan. 17.	William Godfrey, Treasurer, for account Bishop's salary .....	1,000 00	
Feb. 6.	Ditto .....	1,000 00	
Mch. 2.	Ditto .....	2,000 00	
Jan. 10.	Guaranty Trust Company of South Carolina, for advance on Kelly bond and mortgage .....	6 38	
May. 5.	Expense account, <i>pro rata</i> expenses.....	161 27—	4,167 65

## Episcopal Residence Fund—

	Amount transferred to principal account.	395 21	
	Expense account, <i>pro rata</i> expenses.....	8 65—	403 86

## Shuler Fund—

May 20.	Insurance premium, St. Mary's Church, Columbia .....	4 87	
	Repairs on St. Andrew's Church, St. Andrew's Parish .....	114 00	
May 26.	Insurance premium, St. Mary's Church, Columbia .....	10 50	
May 26.	Insurance premium, St. Barnabas' buildings, Summerville, S. C. ....	97 63	
July 5.	Ditto .....	2 00	
July 14.	William Elliott, commissions and expenses sale property of All Saints', Yemassee.	100 00	
Aug. 15.	Insurance premium, St. Barnabas' buildings, Summerville, S. C. ....	34 69	
Aug. 21.	McGrady Bros. & Cheves, survey and plat of land of St. Andrew's, St. Andrew's Parish .....	34 50	
Aug. 24.	Repairs on All Saints' Church, Calhoun Falls .....	75 00	
Sept. 15.	Insurance premium, ac. Hasell Thomas...	18 00	
Oct. 10.	Insurance premium, St. Barnabas' buildings, Summerville .....	10 12	
April 19.	Insurance premium, St. Stephen's, Charleston .....	16 00	
	General expense account, <i>pro rata</i> expenses	8 56	
April 19.	St. Andrew's Church, balance of premium of insurance .....	15 32—	541 19

## General Expense Account—

1916.

May 20.	Miss S. B. Watt, for typewriting.....	5 00	
May 23.	Rev. Wm. Way, expenses attending meeting .....	6 20	
May 23.	Rev. F. N. Skinner, ditto.....	1 50	
June 5.	Albert R. Heyward, auditing Treasurer's books and accounts .....	20 00	
June 26.	American Surety Co., for premium on surety bond of Treasurer .....	5 00	
July 5.	Secretary and Treasurer, for office expenses and clerical services .....	200 00	



July	5.	Telephone calls and telegrams .....	3	54	
Aug.	11.	A. S. Salley, Secretary State, copy of old deed relating to St. Andrew's Church..	3	57.	
Oct.	11.	The R. L. Bryan Company, for stationery .....	3	00	
Dec.	30.	Thomas & Lumpkin, Attorneys, for drawing up lease with special covenants, St. Andrew's .....	10	00	
Dec.	30.	Telegrams, stamps and exchange on checks 1917.	10	00	
Jan.	10.	Stationery, exchange and recording lease.	8	77	
April	21.	Recording leases, telegrams, stationery...	5	00—	281 58
					<hr/>
					\$6,586 99

## Balance of Cash in Bank—

Theological Education Fund, interest ac- count .....	\$ 213 74	
Bishop's Permanent Fund, interest account	1,157 74	
City Missionary Fund, interest account....	14 70	
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, interest ac- count .....	178 00	
Shuler Fund, interest account.....	144 38	
General expense account.....	110 71—	1,819 07
		<hr/>
		\$8,406 06

## ASSETS.

## Theological Education Fund—

Bond and mortgage of real estate, St. Matthew's Church, Darlington, S. C., 6 per cent. ....	\$	900	00	
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, Columbia, S. C., with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent. ....	1,200	00		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mrs. Janie C. Phifer, 7 per cent. ....	4,000	00		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Hasell Thomas, 7 per cent. ....	2,000	00		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, T. H. Suydam, 7 per cent. ....	1,200	00		
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent. ....	800	00—	\$10,100	00

## Bishop's Permanent Fund—

Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent. ....	1,800	00		
Bond and mortgage of real estate of Palmetto Investment Company, Charleston, S. C., 6 per cent. ....	12,000	00		
Coupon bond of city of Union, S. C., 6 per cent. ....	3,000	00		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, L. H. Jennings, 7 per cent. ....	6	000	00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, T. N. Griffin, 7 per cent. ....	12,000	00		
Bond and mortgage of real estate of Mrs. L. E. McFadden, 7 per cent. ....	7,000	00		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, J. M. Shaw, 8 per cent. ....	3,000	00		

Bond and mortgage of real estate, A. S. Nunnamaker, 7 per cent.....	1,800 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, P. T. Warr, 8 per cent.....	1,800 00	
Bond and mortgage, A. C. and H. J. Clarkson, 7 per cent.....	3,100 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mrs. A. B. Owens, 7 per cent.....	3,850 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Geo. W. Taylor, 7 per cent.....	6,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, C. L. Kelley, 7 per cent.....	3,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mrs. L. E. Hanahan, 7 per cent.....	4,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, B. F. and E. H. Dent, 7 per cent.....	4,000 00	
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.....	1,900 00	
Cash in bank .....	1,050 00—	79,300 00
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—		
Note of The Building and Investment Association of Columbia, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.....		3,600 00
Episcopal Residence Fund—		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mary Robertson and Emma Deas, 8 per cent..	400 00	
Note of The Building and Investment Association of Columbia, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.....	3,400 00	
Cash in bank .....	49 21—	3,849 21
City Missionary Fund—		
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....		1,000 00
Shuler Fund—		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, A. M. Shealey, 7 per cent.....	2,200 00	
Cash in bank .....	34 13—	2,234 13
		<hr/> \$100,083 34

## LIABILITIES.

Theological Education Fund .....	\$ 10,100 00
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund .....	3,600 00
Episcopal Residence Fund .....	3,849 21
City Missionary Fund .....	1,000 00
Bishop's Permanent Fund .....	79,300 00
Shuler Fund .....	2,234 13
	<hr/> \$100,083 34

JNO. P. THOMAS, JR.,  
Secretary and Treasurer.

The above statement is in accord with the books of the trustees as of May 5, 1917. We have audited all vouchers, inspected and verified all securities, and verified cash by the bank records.

GOODING & MOORE,  
By H. E. GOODING, C. P. A.

Columbia, S. C., May 7, 1917.

## APPENDIX V

## Report of Treasurer of Council

## COUNCIL FUND.

*WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account With Council.*

Dr.

Balance from last year .....\$1,316 06

Received from—

Grace, Anderson, 1915 .....	44 00
Christ Church, Greenville, 1915 .....	172 15
Advent, Marion .....	37 95
Advent, Spartanburg .....	226 60
All Saints', Waccamaw .....	12 65
Calvary, Glenn Springs .....	22 00
Christ Church, Greenville .....	172 15
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant .....	40 70
Christ Church, Wilton .....	29 15
Epiphany, Laurens .....	11 00
Epiphany, Eutawville .....	40 70
Good Shepherd, Columbia .....	129 25
Good Shepherd, York .....	37 50
Grace, Camden .....	97 90
Grace, Charleston .....	220 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell .....	26 40
Holy Comforter, Sumter .....	91 30
Holy Communion, Charleston .....	145 75
Holy Cross, Stateburg .....	18 70
Holy Trinity, Grahamville .....	4 95
Nativity, Union .....	25 85
Our Saviour, Rock Hill .....	38 50
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee .....	8 80
Prince George, Georgetown .....	93 50
Redeemer, Orangeburg .....	40 70
Resurrection, Greenwood .....	48 40
Sheldon, McPhersonville .....	5 50
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville.....	18 70
St. David's, Cheraw .....	89 10
St. Helena, Beaufort .....	58 30
St. James', James Island .....	38 50
St. James', Santee .....	4 40
St. John's, Shandon .....	63 25
St. John's, Berkeley .....	16 50
St. John's, Johns Island .....	25 83
St. John's, Winnsboro .....	18 70
St. John's, Florence .....	112 75
St. John's, Richland .....	11 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro .....	16 50
St. Luke's, Charleston .....	187 00
St. Luke's, Newberry .....	11 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon .....	16 50
St. Matthew's, Darlington .....	29 15
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte .....	6 05
St. Michael's, Charleston .....	303 05

St. Paul's, Bennettsville .....	34 65
St. Paul's, Charleston .....	108 35
St. Paul's, Summeville .....	110 55
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs .....	3 30
St. Philip's, Charleston .....	188 10
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway .....	30 80
St. Thaddæus', Aiken .....	132 55
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis' .....	11 00
Trinity, Abbeville .....	19 25
Trinity, Black Oak .....	14 30
Trinity, Columbia .....	335 50
Trinity, Edgefield .....	16 50
Trinity, Edisto .....	33 00
Trinity, Society Hill .....	7 15
Zion, Eastover .....	17 05
St. Peter's, Charleston .....	5 50
All Saints', Manning .....	5 50
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff .....	7 70
Grace, Ridge Spring .....	5 50
Holy Communion, Allendale .....	11 55
Cross, Sullivan's Island .....	5 50
Cross, Bluffton .....	5 50
Our Saviour, Trenton .....	11 00
St. John's, Charleston .....	61 60
St. Mark's, Chester .....	26 95
St. Matthias', Summerton .....	22 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville .....	7 15
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens .....	7 15
St. Stephen's, Willington .....	5 60
St. Timothy, Columbia .....	29 70

---

\$5,499 86

Cr.

Paid out on following appropriations—

Pro. Synod Apportionment .....	\$ 167 50
Expense Trustee Sewanee .....	29 60
Finance Committee .....	2,500 00
Editor THE DIOCESE .....	200 00
Expense General Convention .....	592 00
General Board Religious Education.....	178 00
Council Expenses .....	673 19
Committee Expenses .....	168 41—\$4,508 70

---

Cash balance on hand ..... \$ 991 16

Respectfully submitted,

Cheraw, S. C., May 2, 1917.

WM. GODFREY, Treasurer.

## BISHOP'S COMMON FUND.

*WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account With Bishop's Fund.*

Dr.

To balance from last year .....	\$2,999 90
To Received from J. P. Thomas, Treasurer .....	4,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$6,999 90



## CR.

Paid Bishop's salary .....	\$1,000 00	
Paid Bishop's traveling expenses .....	300 00	
Paid Bishop's clerical help .....	200 00—	4,500 00
Cash balance on hand .....		<u>\$2,499 90</u>

Respectfully submitted,

Cheraw, S. C., May 2, 1917.

WM. GODFREY, Treasurer.

## APPENDIX VI

## Report of Treasurer of the Advancement Society

*W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer, in Account With the Protestant Episcopal Society, for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.*

1916.	Dr.	.	
May 1.	To balance .....		\$ 21 32
1917.			
April 30.	To received from dues .....	\$ 82 00	
	To received from interest .....	2,572 47—	2,654 47
			<u>\$2,675 79</u>

## Cr.

By paid Board of Missions .....	\$2,516 15	
By paid rent safety box in S. C. Loan and Trust Co. ....	4 00	
By paid postages .....	2 38	
By paid discount on checks on banks not in Charleston .....	3 81	
By paid Treasurer's commission on \$82.00 at 10 per cent. ....	8 20	
By paid Treasurer's commissions on \$2,572.47 at 5 per cent. ....	128 62	
By balance cash on hand .....	12 63—	\$2,675 79

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer.

E. & O. E., Charleston, S. C., April 30, 1917.

## Securities in hands of Treasurer April 30, 1917—

Bond of Singleton Bradford, 7 per cent. ....	\$12,500 00	
Bond of R. M. Cooper, 8 per cent. ....	12,000 00	
Bond of L. Q. and M. McCullum, Exrs., 7 per cent. ....	1,500 00	
Bond of W. O. Tatum, 8 per cent. ....	7,500 00	
Bond of F. M. Anderson, 8 per cent. ....	2,500 00	
Deposited in S. C. Loan and Trust Co. Savings Department, 4 per cent. ....	143 72—	\$36,143 72

Bond of F. M. Anderson sent April 10, 1917, to R. I. Manning, Chairman Finance Committee, for collection and reinvestment.

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer.

## APPENDIX VII

---

**Church Work for Colored People**  
**Rev. Erasmus L. Baskervill, B. D., Archdeacon**

**PRIESTS.**

Rev. Robert Bagnall.  
 Rev. John B. Elliott.  
 Rev. C. A. Harrison.  
 Rev. G. E. Howell.

Rev. Jacob R. Jones.  
 Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins.  
 Rev. E. S. Willett.

**DEACON.**

Rev. Julian Clyde Perry.

**NON-PAROCIAL.**

Rev. S. W. Grice, B. D., Petersburg, Va.  
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D., Lexington, Ky.

---

**Coworkers**

**PRIESTS.**

Rev. H. F. Schroeter.  
 Rev. J. B. Walker.

Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.  
 Rev. Nathan Matthews.

**LAY READERS.**

H. B. Bailey.  
 Virgil Blye.  
 H. J. Chisholm.  
 J. S. Daniel.  
 F. B. Gadsden.  
 J. C. Moore.  
 P. J. Lindau.  
 B. B. Martin.  
 S. C. Richardson.

W. E. Richardson.  
 Isham Mitchell.  
 E. J. Region.  
 R. S. Wilkinson.  
 William L. Pyatt.  
 Robert B. Moultrie.  
 Samuel Lee.  
 Scotland Harris.

---

**Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions**

St. Ann's .....	New Brookland
St. Anna's .....	Columbia
St. Augustine's .....	Aiken
St. Augustine's .....	Wedgfield
St. Andrew's .....	Charleston
Atonement .....	Walterboro
St. Barnabas' .....	Jenkinsville
Calvary .....	Charleston
Emanuel .....	Eastover
Epiphany .....	Spartanburg
Epiphany .....	Summerville
Faith Memorial .....	Waverley Mills
St. George .....	Bath

Good Shepherd .....	Sumter
Holy Cross .....	Brook Green
Mediator .....	Edisto Island
St. Luke's .....	Columbia
St. Luke's .....	Newberry
St. Mary's .....	Columbia
St. Paul's .....	Orangeburg
St. Philip's .....	Greenville
St. Paul's .....	Rock Hill
Redeemer .....	Pineville
St. Simon's .....	Peak
St. Thomas' .....	Eastover
St. Stephen's .....	Charleston

#### DAY SCHOOLS.

St. Mary's .....	Columbia
St. Andrew's .....	Charleston County
St. Ann's .....	New Brookland
St. Anna's .....	Columbia
St. Augustine's .....	Aiken
Epiphany .....	Spartanburg
Epiphany .....	Summerville
Faith Memorial .....	Waverley Mills
Holy Cross .....	Brook Green
St. Luke's .....	Newberry
St. Paul's .....	Rock Hill
Redeemer .....	Pineville
St. Simon's .....	Peak
St. Thomas' .....	Eastover
St. Stephen's .....	Charleston

---

NOTE.—For statistics see Tables of Statistics at end of Appendix VIII.



## APPENDIX VIII

# Reports of Parishes, Missions and Personal Reports of Clergy Without Cures, from May 1, 1916, to May 1, 1917

## Reports of Parishes

ADVENT, MARION, MARION COUNTY. Warden, T. J. Moore; Secretary, H. S. McCandlish; Treasurer, T. J. Moore.

Families, 15; not in said families, 16; baptized persons, 69. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 3. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 38. Present number—Male, 11; female, 39. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday Schools—Officers and Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 16; female, 26.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$100.66; subscriptions, \$495.15; donations, \$65.00; Sunday School offerings, \$40.04; Woman's Auxiliary, \$13.00; other sources, \$44.67. Total, \$731.72.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$479.82; maintaining Sunday School, \$26.13. Total, \$505.95. Diocesan: Council, \$37.95; Diocesan Missions, \$50.98; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.45; Convocation dues, \$2.03; other objects, \$5.00. Total, \$100.41. General: Missions—General, \$38.40; Church Pension Fund, \$7.65; Armenian Relief Fund, \$79.65. Total, \$125.70. Total for all objects, \$732.06.

ADVENT AND MISSIONS, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. H. K. PENDLETON. Wardens, W. S. Manning, W. E. Lindsay; Secretary, W. E. Lindsay; Treasurer, L. P. Dashiell; Mission Workers, Miss Edith Main and Miss Mary Schirmer.

Families, 180; not in said families, 58; baptized persons, 600. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 18. Marriages, 9; burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 125; female, 243. Present number—Male, 132; female, 257. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 19; otherwise, 9. Lost by: Death, 4; removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 185; other days, 115. Holy Communion: Public, 64; private, 4. Three Sunday Schools—Officers and Teachers, 50. Pupils—Male, 210; female, 215. Two industrial schools—Teachers, 40. Pupils—Male, 60; female, 90.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$820.54; contributions from Parochial Missions, \$123.74; subscriptions, \$5,118.39; for Parish House Fund, \$113.50; Sunday School offerings, \$694.25; Interest, \$612.86; Guilds, \$317.56; Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary, \$583.83; sale of lot, \$4,750.00; Orphanage Associations, \$404.91; special for support Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, \$500.00; other sources, \$425.00. Total, \$14,464.58.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,758.21; communion alms and other charities, \$716.90; repairs and improvements, \$298.46; maintaining Sunday School, \$194.34; maintaining Parochial Missions,

NOTE.—According to resolution of Council, reports are printed in alphabetical order of names of churches: (1) Parishes; (2) Missions, organized and unorganized.

NOTE.—Subjoined to report of Parishes, Churches and Missions is an alphabetical list of places where the Parishes and Missions are established, with index.

\$634.96; notes paid with interest, \$5,589.95; other objects, \$592.59. Total, \$11,785.41. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$36.73; Diocesan Missions, \$390.54; Church Home and Orphanage, \$630.30; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$22.93; colored work, \$23.42; Old Ladies' Home, \$20.29; other objects, \$7.75. Total, \$1,131.96. General: Missions—General, \$954.25; other, \$15.31; Pension Fund, \$380.00; Theological Education, \$26.92; special for support Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, \$500.00; Armenian and Belgian Relief, \$139.90; other objects, \$86.15. Total, \$2,102.53. Total for all objects, \$15,019.90.

REMARKS—1. The receipts and expenditures here reported do not include \$450.00 and \$400.00 from the mills and other sources for the support of the two Mission Workers, Miss Edith Main and Miss Mary Schirmer, at St. Timothy's and All Souls' Missions, respectively. The church is most fortunate in securing the services of two such efficient and consecrated workers. Results are already being seen. It is impossible to tell in figures the story of this work. Every day work is going on at each mission. The number of persons who have been in attendance at the various meetings, services and activities runs well up into the thousands, and the number of persons visited by the workers is also in the thousands. Gardening is being successfully carried on at each mission, and All Souls' Mission has a volley ball court with electric lights, so that the mill operatives may play at night. It is very popular and furnishes most acceptable diversion. 2. This work is financed as follows: From the parish, about \$700.00; from the Diocese, \$500.00; from the mills, \$400.00; from other sources, through the Rector, \$200.00. 3. The Every Member Canvass, under the direction of Rev. Dr. Patton, was highly successful financially and a great blessing to the parish. About \$2,000.00 increase was made, well distributed between missions and parish support. 4. It is a privilege to record the gift by a member of this congregation of \$500.00 for the support of Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, our Sunday School Missionary, in order to enable the Diocese to reach its goal. 5. The old rectory has been sold for \$500.00. This amount has been set aside as a fund for the building of a new rectory and the money has been temporarily loaned at 5% to the Parish House Fund. The debt on the Parish House has been reduced by this means to \$5,000.00.

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW, WAVERLY MILLS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, St. J. M. Lachicotte, Ralph Nesbit; Secretary and Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Families, 6; not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 22. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 9; female, 7. Added by: Transfers, 1; otherwise, 1. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$90.01; subscriptions, \$83.00; donations, \$7.00; interest, \$203.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$46.15. Total, \$429.16.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$239.00; communion alms and other charities, \$20.00; repairs and improvements, \$66.78; other objects, \$15.00. Total, \$340.78. Diocesan: Council, \$12.65; Diocesan Missions, \$12.00. Total, \$24.65. General: Missions—General, \$51.15; Jews, \$2.00; General Clergy Relief, \$4.20; other objects, \$6.40. Total, \$63.75. Total for all objects, \$429.18.

REMARKS—In addition to above, over \$4,000.00 has been collected within and outside the parish to rebuild the church, since December 12, 1915, when it was burned. The new church is now ready to be used.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. L. W. BLACKWELDER. Wardens, M. W. Smith, C. W. Zimmerman; Secretary and Treasurer, Paul Simpson; Lay Reader, H. P. Boggs.

Families, 13; not in said families, 1; baptized persons, 56. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 21; female, 25. Present number—Male, 20; female, 25. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 18; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 8. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male and female, 40.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$64.60; subscriptions, \$955.66; donations, \$218.32; Sunday School offerings, \$61.28; Woman's Auxiliary, \$35.70. Total, \$1,335.56.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$430.70; repairs and improvements, \$22.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$10.32; other objects, \$18.50. Total, \$482.02. Diocesan: Council, \$22.00; Diocesan Missions, \$114.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$199.00; Religious Education, \$20.00; colored work, \$5.00; church at York, \$5.06; other objects, \$204.60. Total, \$569.66. General: Missions—General, \$48.95; Pension, \$100.46; Sewanee, \$100.000; other objects, \$15.92. Total, \$265.33. Total for all objects, \$1,317.01.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON.—No report.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. FRANK A. JUHAN. Wardens, H. C. Markley, P. T. Hayne; Secretary, W. F. Robertson; Treasurer, V. M. Manning; Lay Readers, E. P. Long and W. F. Robertson.

Families, 150; not in said families, 40; baptized persons, 552. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 15. Marriages, 3; burials, 14. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 165; female, 273. Present number—Male, 143; female, 260. Added by: Transfers, 14; confirmation, 10. Lost by: Death, 12; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 112; other days, 82. Holy Communion: Public, 55. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 16. Pupils—Male, 81; female, 67.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$648.20; subscriptions, \$4,314.69; donations, \$566.55; Sunday School offerings, \$238.00; Guilds, \$1,737.59; Woman's Auxiliary, \$133.00; other sources, \$6,576.60. Total, \$14,214.63.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4,536.86; repairs and improvements, \$7,234.05; maintaining Sunday School, \$168.00; other objects, \$737.59. Total, \$12,676.50. Diocesan: Council (2 years), \$344.30; Diocesan Missions, \$435.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$72.80; colored work, \$15.00; other objects, \$70.00. Total, \$937.10. General: Missions—General, \$259.86; Religious Education, \$156.25; other objects, \$133.00. Total, \$548.11. Total for all objects, \$14,161.71.

REMARKS—The amount, \$7,234.05, tabulated in expenditures represents the amount expended for adding of Parish House and improvement of Sunday School chapel and rooms. The reported services held are from September 1, 1916, to May, 1917, the period during which the present Rector has been in charge.

CURIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. SANDERS R. GUIGNARD. Wardens, W. J. Edmundston, J. M. Mitchell; Secretary, J. O. Freeman; Treasurer, W. M. Moore; Lay Reader, Selby S. Venning.

Families, 43; not in said families, 18; baptized persons, 167. Baptisms—Infants, 9. Marriages, 2; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 34; female, 66. Present number—Male, 37; female, 74;

Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 5; otherwise, 12. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 102; other days, 27. Holy Communion: Public, 28; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 36; female, 41.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,268.56; Sunday School offerings, \$113.18; Guilds, \$198.38; Woman's Auxiliary, \$16.70. Total, \$1,596.82.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$947.32; communion alms and other charities, \$12.00; repairs and improvements, \$200.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$67.77; insurance, \$16.50; interest, \$35.00; other objects, \$11.65. Total, \$1,290.24. Diocesan: Council, \$40.70; Diocesan Missions, \$67.90; Church Home and Orphanage, \$43.62; Ladies' Home, \$8.55. Total, \$160.77. General: Missions—General, \$70.03; Belgian Relief, \$23.52; Pension dues, \$5.85. Total, \$99.40. Total for all objects, \$1,550.41.

REMARKS—The parish contributed or subscribed to the Pension Fund \$90.62.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON, ADAM'S RUN, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HERBERT P. SCHROETER. Wardens, J. T. Taylor, Jno. C. Wilson; Secretary and Treasurer, Jno. C. Wilson.

Families, 48; not in said families, 14; baptized persons, 186. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Marriages, 2; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 32; female, 58. Present number—Male, 33; female, 59. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 46; Holy Communion: Public, 15; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 25; female, 32.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$150.00; subscriptions, \$500.00. Total, \$650.00.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$500.00; repairs and improvements, \$3.75. Total, \$503.75. Diocesan: Council, \$29.15; Diocesan Missions, \$80.00; church building, Comity, York, \$14.00. Total, \$123.15.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS, LAURENS COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Treasurer, Mrs. L. N. Boyd.

Families, 5; not in said families, 7; baptized persons, 30. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 24. Present number—Male, 5; female, 14. Public services: Sundays, 12; other days, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 6. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 3; female, 7.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$58.26; subscriptions, \$260.00; Guilds, \$25.85; Woman's Auxiliary, \$20.00; other sources, \$317.00. Total, \$681.17.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$143.62; repairs and improvements, \$311.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.50; other objects, \$25.60. Total, \$492.72. Diocesan: Council, \$11.80; Diocesan Missions, \$37.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$13.60; Ladies' Home, \$4.20; other objects, \$10.87. Total, \$77.97. General: Missions—General, \$61.90. Total, \$61.90. Total for all objects, \$632.59.

EPIPHANY, EUTAWVILLE, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HENRY CHASTAIGNIER MAZUCK. Wardens, W. H. Sinkler, E. F. Couturier; Secretary and Treasurer, W. H. Sinkler.

Families, 21; not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 81. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—



Male, 12; female, 30. Present number—Male, 12; female, 30. Added, 2. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 84; other days, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 23. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 13.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$118.13; subscriptions, \$700.00; Sunday School offerings, \$14.25; Woman's Auxiliary, \$44.60. Total, \$876.98.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$700.00. Total, \$700.00. Diocesan: Council, \$40.00; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$18.00. Total, \$88.00.

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, JR. Wardens, H. E. Wells, LeGrand Guerry; Secretary and Treasurer, W. C. Thomas; Lay Readers, Waller Bailey, W. C. Thomas, B. H. Lumpkin.

Families, 103; not in said families, 51; baptized persons, 322. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 6. Marriages, 7; burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 111; female, 148. Present number—Male, 119; female, 160. Added by: Transfers, 8; confirmation, 22; otherwise, 5. Lost by: Death, 4; transfer, 11. Public services: Sundays, 123; other days, 48. Holy Communion: Public, 62; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 16. Pupils—Male, 83; female, 77.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,120.39; subscriptions, \$2,898.50; donations, \$10.00; Sunday School offerings, \$246.27; Guilds, \$1,174.34; Woman's Auxiliary, \$194.00; rent of rectory, \$470.25; other sources, \$5.50. Total, \$6,119.25.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,260.87; communion alms and other charities, \$71.63; repairs and improvements, \$415.46; maintaining Sunday School, \$35.00; assessment Church Pension Fund, \$25.10; other objects, \$1,148.76. Total, \$4,956.82. Diocesan: Council, \$129.25; Diocesan Missions, \$140.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$72.00; colored work, \$25.00; Convocation dues, \$7.29; other objects, \$22.00. Total, \$395.54. General: Missions—General, \$332.40; Armenians, \$5.00. Total, \$337.40. Total for all objects, \$5,689.76.

GOOD SHEPHERD, YORK, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the REV. T. TRACY WALSH. Wardens, G. W. S. Hart, M. C. Willis, Sr.; Secretary, R. C. Allein; Treasurer, G. W. S. Hart.

Families, 23; not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 196. Baptisms—Infants, 12. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 34; female, 81. Present number—Male, 39; female, 84. Added by: Confirmation, 14; otherwise, 4. Lost by: Removal, 10. Public services: Sundays, 42; other days, 74. Holy Communion: Public, 18.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$668.60; rents, \$300.00; subscriptions, \$155.60; donations, \$9.00; Sunday School offerings, \$54.09. Total, \$1,187.29.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$714.75; repairs and improvements, \$81.27; maintaining Sunday School, \$21.88; other objects, \$37.88. Total, \$855.78. Diocesan: Council, \$37.50; Diocesan Missions, \$59.85; Church Home and Orphanage, \$56.84; colored work, \$13.50; other objects, \$14.17. Total, \$181.86. General: Missions—General, \$37.99; University of South, \$32.00. Total, \$69.69. Total for all objects, \$1,107.33.

GRACE, ANDERSON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. HALLER GIBBONY, JR. Wardens, C. W. Webb, Gen. M. L. Bonham; Secretary, B. C. Maxwell; Treasurer, W. Nardin Webb; Lay Reader, G. Cullen Sullivan.

Families, 69; not in said families, 21; baptized persons, 159. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 3. Marriages, 2; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 34; female, 68. Present number—Male, 35; female, 68. Added by: Transfers, 4. Lost by: Death, 3; transfer, 2. Public services: Sundays, 122; other days, 107. Holy Communion: Public, 83; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 26.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$174.55; subscriptions, \$1,244.43; donations, \$694.11; Sunday School offerings, \$163.86; Guilds, \$154.63; other sources, \$83.00. Total, \$2,514.58.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,352.51; communion alms and other charities, \$36.85; repairs and improvements, \$166.40; maintaining Sunday School, \$21.59; Sewanee Canvass, \$237.00; Church Pension Fund, \$335.00. Total, \$2,149.35. Diocesan: Council, \$73.20; Diocesan Missions, \$75.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$30.35; Convocation dues, \$5.70. Total, \$184.25. General: Missions—General, \$166.69; other, \$2.30; Theological Education, \$5.50; deaf mutes, \$3.75. Total, \$178.24. Total for all objects, \$2,515.84.

REMARKS—The amount reported for the Sewanee canvass only includes the cash payments. Over one hundred dollars was also contributed in notes.

GRACE, CAMDEN, KERSHAW COUNTY. Rector, the REV. F. HARRIMAN HARDING; the REV. W. B. GORDON, Rector Emeritus. Wardens, A. M. Brailsford, D. A. Boykin; Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr.; Treasurer, Frank Campbell, Jr.

Families, 72; not in said families, 21; baptized persons, 388. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 3; burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 74; female, 122. Present number—Male, 79; female, 123. Added by: Confirmation, 6; otherwise, 3. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 120; other days, 115. Holy Communion: Public, 55; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 38; female, 40.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,512.32; subscriptions, \$1,216.47; Sunday School offerings, \$105.27; interest, \$10.00; Guilds, \$667.99; Woman's Auxiliary, \$99.00; church debt, \$1,242.72. Total, \$4,853.77.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,753.77; communion alms and other charities, \$82.55; repairs and improvements, \$89.90; maintaining Sunday School, \$13.74; church debt and interest, \$1,242.72; other objects, \$70.34. Total, \$3,253.02. Diocesan: Council, \$97.90; Diocesan Missions, \$201.23; Church Home and Orphanage, \$108.89; colored work, \$15.00; Bishop's offering, \$62.71; other objects, \$18.55. Total, \$504.28. General: Missions—General, \$224.00; Armenians, \$38.58. Total, \$262.58. Total for all objects, \$4,019.88.

REMARKS—Orphanage boxes, \$104.60; Auxiliary boxes, \$76.70; Boykin Auxiliary box, \$80.00. This report does not include amount contributed to Pension Fund.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. WILLIAM WAX. Wardens, B. I. Simmons, W. P. Carrington; Secretary, J. L. Hacker; Treasurer, J. Edward Smith, 22 Charlotte St.; Lay Reader, R. H. Beck.

Families, 247; not in said families, 128. Baptisms—Adults, 4; infants, 29. Marriages, 12; burials, 12. Communicants: Last reported, 653. Present number, 700. Added by: Confirmation, 26. Lost by: Death, 9; transfer, 1; removal, 8. Public services: Sundays, 140; other days, 50.

Holy Communion: Public, 75; private, 18. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 24. Pupils, 274.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$5,175.59; pew rents, \$5,129.02; Sunday School offerings, \$250.00; interest, \$245.00; Guilds, \$200.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$200.00. Total, \$11,199.61.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4,000.00; communion alms and other charities, \$1,000.00; repairs and improvements, \$2,500; maintaining Sunday School, \$100.00; other objects, \$1,200. Total, \$8,800.00. Diocesan: Council, \$220.00; Diocesan Missions, \$582.82; Church Home and Orphanage, \$318.31; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$134.72. Total, \$1,555.85. General: Missions—General, \$530.00; General Clergy Relief, \$120.60. Total, \$650.60. Total for all objects, \$11,006.45.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL, BARNWELL COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. E. EVISON. Wardens, P. M. Buckingham, C. C. Simms; Secretary, Butler Hagood; Treasurer, P. M. Buckingham.

Families, 20; not in said families, 8; baptized persons, 84. Baptisms—Adults, 1. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 25; female, 29. Present number—Male, 20; female, 40. Added by: Transfers, 2. Public services: Sundays, 28; other days, 44. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 7.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$134.10; subscriptions, \$436.25; Sunday School offerings, \$32.75; Guilds, \$187.58. Total, \$791.08.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$473.58; repairs and improvements, \$24.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$10.07. Total, \$507.65. Diocesan: Council, \$26.40; Diocesan Missions, \$39.25; Church Home and Orphanage, \$20.00; Bishop's visitation, \$11.00. Total, \$96.65. General: Missions—General, \$8.29; Armenian Relief, \$2.00. Total, \$10.29. Total for all objects, \$614.59.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. BENTHAM WALKER. Wardens, Mark Reynolds, Ernest Field; Secretary, C. S. Anderson; Treasurer, J. R. Sumter; Lay Reader, Ernest Field.

Families, 82; not in said families, 30; baptized persons, 304. Baptisms—Infants, 11. Marriages, 3; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 63; female, 134. Present number—Male, 65; female, 136. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 7. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 3. Public services: Sundays, 130; other days, 62. Holy Communion: Public, 36; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 12. Pupils—Male, 50; female, 46.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$2,345.79; Sunday School offerings, \$26.75; Guilds, \$686.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$31.32. Total, \$3,089.76.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,100.53; communion alms and other charities, \$56.65; repairs and improvements, \$222.78; maintaining Sunday School, \$26.75; sundries, \$97.44; other objects, \$15.36. Total, \$2,519.51. Diocesan: Council, \$91.30; Bishop's visitation, \$12.39; Diocesan Missions, \$170.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$31.22; colored work, \$25.00; other objects, \$100.00. Total, \$329.91. General: Missions—General, \$190.90; Theological Education, \$10.00; other objects, \$10.00. Total, \$210.90. Total for all objects, \$3,060.32.

REMARKS—Besides the above we raised by special subscriptions: For church debt, \$1,000.00; Church Pension Fund, \$604.00. Our church debt having been fully paid, the church was consecrated by our Bishop on Sunday, May 13th.



**HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. HOMER WORTHINGTON STARR, PH. D. Wardens, Julius Marion Cater, Joseph Ioor Waring; Secretary, John Waring Witsell; Treasurer, Julius Marion Cater.

Families, 99; not in said families, 44; baptized persons, 411. Baptisms—Infants, 10. Marriages, 3; burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 64; female, 177 (241). Present number—Male, 64; female, 186 (250). Added by: Transfers, 8; confirmation, 11. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 2; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 160; other days, 176. Holy Communion: Public, 119; private, 21. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 61; female, 65.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$3,891.27; subscriptions, \$50.00; donations, \$5.50; Sunday School offering, \$304.03; interest on endowments and bequest, \$34.78; Guilds, \$382.97; Woman's Auxiliary, \$426.82; other sources, \$2,047.66. Total, \$7,143.03.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,536.01; repairs and improvements, \$307.18; maintaining Sunday School, \$256.53; Guilds, \$382.97; other objects, \$2,624.08. Total, \$6,106.77. Diocesan: Council, \$145.75; Diocesan Missions, \$260.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$54.34; colored work, \$1.60; Education Fund, \$68.58. Total, \$530.27. General: Missions—General, \$268.21; other—Jews, etc., \$82.38; Pension Fund, \$151.95. Total, \$502.54. Total for all objects, \$7,139.58.

**HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, F. M. Dwight, M. D.; Secretary and Treasurer, W. J. Rees; Lay Reader, John L. Frierson.

Families, 20; not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 63. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 14; female, 38. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 2 a month; other days, Holy. Holy Communion: Public, once per month; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 3.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$55.96; subscriptions, \$336.00; donations, \$1,800.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$34.00. Total, \$2,225.96.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$336.00; repairs and improvements, \$1,800.00; other objects, \$22.64. Total, \$2,158.64. Diocesan: Council, \$19.25; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$15.00; colored work, \$2.78; Old Ladies' Home, \$23.00. Total, \$90.03. General: Church Pension Fund, \$105.00; Assyrian Relief Fund, \$6.08. Total, \$111.08. Total for all objects, \$2,359.75.

**HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE, JASPER COUNTY.** Rector, the Rev. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, ARCHDEACON. Wardens, T. H. Howard, D. H. Wall, Sr.; Secretary, D. H. Wall, Sr.; Treasurer, Joseph Glover; Lay Reader, Wm. Mayzck.

Families, 11; not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 40. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 7; female, 20. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 5. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 2; female, 3.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$56.37; subscriptions, \$102.90; donations, \$6.00. Total, \$165.27.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$108.08. Diocesan: Council, \$4.95; Diocesan Missions, \$35.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$5.56. Total, \$45.51. General: Missions—General, \$10.10; General Clergy Relief, \$15.95. Total, \$26.05. Total for all objects, \$179.64.

**REMARKS**—Much interest has been manifested in this parish during the past year. The Rector is holding services at Ridgeland in the school-



house, and while few of our church people live there, many of the inhabitants attend the services. The town is two miles from Grahamville, and many of the people have been encouraged to attend the service in the parish church.

**NATIVITY, UNION, UNION COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. L. W. BLACKWELDER. Wardens, W. W. Johnson, W. S. McLure; Secretary, J. W. Mixson; Treasurer, W. W. Johnson; Lay Reader, W. W. Johnson.

Families, 23; not in said families, 8. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Burials, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 17; female, 35. Added by: Transfers, 1; otherwise, 1. Public services: Sundays, 34; other days, 51. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 20.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$317.85; subscriptions, \$449.96; Sunday School offerings, \$38.00; Guilds, \$357.92; Woman's Auxiliary, \$56.00. Total, \$1,219.73.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$364.10; maintaining Sunday School, \$20.00; other objects, \$265.02. Total, \$649.12. Diocesan: Council, \$25.85; Diocesan Missions, \$50.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$8.30; all other objects, \$7.50. Total, \$91.65. General: General Clergy Relief, \$3.53; other objects, \$7.50. Total, \$11.03. Total for all objects, \$761.80.

**OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. NATHAN MATTHEWS. Wardens, John G. Barnwell, H. D. Gulick; Secretary, J. Thompson Brown; Treasurer, Jno. R. London; Lay Reader, J. Thompson Brown.

Families, 32; not in said families, 15. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 6. Marriages, 2; burials, 1. Added by: Confirmation, 13. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 76. Holy Communion: Public, 64. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 60.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$153.15; subscriptions, \$780.35; Sunday School offerings, \$90.55; Guilds, \$50.00; other sources, \$65.09. Total, \$1,139.14.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$801.77; repairs and improvements, \$117.75; maintaining Sunday School, \$116.98. Total, \$1,036.50. Diocesan: Council, \$38.50; Diocesan Missions, \$50.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$29.86; other objects, \$44.39. Total, \$162.75. General: Missions—General, \$8.49; General Clergy Relief, \$5.20. Total, \$13.69. Total for all objects, \$1,212.94.

**PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, B. P. Fraser, John Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, J. H. Read; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Families, 10; not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 40. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 11; female, 18. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 5, female, 1.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$92.06; subscriptions, \$125.00; interest, \$396.02; Woman's Auxiliary, \$64.50. Total, \$677.58.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$177.50; repairs and improvements, \$249.00. Total, \$426.50. Diocesan: Council, \$8.80; Diocesan Missions, \$12.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$10.70; colored work, \$1.70. Total, \$33.20. General: Missions—General, \$19.60; General Clergy Relief, \$17.50. Total, \$37.10. Total for all objects, \$496.80.

**REMARKS**—Besides \$8.60 Easter offerings for General Missions, Woman's Auxiliary paid towards General Missions, \$14.00.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN S. LIGHTBOURN; Rector Emeritus, the REV. GEO. H. JOHNSTON, D. D. Wardens, S. M. Ward, J. J. Hazard; Secretary and Treasurer, H. W. Fraser; Lay Reader, Walter Hazard.

Families, 77; not in said families, 15; baptized persons, 266. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 2; burials, 6. Communicants: Present number—Male, 96; female, 121. Added by: Confirmation, 10. Lost by: Death, 3; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 78; other days, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 76; private, 8. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 13. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 43.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$216.75; subscriptions, \$1,407.30; Sunday School offerings, \$175.41; interest, \$327.12; Guilds, \$472.73; Woman's Auxiliary, \$46.60; sundry special offerings, \$179.60; Easter collection, \$10.38; Missions, \$326.18; other sources, \$50.00. Total, \$3,302.07.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses. \$1,887.17; communion alms and other charities, \$50.00; repairs and improvements, \$137.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$126.03; other objects, \$314.40. Total, \$2,515.10. Diocesan: Council, \$204.60; Diocesan Missions, \$150.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$122.49; other objects, \$38.11. Total, \$515.20. General: Missions—General, \$130.00; other objects, \$127.04. Total, \$257.04. Total for all objects, \$3,287.34.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN LONDON, B. D. Wardens, T. O. S. Dibble, W. C. Towles; Secretary and Treasurer, F. P. Schiffley; Lay Reader, W. C. Towles.

Families, 32; not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 134. Baptisms—Infants, 12. Marriage, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 24; female, 51. Present number—Male, 53; female, 26. Added by: Transfers, 4. Public services: Sundays, 79; other days, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 16; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 20.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$243.02; subscriptions, \$755.42; Sunday School offerings, \$62.04; Guilds, \$234.94; Woman's Auxiliary, \$59.80; building fund, \$1,586.49; Church Pension Fund, \$243.80; Rectory porch fund, \$116.33. Total, \$3,301.84.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$787.11; communion alms and other charities, \$24.00; repairs and improvements, \$1,616.58; maintaining Sunday School, \$46.96. Total, \$2,427.69. Diocesan: Council, \$40.70; Diocesan Missions, \$30.45; Church Home and Orphanage, \$56.50; Educational assessment, \$49.37; other objects, \$7.02. Total, \$184.04. General: Missions—General, \$69.50; Church Pension Fund, \$243.80. Total, \$313.30. Total for all objects, \$2,925.03.

REMARKS—During the past year the following improvements have been made in the church: The interior and exterior painted, new pews and choir stalls; a brick foundation placed under the church; a furnace placed in the cellar; new glass in the windows; new electric light fixtures; a prayer desk and clergy stall; an eagle lecturn; a beautiful memorial window.

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. AMBLER M. BLACKFORD. Wardens, M. P. Hazel, Benjamin Rainsford; Secretary, V. B. Barnett; Treasurer, H. V. R. Schrader; Lay Reader, Robert G. Musgrove.

Families, 26; not in said families, 12; baptized persons, 102. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 6. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 28. Present number—Male, 17; female, 35. Added by: Transfers, 5. Public services: Sundays, 85; other days,

22. Holy Communion: Public, 37. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils, 40.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$57.07; subscriptions, \$821.54; Sunday School offerings, \$76.49; Guilds, \$159.75; Woman's Auxiliary, \$69.80; Junior Auxiliary, \$5.35; other sources, \$784.60. Total, \$1,974.90.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$644.43; communion alms and other charities, \$1.25; repairs and improvements, \$80.39; maintaining Sunday School, \$34.11; other objects, \$761.06. Total, \$1,521.24. Diocesan: Council, \$48.40; Diocesan Missions, \$35.05; Church Home and Orphanage, \$34.12; other objects, \$14.94. Total, \$132.51. General: Missions—General, \$76.01. Total for all objects, \$1,729.76.

REMARKS—In addition to the financial report as stated above, four shipments of boxes to the Orphanage, and Missions in North Carolina, have been made—valued in all at \$140.00. The present Rector took charge November 15th, 1916. He divides his Sunday services with Trinity Church, Abbeville. On the Sundays he is absent, lay service is conducted by Mr. Robert G. Musgrove, to whom the church is greatly indebted for his faithful service. A confirmation class is being prepared for the Bishop's visit in July. At the time that this report is being made out, a campaign is nearing completion which will enable the church to extinguish its entire indebtedness of about \$1,200. Practically the whole of this amount has been already collected; but as it has not yet been turned over by the committee to the Church Treasurer, none of it appears in the above report.

SHELDON CHURCH, PRINCE WILLIAM'S PARISH, McPHERSONVILLE, HAMPTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Wardens, O. M. Read, M. M. Hutson; Secretary and Treasurer, O. M. Read.

Families, 5; not in said families, 1; baptized persons, 24. Baptisms—infants, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 6; female, 10. Lost by: Removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 2, female, 7.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$35.41; subscriptions, \$20.00; Sunday School offerings, \$24.00; interest, \$90.04; other sources, \$16.00.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$104.03. Diocesan: Council, \$5.50; Diocesan Missions, \$36.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$3.00. Total, \$44.50. General: Theological Education, \$5.00; other objects, \$7.50. Total, \$12.50. Total for all objects, \$161.03.

REMARKS—In attendance on the Sunday School there is an adult Bible Class

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Wardens, Wm. Egleston, M. D., Randolph Pegues Gillespie; Secretary, Randolph Pegues Gillespie; Treasurer, William Egleston, M. D.

Families, 14; not in said families, 24; baptized persons, 77. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 12; female, 27. Present number—Male, 13; female, 32. Added by: Confirmation, 4; otherwise, 10. Lost by: Removal, 8. Public services: Sundays, 59; other days, 39. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 17.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$484.72; subscriptions, \$230.55; Sunday School offerings, \$53.36; Guilds, \$86.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$21.68; Junior Auxiliary, \$9.45. Total, \$886.26.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$380.96; repairs and improvements, \$22.78; maintaining Sunday School, \$6.52; debt on church,



\$317.42; insurance, \$15.60. Total, \$743.28. Diocesan: Council, \$18.70; Diocesan Missions, \$31.80; Church Home and Orphanage, \$31.95; colored work, \$5.50; other objects, \$5.82. Total, \$93.77. General: Missions—General, \$30.37; Christian Education, \$15.00; Missionary objects (Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary), \$17.70. Total, \$63.07. Total for all objects, \$900.12.

REMARKS—In addition to the service reported above, a monthly Sunday night service is held at Auburn, which is about six miles from Hartsville. Ten of these services have been held during the last Diocesan year. The Woman's Guild of St. Bartholomew's has conducted a Woman's Exchange, and during the year just closed has done a business amounting to \$470.01 in value, the Guild's receipts therefrom have been \$86.50. Besides the money given as reported above, the Junior Auxiliary has sent a box to the South Dakota Indians and one to Graniteville, and the Woman's Auxiliary sent a box to Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, in Alaska. A box was sent to the Orphanage by St. Bartholomew's Guild. As may well be understood, these organizations—the Guild, Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary—are of inestimable value in the life and work of the parish. Mention, and that thoroughly appreciative, must be made of the faithful services of our organist, Miss Mobley, and our ever faithful Choir Director, Miss Read, who also plays the violin in the service most delightfully.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall; Secretary, G. W. Martin; Treasurer, W. E. Duvall; Lay Reader, H. L. Powe.

Families, 51; not in said families, 11; baptized persons, 207. Baptisms—Infants, 10. Marriages, 3; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 53; female, 82. Present number—Male, 56; female, 83. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 6. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 2. Public services: Sundays, 70; other days, 61. Holy Communion: Public, 40. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 11. Pupils—Male, 27; female, 44.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$2,849.64; subscriptions and donations, \$284.97; Sunday School offerings, \$214.19; Guilds, \$60.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$86.95; Sunbeams, \$15.00. Total, \$3,410.75.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,089.25; communion alms and other charities, \$65.90; repairs and improvements, \$220.61; maintaining Sunday School, \$31.18; Pension, \$15.75; other objects, \$339.10. Total, \$2,758.79. Diocesan: Council, \$89.10; Diocesan Missions, \$141.29; Church Home and Orphanage, \$163.10; Old Ladies' Home, \$17.90; colored work, \$15.74; Religious Education, \$25.00; other objects, \$16.75. Total, \$468.88. General: Missions—General, \$228.78. Total for all objects, \$3,456.45.

REMARKS—The first services in the new St. David's Church were held June 4, 1916, the Sunday after Ascension. In addition to the above, the congregation contributed \$500.00 to the Sewanee Debt Fund and about \$690.00 to the Reserve Pension Fund.

ST. HELENA'S, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector, the REV. CHARLES W. BOYD. Wardens, H. M. Stuart, W. R. Bristol; Secretary, E. E. Lengnick; Treasurer, W. F. Marcher; Lay Reader, Gilder S. Horne.

Families, 69; not in said families, 15; baptized persons, 252. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 2; burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 52; female, 96. Present number—Male, 56; female, 107. Added by: Confirmation, 15. Lost by: Death, 6. Public services: Sundays, 94; other days, 70. Holy Communion: Public, 22. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 26; female, 37.



RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$375.98; pew rents, \$462.50; subscriptions, \$538.06; Sunday School offerings, \$101.82; interest, \$81.20; Guilds, \$88.39; Woman's Auxiliary, \$91.95; Junior Auxiliary, \$21.93; Altar Guild, \$13.75. Total, \$2,185.08.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,565.11; repairs and improvements, \$165.53; maintaining Sunday School, \$31.64; other objects, \$122.08. Total, \$1,884.36. Diocesan: Council, \$58.30; Diocesan Missions, \$85.85; Church Home and Orphanage, \$71.41; Old Ladies' Home, \$48.70; other objects, \$3.20. Total, \$267.46. General: Missions—General, \$86.59; other—Jews, etc., \$71.65; Pension Fund, \$174.00. Total, \$332.24. Total for all objects, \$2,484.06.

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. E. CORNISH. Wardens, W. G. Hinson, St. J. A. Lawton; Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. John Rivers.

Families, 4; not in said families, 1; baptized persons, 23. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 12. Present number—Male, 3; female, 13. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 22. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$112.72; interest, \$874.39; other sources, \$16.40. Total, \$1,003.51.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$554.00; repairs and improvements, \$92.53; other objects, \$57.75. Total, \$704.28. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$50.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$53.18. Total, \$103.18. General: Missions—General, \$40.00. Total for all objects, \$847.46.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE, McCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Wardens, S. D. Doar, M. D., Henry M. Rutledge; Secretary, David Doar; Treasurer, S. D. Doar, M. D.

Families, 7; not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 43. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 22. Present number—Male, 4; female, 20. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$24.25; subscriptions, \$40.00; interest, \$60.00. Total, \$132.00.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$75.00; communion alms and other charities, \$24.25. Total, \$99.25. Diocesan: Council, \$8.40; Diocesan Missions, \$18.00. Total, \$26.40. General: Missions—General, \$10.00. Total for all objects, \$135.65.

REMARKS—Four services missed—three on account of sickness, and one because of condition of road.

ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. G. B. BENNETT. Wardens, E. R. Heyward, J. H. Mallory; Secretary, H. A. Douglas; Treasurer, L. A. Emerson; Lay Readers, E. R. Heyward, J. H. Mallory, S. H. Mellichamp.

Families, 46; not in said families, 5; baptized persons, 187. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 5. Mariages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 45; female, 64. Present number—Male, 45; female, 66. Added by: Transfers, 20; confirmation, 5. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 14. Public services: Sundays, 88; other days, 42. Holy Communion: Public, 48. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 42; female, 54.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$359.30; subscriptions, \$1,274.19; donations, \$28.65; Sunday School offerings, \$63.99; Guilds, \$356.30. Woman's Auxiliary, \$20.75; building, \$624.12. Total, \$2,727.30.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,297.77; repairs and improvements, \$162.90; maintaining Sunday School, \$61.64; building, \$628.87; other objects, \$234.00. Total, \$2,385.18. Diocesan: Council, \$63.25; Bishop's visitation, \$8.25. Diocesan Missions, \$87.90; Church Home and Orphanage, \$28.92; charity, \$26.12; other objects, \$41.50. Total, \$255.94. General: Missions—General, \$81.09; Pension Fund, \$28.06; other objects, \$2.41. Total, \$111.56. Total for all objects, \$2,752.68.

REMARKS—The communion alms were disbursed outside the parish, so are included under "charity."

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY, MONCK'S CORNER, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon. Wardens, J. St. Clair White, H. H. Ficken; Secretary, H. H. Ficken; Treasurer, J. St. Clair White (Gough P. O.).

Families, 5; baptized persons, 15. Baptisms—Infants, 10. Communicants: Present number—Male, 5; female, 7. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 33; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$41.55; subscriptions, \$25.00; donations, \$10.00; interest, \$3.80. Total, \$456.55.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$350.00; communion alms and other charities, \$4.90; repairs and improvements, \$47.00; other objects, \$33.27. Total, \$435.17. Diocesan: Council, \$16.50; Diocesan Missions, \$40.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$5.00. Total, \$61.50. General: Religious Education, \$12.50. Total for all objects, \$509.17.

REMARKS—Strawberry Chapel is now the parish church, and in this report I have included the work done at Cordesville, the Barrows and Monck's Corner. It is strictly a rural parish, and renewed life is manifest. Much work can be done with the rural class.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHNS and WADMALAW ISLANDS, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. I. LAROCHE. Wardens, R. H. Hart, R. M. Grimball.

Families, 50; baptized persons, 224. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 29; female, 68. Present number—Male, 29; female, 66. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 1. Lost by: Death, 3. Public services: Sundays, 64; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 25. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 14.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$79.88; subscriptions, \$450.83; Sunday School offerings, \$16.54; interest, \$50.00; Guilds, \$21.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$47.00; Church Pension, \$103.73; other sources, \$117.40. Total, \$886.38.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$466.25; repairs and improvements, \$85.15; maintaining Sunday School, \$11.00. Total, \$572.40. Diocesan: Council, \$25.83; Diocesan Missions, \$73.54; Church Home and Orphanage, \$17.68; other objects, \$61.00. Total, \$178.05. General: Missions—General, \$10.00; Pension, \$103.73; other objects, \$37.00. Total, \$150.73. Total for all objects, \$901.18.

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO.—No report.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Wardens, J. W. Brunson, J. W. Howard; Secretary, L. C. Jones; Treasurer, J. W. Brunson; Lay Readers, H. M. Ayer, J. W. Howard, R. F. Jenkins, W. H. Darby, E. R. Amos, J. R. Kirk, W. D. Frierson

Families, 159; baptized persons, 761. Baptisms—Adults, 25; infants, 38. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 152; female, 256. Present number—Male, 188; female, 294. Added by: Transfers, 6; confirmation, 80; otherwise, 32. Lost by: Death, 3; transfer, 12; removal, 29. Public services: Sundays, 156; other days, 70. Holy Communion: Public, 64; private, 7. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 18. Pupils—Male, 67; female, 60. Chapel Sunday School—Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 15.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$2,986.89; Chapel services, \$7.00; Orphanage Society, \$88.00; donations, \$765.15; Sunday School offerings, \$169.62; Chapel Sunday School offering, \$5.00; Guilds, \$37.97; Woman's Auxiliary, A, \$111.40; Woman's Auxiliary, B, \$33.07; Junior Auxiliary, \$59.70; Chapel Aid Society, \$34.93; B. S. A., \$24.50. Total, \$4,323.23.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,370.08; communion alms and other charities, \$84.87; repairs and improvements, \$857.86; maintaining Sunday Schools, \$80.09; maintaining Chapel, \$7.02; other objects, \$56.81. Total, \$3,456.73. Diocesan: Council, \$112.75; Diocesan Missions, \$201.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$187.77; Ladies' Home, \$9.45; Convocation dues, \$5.17. Total, \$516.64. General: Missions—General, \$357.71; Pension Fund, \$120.26. Total, \$477.97. Total for all objects, \$4,451.34.

ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, F. H. Weston, J. A. Clarkson; Secretary, F. H. Weston; Treasurer, F. H. Weston.

Families, 19; not in said families, 1; baptized persons, 81. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 22. Present number—Male, 18; female, 21. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 20; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday School: Pupils—Male, 12; female, 12. Parish School: Pupils—Male, 1; female, 3.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$155.87; subscriptions, \$395.00; Sunday School offerings, \$2.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$63.86. Total, \$616.73.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$202.00; other objects, \$2.50. Total, \$204.50. Diocesan: Council, \$11.00; Diocesan Missions, \$36.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$33.07; York Church enlargement, \$15.21; other objects, \$12.89. Total, \$108.17. General: Missions—General, \$23.00; Religious Education, \$10.25; other objects, \$205.00. Total, \$230.25. Total for all objects, \$520.92.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HERBERT P. SCHROETER. Wardens, Jno. D. Warren, C. C. Anderson; Secretary, P. J. Lucas; Treasurer, M. C. Fishburne.

Families, 38; not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 132. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 37; female, 58. Present number—Male, 37; female, 60. Added by: Transfers, 3. Lost by: Transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 41; other days, 26. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 23; female, 26.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$99.86; subscriptions, \$546.77. Total, \$646.63.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$548.00; repairs and improvements, \$175.00; other objects, \$48.00. Total, \$763.00. Diocesan: Council, \$16.50; Diocesan Missions, \$42.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$7.95. Total, \$66.45. General: Religious Education, \$23.00. Total for all objects, \$852.45.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Acting Rector, the Rev. H. D. BULL. Wardens, Walter C. Williman, Jas. S. Simmons; Secretary, Thomas M. McCarrel; Treasurer, Walter Williman; Assistant Treasurer, E. F. Heins; Lay Readers, William C. Bissell, E. H. Mellichamp.

Families, 139; not in said families, 91; baptized persons, 540. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Marriages, 3; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 136; female, 244. Present number—Male, 128; female, 237. Added by: Transfers, 4; confirmation, 4; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 11; removal, 13. Public services: Sundays, 130; other days, 225. Holy Communion: Public, 95; private, 5. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 20. Pupils—Male, 50; female, 68. Parish School—Teachers, 4; pupils, 60.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,734.55; subscriptions, \$3,790.65; Sunday School offerings, \$265.63; Guilds, \$872.85; Woman's Auxiliary, \$638.94; Missionary Committee, \$267.01; Parish School, \$821.07; other sources, \$30.00. Total, \$8,420.70.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,420.51; communion alms and other charities, \$312.33; repairs and improvements, \$436.58; maintaining Sunday School, \$174.27; maintaining other schools—Parish, \$937.22; Missionary Committee, \$41.60; other objects, \$520.03. Total, \$5,842.54. Diocesan: Council, \$187.00; Diocesan Missions, \$421.55; Church Home and Orphanage, \$308.55; colored work in city, \$24.60; Missionary Committee work, \$110.13; Educational Fund, \$170.14; other objects, \$61.78. Total, \$1,283.75. General: Missions—General, \$861.58; other—Jews, etc., Armenians, \$8.10; General Clergy Relief, \$18.16; Pension Fund, \$40.83; other objects, \$85.34. Total, \$1,014.01. Total for all objects, \$8,140.30.

REMARKS—I was Assistant Rector from June 15, 1916, to December 31, 1916; and upon the resignation of the Rector, the Rev. L. G. Wood, became Acting Rector until April 30, 1917.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY, NEWBERRY COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, Jas. F. Caldwell, C. D. Weeks; Secretary and Treasurer, C. D. Weeks.

Families, 4; not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 17. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 13. Present number—Male, 8; female, 9. Public services: Sundays, 15; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$58.30; subscriptions, \$234.90. Total, \$282.08.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$192.50; other objects, \$60.58. Total, \$253.08. Diocesan: Council, \$11.00; Diocesan Missions, \$24.00. Total, \$35.00. Total for all objects, \$288.08.

ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. CHARLES S. SEDGEWICK. Wardens, Charles P. Craft, H. L. Bell; Secretary, W. Seward Montgomery; Treasurer, H. L. Bell.

Families, 61; not in said families, 109; baptized persons, 365. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Marriages, 1; burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 82; female, 227. Present number—Male, 65; female,



199. Added by: Confirmation, 15. Lost by: Death, 6; removal, 60. Public services since February 3, 1917: Sundays, 26; other days, 32. Holy Communion: Public, 31; private, 8. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 17. Pupils—Male, 29; female, 55.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,124.56; Sunday School offerings, \$63.50; other sources, \$128.22. Total, \$1,316.28.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$930.82; communion alms and other charities, \$1.60; repairs and improvements, \$375.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$149.50. Total, \$1,456.92. Diocesan: Colored work, \$100.00. Total, \$100.00. General: Missions—General, \$15.37. Total for all objects, \$1,572.29.

REMARKS—From Easter Sunday, 1916, the Sunday services were cared for by Lay Readers, with at least monthly celebrations of Holy Communion. Reported removals of 60 debatable; information from May 1, 1916, to February 3, 1917, very confusing and obviously incomplete.

ST. MARK'S, PINWOOD, CLARENDON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Wardens, W. D. Epperson, A. F. Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, J. S. Richardson.

Families, 8. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 6. Present number—Male, 9; female, 6. Public services: Sundays, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$11.53; subscriptions, \$340.00. Total, \$467.93.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$385.67; repairs and improvements, \$12.05. Total, \$397.67.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Wardens, Abram Sydnor, Purvis J. Boatwright; Secretary, T. Evans Wilson; Treasurer, William B. Brunson; Lay Reader, Julius S. McInnes.

Families, 38; not in said families, 23; baptized persons, 149. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 5. Marriages, 4; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 21; female, 68. Present number—Male, 26; female, 70. Added by: Confirmation, 3; otherwise, 7. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 9. Public services: Sundays, 58; other days, 47. Holy Communion: Public, 24. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 19; female, 17.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$216.42; subscriptions, \$749.75; contributions to Church Pension Fund, \$107.00; Sunday School offerings, \$78.57; Guilds, \$230.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$43.55; other sources, \$17.58. Total, \$1,442.87.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$545.10; communion alms and other charities, \$10.55; repairs and improvements, \$6.57; maintaining Sunday School, \$13.10; insurance, \$54.85; paid by St. Matthew's Guild on organ, \$905.00; debt on church, \$128.30. Total, \$1,663.47. Diocesan: Council, \$29.15; Diocesan Missions, \$59.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$66.26; colored work, \$8.00; Home for Old Ladies, \$13.72; other objects, \$2.38. Total, \$178.51. General: Missions—General, \$72.50; Church Pension Fund, \$107.00; Religious Education, \$20.00; Sewanee, \$17.50; other objects, \$35.25. Total, \$252.25. Total for all objects, \$2,094.13.

REMARKS—This report would not be complete without mention of the faithful and efficient service rendered by the superintendent and teachers of the Sunday School, the Lay Reader and the organist. The new Moller organ reported last year as having been ordered has been installed, and proves delightful and satisfactory. More than two-thirds of the

cost has been paid by St. Matthew's Guild, which continues to be an exceedingly helpful institution in the life and work of the parish. Our branch of the Woman's Auxiliary also is a very valuable branch of the parish organization. Boxes have been sent to the Orphanage in addition to money contributed.

**ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE, CALHOUN COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. JOHN LONDON, B. D. Wardens, A. S. Trezevant, George W. Willard; Secretary and Treasurer, A. S. Trezevant.

Families, 11; not in said families, 2. Baptisms—Adults, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 15. Present number—Male, 17; female, 18. Public services: Sundays, 19; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 21; female, 11.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$125.15; subscriptions, \$150.00; Sunday School offerings, \$55.49; Guilds, \$39.13; Woman's Auxiliary, \$21.75. Total, \$391.52.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$162.10; communion alms and other charities, \$8.40; maintaining Sunday School, \$10.62; other objects, \$23.70. Total, \$204.82. Diocesan: Council, \$6.05; Diocesan Missions, \$29.49; Church Home and Orphanage, \$40.90; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$2.30; Religious Education, \$13.66; other objects, \$25.43. Total, \$117.78. General: Missions—General, \$12.65; other, \$11.75; Sewanee debt, \$5.00; Church Pension Fund, \$27.80; other objects, \$11.25. Total, \$68.45. Total for all objects, \$391.05.

**ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D. Wardens, George D. Bryan, Charles R. Valk; Secretary, E. P. Ravenel; Treasurer, E. P. Ravenel.

Families, 169; not in said families, 27; baptized persons, 627. Baptisms—Infants, 9. Marriages, 10; burials, 12. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 112; female, 287. Present number—Male, 115; female, 304. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 15; otherwise, 5. Lost by: Death, 6; transfer, 4; removal, 10. Public services: Sundays, 137; other days, 112. Holy Communion: Public, 80; private, 10. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 40; female, 55.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$3,754.98; pew rents, \$4,447.50; Sunday School offerings, \$336.96; interest, \$1,179.36; Guilds, \$344.26; Woman's Auxiliary, \$298.92; other sources, \$4,788.78. Total, \$15,150.76.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$5,657.07; communion alms and other charities, \$544.35; repairs and improvements, \$1,289.54; maintaining Sunday School, \$165.82; other objects, \$1,607.94. Total, \$9,098.90. Diocesan: Council, \$303.05; Diocesan Missions, \$565.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$917.40; colored work, \$39.50; Bishop's visitation, \$92.70; other objects, \$490.49. Total, \$2,408.14. General: Missions—General, \$749.46; Pension Fund, \$2,051.10; other objects, \$168.75. Total, \$2,969.31. Total for all objects, \$14,476.35.

**ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. THOMAS P. BAKER. Wardens, H. W. Palmer, L. K. Breeden; Secretary, L. K. Breeden; Treasurer, John M. Jackson, Jr.

Families, 23; not in said families, 16; baptized persons, 91. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 24; female, 41. Present number—Male, 25; female, 43. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Public services: Sundays, 68; other days, 34. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 16.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$162.75; subscriptions, \$820.00; donations, \$64.00; Sunday School offerings, \$58.00; Guilds, \$46.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$40.66; other sources, \$39.00. Total, \$1,230.41.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$740.00; communion alms and other charities, \$21.00; repairs and improvements, \$25.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$20.00; other objects, \$220.00. Total, \$1,026.00. Diocesan: Council, \$34.00; Diocesan Missions, \$62.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$31.00; Old Ladies' Home, \$7.75; other objects, \$4.00. Total, \$138.75. General: Missions—General, \$66.00. Total, \$66.00. Total for all objects, \$1,230.76.

REMARKS—Members of the parish subscribed about \$270 to the Pension Fund. Part of this has been paid. The parish Guild sent three boxes to the Orphanage. A fair valuation of the contents was about \$86.00.

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. MERCER P. LOGAN, D. D. Wardens, A. L. Barton, T. W. Bethea; Secretary, T. W. Bethea; Treasurer, P. R. Paine, 57 Charlotte St.; Lay Reader, J. F. Nohrden.

Families, 86; not in said families, 33; baptized persons, 345. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 5. Marriages, 4; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 72; female, 151. Present number—Male, 80; female, 172. Added by: Confirmation, 22; otherwise, 10. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 39. Holy Communion: Public, 21. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 13. Pupils—Male, 41; female, 34.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$3,043.13; pew rents, \$343.75; subscriptions, 428.73; donations, \$394.99; Sunday School offerings, \$200.36; borrowed, \$1,565.00; Guilds, \$329.35; Woman's Auxiliary, \$48.90; Mission Fund, \$476.88. Total, \$6,531.09.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,682.01; communion alms and other charities, \$78.82; repairs and improvements, \$503.02; maintaining Sunday School, \$63.81; paid on indebtedness, \$1,365.00; paid on bond and mortgage debt, \$300.00; interest, \$273.73; other objects, \$310.85. Total, \$5,628.84. Diocesan: Council, \$108.35; Bishop's visitation fund, \$24.86; Diocesan Missions, \$164.60; Church Home, \$39.10; Orphanage, \$64.42; Education, \$51.60; other objects, \$25.00. Total, \$426.33. General: Missions—General, \$261.98; Armenians, \$59.28; Porto Rico, \$17.00; other objects, \$66.60. Total, \$475.92. Total for all objects, \$6,531.09.

REMARKS—The amount collected for Pension Fund did not come into the hands of the Treasurer. The Woman's Auxiliary sent two boxes during the past winter, one to Morganton, N. C., valued at \$145.95, and one to Graniteville, S. C., valued at \$45.66. A committee from the Guild sent a box to the Orphanage at York, S. C.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON.—No report.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER. Wardens, D. Van Smith, Edmund W. Simons, M. D.; Secretary, Cannon Prettyman; Treasurer, D. Van Smith.

Families, 89; baptized persons, 336. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 6; burials, 7. Communicants: Present number—Male, 80; female, 137. Added by: Confirmation, 13. Lost by: Death, 3; removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 140; other days, 70. Holy Communion: Public, 82; private, 34. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 36; female, 58.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$2,192.40; pew rents, \$478.50; subscriptions, \$286.67; donations, \$295.20; Sunday School offerings, \$122.09; Guilds, \$380.75; Woman's Auxiliary, \$351.37; sale burial lot, \$10.00. Total, \$4,116.98.



EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,010.75; communion alms and other charities, \$330.81; repairs and improvements, \$164.32; maintaining Sunday School, \$62.08; parish paper, \$54.00; other objects, \$164.84. Total, \$2,786.80. Diocesan: Council, \$110.55; Diocesan Missions, \$163.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$75.24; Bishop's visitation, \$116.75. Total, \$465.54. General: Missions—General, \$234.80; Religious Education, \$56.25; Pension Fund, \$205.25. Total for all objects, \$496.30.

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS, LEE COUNTY. Wardens, W. Burrows Colclough, Stanyarn Burrows; Secretary and Treasurer, Stanyarn Burrows.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church service, \$4.53; donations, \$75.00. Total, \$79.03.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$21.00. Total, \$21.00. Diocesan: Council, \$3.30; Diocesan Missions, \$20.00. Total, \$23.30. General: Missions—General, \$6.90; Pension Fund, \$25.00; Religious Education, \$3.30. Total, \$35.20. Total for all objects, \$79.50.

REMARKS—No services for this year, except one afternoon service by the Rev. Mr. Walker, of Sumter. Statistics same as last report as to members.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. S. CARY BECKWITH. Wardens, Henry C. Cheves, Huger Sinkler; Secretary, W. W. Shackelford; Treasurer, W. W. Shackelford; Lay Readers, T. W. Bacot, W. G. Mazyck, J. Campbell Bissell, L. A. Prouty.

Families, 328; not in said families, 135; baptized persons, 1,124. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 20. Marriages, 15; burials, 18. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 203; female, 432. Present number—Male, 216; female, 445. Added by: Transfers, 6; confirmation, 19; otherwise, 17. Lost by: Death, 10; transfer, 4; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 104; other days, 118. Holy Communion: Public, 38; private, 34. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 43; female, 79. St. Philip's Church Home, 17 ladies in residence.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$3,757.10; pew rents, \$2,745.10; donations, \$250.78; Sunday School offerings, \$66.29; interest, \$1,165.78; Guilds, \$1,059.90; Woman's Auxiliary, \$531.05; St. Philip's Church Home, \$784.58; The Glebe, \$4,258.90; other sources, \$131.00. Total, \$14,750.48.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,550.54; communion alms and other charities, \$605.25; repairs and improvements, \$1,484.73; maintaining Sunday School, \$117.28; maintaining St. Philip's Church Home, \$784.08; The Glebe, \$3,286.32; other objects, \$318.07. Total, \$10,246.27. Diocesan: Council, \$188.10; Diocesan Missions, \$430.18; Church Home and Orphanage, \$435.10; other objects, \$394.85. Total, \$1,448.23. General: Missions—General, \$810.80; other objects, \$317.83. Total, \$1,128.63. Total for all objects, \$12,823.04.

REMARKS—The Glebe is bonded for the Parish Debt, on which it pays about \$1,000.00 per year. The Rectory Debt has been paid in full. A vested choir of 36 was installed at Christmas.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FREDERICK N. SKINNER, S. T. B. Wardens, R. A. Meares, N. W. Palmer; Secretary and Treasurer, R. C. Thomas.

Families, 21; baptized persons, 77. Baptisms—Adults, 1. Marriages, 2; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 42. Present number—Male, 14; female, 39. Lost by: Death, 3; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 46; other days, 31. Holy Communion: Public, 23. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 6.



RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$93.50; subscriptions, \$355.25; Sunday School offerings, \$18.94; Guilds, \$58.45; Diocesan Missions, \$14.30; Sewanee indebtedness, \$51.00. Total, \$591.44.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$490.95; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.80; other objects, \$51.55. Total, \$545.30. Diocesan: Council, \$30.80; Diocesan Missions, \$33.01; Church Home and Orphanage, \$17.90; colored work, \$6.55; other objects, \$4.10. Total, \$92.36. General: Missions—General, \$38.21; Sewanee indebtedness, \$51.00; Pension Fund, \$69.50; other objects, \$8.99. Total, \$167.70. Total for all objects, \$805.36.

REMARKS—Of communicants reported, seven males and four females should not be reported as *active* communicants, they having failed to receive the Holy Communion within three (3) years.

ST. THADDEUS', AIKEN, AIKEN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN RIMOUT. Wardens, F. B. Henderson, Dr. H. B. Teague; Secretary and Treasurer, G. W. E. Thorpe.

Families, 72; not in said families, 22; baptized persons, 260. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Marriages, 1; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 66; female, 121. Present number—Male, 69; female, 126. Added by: Confirmation, 10. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 119; other days, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 30; private, 6. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 38; female, 48.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,619.41; subscriptions, \$1,467.27; donations, \$391.05; Sunday School offerings, \$247.76; interest, \$523.86; Guilds, \$657.66; Woman's Auxiliary, \$342.99; Church Pension Fund, \$763.75. Total, \$6,013.75.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,975.94; communion alms and other charities, \$134.25; repairs and improvements, \$730.94; maintaining Sunday School, \$100.27; other objects, \$224.90. Total, \$3,166.30. Diocesan: Council, \$132.55; Bishop's visitation fund, \$98.15; Diocesan Missions, \$186.19; Church Home and Orphanage, \$495.15; other objects, \$8.25. Total, \$920.29. General: Missions—General, \$350.43; Religious Education, \$420.59; Church Pension Fund, \$763.13; other objects, \$172.51. Total, \$1,706.66. Total for all objects, \$5,793.25.

REMARKS—This report includes value of missionary boxes sent. The "families" and "individuals" and "whole number baptized" are last year's figures, a census not having been taken this year.

ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS', WANDO, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon. Wardens, J. Coming Ball, Wm. T. Worsham; Secretary, B. P. Gibbs; Treasurer, B. P. Gibbs; Lay Reader, Wm. Mazyck.

Families, 15; not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 45. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 6. Communicants: Present number—Male, 10; female, 20. Added by: Confirmation, 9. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 24; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 26.

RECEIPTS—Interest, \$406.60.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$348.48. Diocesan: Council, \$11.00; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00. Total, \$41.00. General: Missions—General, \$17.00. Total for all objects, \$406.48.

REMARKS—The report of this parish includes the Mission of Good Shepherd, Daniels Island, and the Mission of St. Timothy's. There is much interest at the Chapel of Ease, Pompion Hill, the members of which help in the mission, where the Bounty School is located. The parish School at Wando is doing wood work. There is a splendid opportunity for good work in this rural district.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. AMBLER M. BLACKFORD. Wardens, J. F. Barnwell, Lewis Perrin; Secretary and Treasurer, Lewis Perrin.

Families, 9; not in said families, 13; baptized persons, 43. Communicants: Present number—Male, 4; female, 23. Added by: Transfers, 2. Lost by: Transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 10; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 2; female, 14.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$34.51; subscriptions, \$325.00; Sunday School offerings, \$11.30; interest, \$372.00. Total, \$731.51.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$419.75; repairs and improvements, \$153.80; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.32. Total, \$575.87. Diocesan: Council, \$19.25; Diocesan Missions, \$17.50. Total, \$36.75. General: Missions—General, \$21.30. Total for all objects, \$633.92.

REMARKS—Contributions to the Church Home Orphanage have been sent direct by several individuals in the parish, but we have no accurate record of these. The Rector divides his time between Trinity and the Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood, with residence in Greenwood. This allows each only two morning services a month. But even with this handicap, the attendance has been generally good, and interest seems to be increasing in the church. Trinity is one of the oldest and handsomest churches in the Diocese; but owing to deaths and removals its present membership is very small. Prospects for its future now seem encouraging.

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK, PINOPOLIS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Secretary and Treasurer, Henry R. Dwight.

Families, 13; not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 50. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 23. Present number—Male, 9; female, 23. Public services: Sundays, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 13; private, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$210.09; pew rents, \$215.72; donations, \$15.00; interest, \$16.87; other sources, \$82.00. Total, \$539.68.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$228.80; communion alms and other charities, \$5.00; repairs and improvements, \$146.68; other objects, \$10.00. Total, \$390.48. Diocesan: Council, \$14.30; Diocesan Missions, \$48.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$35.49; other objects, \$50.70. Total, \$148.49. General: General Missions, \$40.00; other—Jews, etc., \$21.50; Religious Education, \$13.01; other objects, \$2.50. Total, \$87.01. Total for all objects, \$625.98.

REMARKS—Pension Fund not included in this report, but our monthly assessment of  $7\frac{1}{2}\%$  is included.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. KIRKMAN G. FINLAY. Wardens, J. T. Seibels, G. A. Guignard; Secretary, Wm. M. Shand; Treasurer, Miss Jennie G. Gibbes; Lay Readers, J. N. Frierson, O. F. Hart, W. A. Clarkson, J. H. Fowles, F. B. Fitch.

Families, 265; not in said families, 88; baptized persons, 968. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 13. Marriages, 11; burials, 19. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 216; female, 395. Present number—Male, 220; female, 392. Added by: Transfers, 8; confirmation, 16. Lost by: Death, 11; removal, 26. Public services: Sundays, 102; other days, 109. Holy Communion: Public, 64; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 33. Pupils—Male, 125; female, 155.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$2,455.50; subscriptions, \$10,011.04; Sunday School offerings, \$830.08; Guilds, \$291.85; Woman's

Auxiliary, \$366.62; Daughters of the Holy Cross, \$2,003.14; cash received, pledges Pension Fund, \$614.95; other sources, \$15.00. Total, \$16,588.18.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$6,239.53; communion alms and other charities, \$1,122.32; repairs and improvements, \$1,050.96; maintaining Sunday School, \$227.03; Guild, \$262.71; other objects, \$908.85. Total, \$9,811.40. Diocesan: Council, \$335.50; Religious Education, \$304.70; Diocesan Missions, \$680.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$389.35; colored work, \$181.77; other objects, \$1,552.47. Total, \$3,452.79. General: Missions—General, \$2,351.57; Church Pension Fund, \$662.40; Pension assessment, \$36.46; Armenian and Syrian Relief, \$132.97; Sewanee, \$72.85. Total, \$3,256.25. Total for all objects, \$16,520.44.

**REMARKS**—Woman's Exchange received during the year \$14,612.28 from sales, membership dues, tea room, etc. Not a cent of this goes to the church.

**TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Wardens, S. McG. Simpkins, David Strother; Secretary and Treasurer, R. C. Padgett.

Families, 21; not in said families, 9; baptized persons, 81. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 29. Present number—Male, 15; female, 29; colored, 11. Public services: Sundays, 27; other days, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 13. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 10.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$85.52; subscriptions, \$350.00; donations, \$32.00; Sunday School offerings, \$6.24; Guilds, \$54.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$10.00. Total, \$537.76.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$291.00; communion alms and other charities, \$6.50; repairs and improvements, \$75.00; other objects, \$171.61. Total, \$544.11. Diocesan: Council, \$16.60; Diocesan Missions, \$15.07; Old Ladies' Home, \$2.60; York Church, \$2.00; Christian Education, \$16.00; other objects, \$3.13. Total, \$85.40. General: Missions—General, \$21.24. Total for all objects, \$650.75.

**REMARKS**—We have a nucleus of a colored congregation and in a short while will need a church to accommodate it. They are devoted to the church.

**TRINITY, EDISTO, CHARLESTON COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. C. I. LAROCHE. Wardens, A. W. Whaley, E. D. Bailey; Secretary, E. J. Jenkins; Treasurer, A. W. Whaley.

Families, 14; not in said families, 8; baptized persons, 63. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 13; female, 22. Present number—Male, 13; female, 22. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 12.

**RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$122.65; subscriptions, \$298.07; interest, \$162.50; Guilds, \$33.42; Woman's Auxiliary, \$47.00; Sewanee contributions, \$250.00; other sources, \$48.00. Total, \$961.64.

**EXPENDITURES**—Parochial: Current expenses, \$637.75. Diocesan: Council, \$33.00; Diocesan Missions, \$60.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$19.71; Bishop's visitation fund, \$25.51; Old Ladies' Home, \$5.00. Total, \$143.22. General: Missions—General, \$50.00; Religious Education, \$15.00. Sewanee, \$250.00; other objects, \$47.00. Total, \$362.00. Total for all objects, \$1,142.97.

**TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON COUNTY.** Rector, the REV. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, J. L. McIntosh, William Hickson; Secretary, William Hickson; Treasurer, Miss Martha McIntosh.

Families, 9; not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 34. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 12. Present number—Male, 6; female, 10. Added by: Transfers, 2. Lost by: Removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 20; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$85.75; subscriptions, \$103.75; interest, \$55.50; Guilds, \$10.85; other sources, \$24.38. Total, \$280.23.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$110.70; Pension Fund, \$3.86. Total, \$114.56. Diocesan: Council, \$7.15; Diocesan Missions, \$20.55; Church Home and Orphanage, \$13.00; colored work, \$2.75; Religious Education, \$6.86; other objects, \$2.50. Total, \$52.81. General: Missions—General, \$29.25; Pension Fund, \$10.00. Total, \$39.25. Total for all objects, \$206.62.

ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, A. G. Clarkson, C. E. Egan; Secretary and Treasurer, Edwin Trumble.

Families, 14; not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 67. Marriages, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 19. Present number—Male, 9; female, 20. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 2. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 20; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School: Pupils Male, 10; female, 9.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$137.92; subscriptions, \$367.00; Sunday School offerings, \$4.98; interest, \$90.00; Guilds, \$12.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$64.63. Total, \$676.53.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$306.50; communion alms and other charities, \$1.50; repairs and improvements, \$2.50; other objects, \$1.26. Total, \$311.76. Diocesan: Council, \$17.05; Diocesan Missions, \$37.98; Church Home and Orphanage, \$42.45; Old Ladies' Home, \$5.00; York Church, \$8.31. Total, \$110.79. General: Missions—General, \$37.02; Pension Fund, \$92.00; Sewanee, \$45.00; Armenian Relief, \$25.00; other objects, \$25.68. Total, \$224.70. Total for all objects, \$647.25.

### Organized Missions

ALL SAINTS', MANNING, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. W. M. WALTON. Warden, F. P. Burgess; Secretary and Treasurer, B. B. Breedin.

Families 6; not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 26. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 14. Present number—Male, 4; female, 14. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 8; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 5; private, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$15.85; subscriptions, \$42.75; donations, \$10.00; Guilds, \$25.00. Total, \$93.60.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$61.75; repairs and improvements, \$4.00; other objects, \$10.00. Total, \$75.75. Diocesan: Council, \$5.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$10.00. Total, \$15.50. Total for all objects, \$91.25.

REMARKS—This Mission has been vacant for a large part of year. Mr. Porter was in charge for three months, and Rev. W. M. Walton has only been in charge since April 1st.

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, T. P. Sanders; Secretary and Treasurer, W. R. Boykin.



Families, 12. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 31; female, 31. Added by: Confirmation, 8. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 1st, 3d, 4th, 5th. Holy Communion: Public, once a month; private, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$134.76; subscriptions, \$395.00. Total, \$529.76.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$380.00; repairs and improvements, \$15.00; Pension Fund, \$4.36; insurance, \$16.50. Total, \$415.86. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$40.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$24.00; colored work, \$10.00; Old Ladies' Home, \$6.00; Religious Education, \$16.50. Total, \$96.50. General: Relief for Armenians, \$8.00. Total for all objects, \$520.36.

CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. T. T. WALSH. Warden, Wm. Anderson, M. D.; Secretary and Treasurer, Wm. Anderson, M. D.

Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 6. Present number—Male, 3; female, 2. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 9; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$25.02; subscriptions, \$65.41. Total, \$90.43.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$57.90; repairs and improvements, \$55.00; other objects, \$1.33. Total, \$59.78. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$18.00; Bishop's visitation, \$2.65. Total, \$20.65. General: General Missions, \$6.00; Clergy Pension Fund, \$4.00. Total, \$10.00. Total for all objects, \$90.43.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. FREDERICK N. SKINNER. Warden, A. H. Green; Treasurer, A. P. McLure.

Families, 12; not in said families, 2 (colored); baptized persons, 32. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 8. Present number—Male, 9; female, 11. Added by: Confirmation, 2; otherwise, 3. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 7.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$28.33; subscriptions, \$80.50; donations, \$3.00; Sunday School offerings, \$27.99; Guilds, \$113.35; other sources, \$16.00. Total, \$269.17.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$116.50; repairs and improvements, \$118.46; maintaining Sunday School, \$17.22. Total, \$252.18. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$12.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$3.60; other objects, \$5.00. Total, \$20.60. General: General Missions, \$10.68; Pension Fund, \$17.65. Total, \$28.33. Total for all objects, \$301.11.

CHRIST CHURCH, LYKESLAND, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. A. G. B. BENNETT. Wardens, C. M. Spigner, Frank Hampton; Treasurer, Harry Elliott Hampton; Lay Reader, C. M. Spigner.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 35. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 7; female, 11. Public services: Sunday, 40; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 16; female, 17.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$28.00; Guilds, \$59.93; building fund, \$4.36. Total, \$92.29.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$2.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$11.00; other objects, \$13.95; Christmas tree, \$7.00. Total, \$33.90. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$5.00. Total for all objects, \$38.90.

CHRIST, MAR'S BLUFF, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Warden, Walter Gregg; Secretary and Treasurer, J. W. Wallace.

Families, 18; not in said families, 68; baptized persons, 68. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 16. Present number, 17; female, 23. Added by: Transfers, 7; otherwise, 6. Public services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$36.04; subscriptions, \$152.55; donations, \$55.00; Guilds, \$78.30. Total, \$321.89.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$150.00; other objects, \$1.58. Total, \$151.58. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$15.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$51.20; Ladies' Home, \$4.00; Religious Education, \$7.23; other objects, 49c. Total, \$72.92. General: General Missions, \$10.00; Pension Fund, \$55.00. Total, \$65.00. Total for all objects, \$289.50.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, F. T. Carwile; Secretary and Treasurer, Mrs. W. H. Stuckey; Lay Reader, J. N. Frierson.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 39. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 11. Present number—Male, 8; female, 12. Public services: Sundays, 12; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$100.00; Sunday School offerings, \$20.00; Guilds, \$100.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$100.00. Total, \$320.00.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses \$100.00. Diocesan: Council, \$8.25; Diocesan Missions, \$20.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$40.00; colored work, \$25.00; Church Home, \$10.00. Total, \$103.25. General: General Missions, \$109.00; Christian Education, \$10.00. Total, \$119.00. Total for all objects, \$322.25.

CHURCH OF THE HEAVENLY REST, HAMPTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Warden, Thomas Rhodes, Estill, R. F. D.; Treasurer, Elbert Ramsay, Garnett, R. F. D.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 21. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions and donations, \$249.50.

EXPENDITURES—Missions, \$217.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; other objects, \$7.50. Total, \$32.50.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. A. E. EVISON. Warden, C. B. Farmer, Allendale; Treasurer, Mrs. W. R. Darlington, Sr., Allendale.

Families, 7; baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 12; female, 19. Present number—Male, 13; female, 15. Added by: Confirmation, 4. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 16. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 6.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$192.81; subscriptions and donations, \$46.25; Sunday School offerings, \$15.78; Guild, \$15.00. Total, \$269.84.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$207.40; maintaining Sunday School, \$9.70; Parochial Mission, \$89.72. Total, \$306.82. Diocesan: Council, \$11.55; Diocesan Missions, \$17.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$25.51; Bishop's visitation, \$9.35; colored work, \$5.60; Education, \$10.81. Total, \$79.82. General: General Missions, \$22.38; Armenian Relief, \$4.10. Total, \$26.48. Total for all objects, \$413.12.

HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. SANDERS R. GUIGNARD. Warden, W. G. Mazyck; Treasurer, W. M. Bird; Lay Reader, W. G. Mazyck

Families, 6; baptized persons, 18. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 3; female, 6. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 41. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$159.39.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$75.16; repairs and improvements, \$17.13; insurance, \$28.50. Total, \$122.79. Diocesan: Council, \$5.00; Diocesan Missions, \$10.00. Total, \$15.00. Total for all objects, \$137.79.

REMARKS—Services were held in chapel of Holy Cross from June to September, and at Post chapel during the winter. There are a few scattered communicants on the island and generally a few of the officers' families on the Post who are of the church.

HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE.—No report.

CHURCH OF THE CROSS, BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Warden, James Verdier; Secretary, A. Fripp; Treasurer, A. Fripp.

Families, 6; not in said families, 1; baptized persons, 25. Public services: Sundays, 14. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions, \$150.00.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$150.00.

MISSION, CONWAY.—No report.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, P. B. Day; Secretary, J. D. Mathis; Treasurer, Julius Vann.

Families, 13; not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 52. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 2; burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 11; female, 16. Lost by: Removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 37; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 13. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services and subscriptions, \$219.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$24.00. Total, \$243.00.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$150.00. Diocesan: Council, \$11.00; Diocesan Missions, \$15.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$10.00; Education Fund, \$10.00. Total, \$46.00. General: General Missions, \$23.00. Total for all objects, \$219.00.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE.—No report.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Wardens, J. B. Burgard, Alexander McBee; Secretary, J. B. Burgard; Treasurer, Richard J. Croskeys; Lay Reader, Luther McBee.

Families, 28; baptized persons, 73. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 36. Present number—Male, 19; female, 36. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Public services: Sundays, 27. Holy Communion: Public, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 9.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$448.65; Sunday School offerings, \$17.08. Total, \$465.73.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$147.93; other objects, \$154.36. Total, \$302.29. Diocesan: Council, \$6.21; Diocesan Missions, \$36.00; other objects, \$5.90. Total, \$48.11. General: General Missions, \$22.51. Total for all objects, \$372.91.

ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE.—No report.

ST. JAMES', NINETY-SIX, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. AMBLER M. BLACKFORD. Warden, Arthur P. Gaillard, Jr.; Treasurer, A. P. Gaillard, Jr.; Lay Reader, Mr. A. P. Gaillard.

Families, 2; not in said families, 1; baptized persons, 11. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 7. Present number—Male, 2; female, 5. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 63; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$35.70; subscriptions, \$25.00. Total, \$60.70.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$25.00; other objects, 10c; Total, \$25.10. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$10.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.85; colored work, 75c; Church at York, \$2.00. Total, \$15.60. General: General Missions, \$6.55; Pension Fund, \$4.00; Theological Education, \$1.50; collection, Armenians and Syrians, \$2.00; building fund, \$1.50. Total, \$15.55. Total for all objects, \$56.25.

REMARKS—The Rector is able to visit this mission regularly only one afternoon each month for a celebration of the Holy Communion; but our faithful Lay Reader conducts service each Sunday morning. The membership has never been large, but has suffered severely in recent months from the death of its former faithful treasurer, Capt. W. H. Frazier, and the removal of one family. The few remaining members are most loyal and earnest.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. G. CROFT WILLIAMS. Warden, V. Y. Salvo; Secretary and Treasurer, L. M. Salvo; Lay Readers, G. C. Pundt, D. A. Walker.

Families, 222; baptized persons, 740. Baptisms—Infants, 61. Marriages, 8; burials, 16. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 105; female, 266. Present number—Male, 105; female, 265. Added by: Transfers, 4; confirmation, 14. Lost by: Death, 4; transfer, 3; removal, 12. Public services: Sundays, 155; other days, 71. Holy Communion: Public, 80; private, 9. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 27. Pupils—Male, 88; female, 95.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,292.95; donations, \$429.34; Sunday School offerings, \$250.40; interest, \$49.00; Guilds, \$103.80; Woman's Auxiliary, \$56.02; other sources, \$206.04. Total, \$2,387.55.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$1,208.16; communion alms and other charities, \$128.12; repairs and improvements, \$63.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$175.57; other objects, \$455.49. Total, \$2,030.34. Diocesan: Council, \$61.60; Diocesan Missions, \$84.03; Church Home and Orphanage, \$16.29; other objects, \$3.21. Total, \$165.13. General: General Missions, \$76.20. Total for all objects, \$2,271.67.

ST. LUKE'S, ANDREWS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon. Warden, Arthur A. May; Secretary, Reese Ford; Treasurer, W. Leroy Payne.

Families, 7; not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 19. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Communicants: Present number—Male, 6; female, 8. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 4; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$24.00; donations, \$127.00; Sunday School offerings, \$3.50; Guilds, \$40.00. Total, \$194.50.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$25.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$15.50. Total for all objects, \$40.50.



REMARKS—The first Episcopal service was held in the town of Andrews March, 1916. I found a few communicants of the church there and organized a mission. Services are held in the schoolhouse for the present. A Guild has been organized and a nice lot has been donated to the mission. The town is growing rapidly, and the outlook for the church is good. Much interest is manifested by the little flock. We hope to build soon.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. T. T. WALSH. Warden, W. B. Cox, M. D.; Secretary, T. M. Douglas; Treasurer, T. M. Douglas

Families, 16; not in said families, 8; baptized persons, 55. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 25; female, 22. Present number—Male, 16; female, 22. Added by: Otherwise, 7. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 15. Public services: Sundays, 43; other days, 19. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$328.25; subscriptions, \$188.40; donations, \$30.00; Sunday School offerings, \$6.64; borrowed from bank, \$100.00. Total, \$653.29.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$492.33; repairs and improvements, \$30.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$6.14. Total, \$528.47. Diocesan: Council, \$26.95; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.63. Total, \$56.58. General: General Missions, \$4.33; Pension Fund, \$4.36. Total, \$65.27. Total for all objects, \$593.74.

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. WM. M. WALTON. Warden, R. C. Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, D. O. Rhame; Lay Reader, Lucien E. Brailsford.

Families, 16; baptized persons, 69. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 23. Present number: Male—23; female, 23. Added by: Confirmation, 6. Public services: Sundays, 8; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 3. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 16; female, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$35.00; subscriptions, \$400.00; Sunday School offerings, \$6.00. Total, \$441.00.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$400.00; repairs and improvements, \$250.00. Total, \$650.00. Diocesan: Council, \$22.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$30.00. Total, \$52.00. General: General Missions, \$46.00; Religious Education, \$20.00. Total, \$66.00. Total for all objects, \$768.00.

REMARKS—The present Minister in charge assumed duty only six or eight weeks before Council.

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG, LEXINGTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Treasurer, J. B. Reid.

REMARKS—The Rector is giving one Sunday afternoon service a month at Batesburg. We have only four or five communicants, but a number of others are regular attendants and seem interested in the church.

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Deaconess, Anna E. Sands; Wardens, John T. Morgan, Wm. D. Glover; Treasurer, Miss Josephine Thorpe; Lay Reader, John H. Morgan.

Families, 52; not in said families, 21; baptized persons, 212. Baptisms—Adults, 4; infants, 14. Burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 32; female, 67. Present number—Male, 41; female, 77. Added by: Transfers, 4; confirmation, 11; otherwise, 6. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 110; other days, 65. Holy Communion: Public, 42; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 10. Pupils—

Male, 79; female, 84. Night school—Teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 11. Cooking school—Pupils, 85. Sewing school—Pupils, 80. Singing classes, 67. Mothers' meeting, 150.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services and Sunday School, \$263.35; Woman's Auxiliary, \$14.00; Junior Auxiliary, \$14.00; United Offering Woman's Auxiliary, \$13.98; United Offering Junior Auxiliary, \$6.10. Total, \$311.43.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$155.74; maintaining Sunday School, \$32.44. Total, \$188.18. Diocesan: Council, \$7.25; Diocesan Missions, \$31.12; Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.94; Religious Education, \$1.55; Bishop's visitation fund, \$2.63. Total, \$54.49. General: General Missions, \$64.67; Pension Fund, \$3.92. Total, \$68.69. Total for all objects, \$312.36.

ST. STEPHEN'S, PINEVILLE, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. H. C. MAZYCK. Warden, Robert Marion; Secretary and Treasurer, John Gourdin.

Families, 5; not in said families, 1; baptized persons, 21. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 3. Present number—Male, 6; female, 3. Public services: Sundays, 16. Holy Communion: Public, 3. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 6.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions, \$100.00.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$100.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$15.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$8.00. Total, \$15.00. General: General Missions, \$12.00. Total for all objects, \$127.00.

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHENS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. HENRY CHASTAGNIER MAZYCK. Warden, F. M. Schipmann; Secretary and Treasurer, Miss Agnes Lorenz.

Families, 7; not in said families, 9; baptized persons, 31. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 13. Present number—Male, 8; female, 16. Added, 3. Public services: Sundays, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$12.00; subscriptions, \$35.50. Total, \$47.50.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$39.50. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$8.00.

REMARKS—Report from third Sunday in September, 1916, when present Minister took charge.

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON, McCORMICK COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. W. S. HOLMES.

Families, 10; not in said families, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 12; female, 8. Present number—Male, 20; female, 13. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 7. Holy Communion, 6.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Other objects, \$8.60. Diocesan: Council, \$5.60; Diocesan Missions, \$20.00. General: General Missions, \$14.00.

REMARKS—My appointment by the Bishop dates from December 15th, 1916. An accurate financial account is not kept and cannot be made out.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. K. G. FINLAY (acting). Warden, John B. Rodgers; Secretary and Treasurer, Peter George Buchan; Lay Reader, Joseph McCabe.

Families, 25; not in said families, 25; baptized persons, 100. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male and female, 35. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 102. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 35; female, 65.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$496.58; subscriptions, \$635.12; Sunday School offerings, \$55.00; Guilds, \$10.00; rents, \$296.35; other sources, \$64.04. Total, \$1,557.09.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$586.85; communion alms and other charities, \$6.50; repairs and improvements, \$3.00; other objects, \$841.54. Total, \$1,437.89. Diocesan: Council, \$29.70; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.50. Total, \$64.20. General: General Missions, \$55.00. Total for all objects, \$1,557.09.

### Unorganized Missions

ALL SAINTS', CALHOUN FALLS, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. W. S. HOLMES.

Families, 1; not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 6. Communicants: Present number—Male, 1; female, 4. Public services: Sundays, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$4.82.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Traveling expenses, \$4.82.

REMARKS—I was appointed to this mission in February.

ASCENSION, SENECA, OCONEE COUNTY. Treasurer, Mrs. E. A. Hines.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 20. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 12. Present number—Male, 2; female, 12.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$11.10; donations, \$25.00; Guilds, \$2.35. Total, \$38.45.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$6.00. Diocesan: Bishop's visitation fund, \$1.25; Diocesan Missions, \$12.00. Total, \$13.25. General: General Missions, \$5.00.

REMARKS—We have had few services this past year. None since the last of December, 1916.

CHRIST CHURCH, MULLINS, MARION COUNTY. Warden, A. M. Brailsford, M. D.; Treasurer, Mrs. S. B. Crawford.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 11. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 7. Present number—Male, 2; female, 6. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Removal, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 34; female, 50.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$14.16; subscriptions, \$288.24; donations, \$10.00; Sunday School offerings, \$47.95; Woman's Auxiliary, \$1.50. Total, \$361.85.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$156.45; maintaining Sunday School, \$19.05; Church debt, \$142.95. Total, \$318.45. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$12.00; Bishop, \$10.50. Total, \$22.50. General: General Missions, \$7.12; Armenian Relief Fund (S. S.), \$5.10; other objects, \$8.36. Total, \$20.58. Total for all objects, \$363.53.

REMARKS—We only count the baptized of our Church and not of the Sunday School, which is made up of other denominations.

THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, (near) EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST.

Families, 7; baptized persons, 18. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 9. Present number—Male, 3; female, 11. Added by: Confirmation, 3.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$12.75. Total, \$12.75.

EXPENDITURES—Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$6.00; other objects, \$2.75. Total, \$8.75. General: General Missions, \$4.00. Total for all objects, \$12.75.

GOOD SHEPHERD, GREER.—No report.

OUR SAVIOUR, RION, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. FREDERICK N. SKINNER, S. T. B. Treasurer, M. B. Boulware.

Families, 3; baptized persons, 16. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 2; female, 6. Public services: Sundays, 53. Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$98.82; donations, \$150.00. Total, \$248.82.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$212.20. Total for all objects, \$212.20.

REMARKS—This mission is carried on by the Columbia branch of Layman's Missionary League, who hold service every Sunday morning, except the first Sunday in each month. The Rev. F. N. Skinner gives the mission a celebration of the Holy Communion the first Sunday in each month. The little chapel at Rion has this year been greatly beautified by the addition of a chancel, excellently appointed, with wood-screen of dark oak. Two memorial tablets have been placed on the walls of the sanctuary; the one to Rev. Robert A. Chace, founder of the mission, who served it faithfully 1909-10, who died July 15, 1911; the other to Benjamin H. Heyward, Jr., the first Lay Reader of the mission, 1909-11, who died October 29, 1913.

INCARNATION, GAFFNEY.—No report.

MALVERN CHAPEL.—No report.

BATH (Associated with St. PAUL's, GRANITEVILLE), AIKEN COUNTY.

Minister in charge, the Rev. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Treasurer, Rev. J. H. Taylor, Graniteville.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 15. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Female, 2. Present number—Male, 1; female, 4. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 23.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services and Sunday School, \$61.25.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$30.35; maintaining Sunday School, \$17.80. Total, \$48.15. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$3.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.05. Total, \$5.55. General: General Missions, \$7.55. Total for all objects, \$61.25.

REMARKS—The above report includes the work at Clearwater. The latter mission has recently been merged into the Bath Mission, for the sake of greater effectiveness.

LANGLEY (Associated with St. PAUL's, GRANITEVILLE), AIKEN COUNTY.

Minister in charge, the Rev. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Treasurer, Rev. J. H. Taylor, Graniteville.

Families, 3; baptized persons, 17. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 14. Present number—Male, 2; female, 11. Lost by: Transfer, 5. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 7. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6. Pupils Male, 19; female, 29. Night school—Teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 5. Cooking school—Pupils, 37. Sewing school—Pupils, 44. Mothers' Meetings, 27; Children's Hour, 70.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services and Sunday School, \$50.05.



EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$24.20; maintaining Sunday School, \$10.00. Total, \$34.20. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$4.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.50. Total, \$7.00. General: General Missions, \$6.30. Total for all objects, \$47.50.

REMARKS—A small beginning has been made towards raising the funds necessary for the church and parish house building at Langley. This building would mean much to our work at this point.

MISSION AT CLINTON, LAURENS COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. W. S. HOLMES.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 7. Communicants: Present number—Male, 2; female, 3. Public services: Sundays, 1.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions, \$10.00.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$10.00.

OKETEE, JASPER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. J. HERBERT WOODWARD.

Families, 3; baptized persons, 11. Public services: Sundays, 3.

ST. GEORGE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. JOHN LONDON. Treasurer, J. Otey Reed.

Families, 5. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Female, 7. Present number—Male, 1; female, 7. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Week days, 11.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$14.50; subscriptions, \$40.00; other sources, \$7.00. Total, \$61.50.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$50.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$8.65. Total for all objects, \$58.65.

TIMMONSVILLE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER.

Families, 6; not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 22. Communicants: Present number—Male, 4; female, 10. Public services: Week days, 31.

REMARKS—There is a faithful and earnest little band at Timmonsville. Services are held once every week in the auditorium of the graded school. We are handicapped sadly by the impossibility of having any Sunday service. We also need a church building very greatly. It is to be hoped that in time we can arrange for a Sunday service, and that ere long we may be enabled to build a chapel.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. A. E. EVISON. Warden, Thomas L. Wragg; Treasurer, Wm. Morrison.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 22. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 11. Present number—Male, 7; female, 9. Lost by: Transfer, 2. Public services: Sundays, 19; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 10; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 3; female, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$44.49; subscriptions and donations, \$69.75; Sunday School offerings, \$25.81; Guild, \$86.44. Total, \$226.49.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$72.90; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.50. Total, \$75.40. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$12.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$15.15; Education, \$3.50; colored work, \$1.00; Bishop's visitation, \$7.25. Total, \$38.90. General: General Missions, \$7.55; Pension Fund, \$3.50. Total, \$11.05. Total for all objects, \$125.35.

ST. BARNABAS', DILLON, DILLON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. THOMAS P. BAKER. Warden, J. Cabell Davis; Treasurer, Frank M. Niernsee.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 14. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 5. Present number—Male, 5; female, 5.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$7.00; subscriptions, \$50.00; other sources, \$5.00. Total, \$62.00.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$50.00; other objects, \$7.00. Total, \$57.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$5.00. Total for all objects, \$62.00.

ST. BARNABAS', SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER.

Families, 11; baptized persons, 75. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 8. Communicants: Present number—Male, 3; female, 8. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 40; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 6. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 22; female, 28. Parish School—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 12. Parish school average monthly attendance, 18.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$15.38; rent mission building, \$59.00; donations, \$7.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$8.25; rent, \$54.00. Total, \$143.63.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$12.58; communion alms and other charities, \$42.80; repairs and improvements, \$3.67; Mission School, \$130.00. Total, \$189.05. General: General Missions, \$2.00.

ST. EDMUND'S, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. J. HERBERT WOODWARD.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 11. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 2; female, 3. Added by: Confirmation, 1; otherwise, 1.

RECEIPTS—All sources, \$6.00.

ST. JOHN'S, WALHALLA.—No report.

ST. PAUL'S, BAMBERG.—No report.

ST. PETER'S, CHARLESTON, NAVY YARD.—No report.

ST. PETER'S, CHAPEL CREEK, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 30. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Burials, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 7; female, 8. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Transfer, 2; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 4. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 6.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$14.51.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Alms and charities, \$2.00; other objects, \$1.50. Total, \$3.50. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$6.00. General: General Missions, \$5.01. Total, \$5.01. Total for all objects, \$14.51.

TRINITY CHAPEL, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge to February 1, Rev. PERCY J. ROBOTOM; from February 1, Rev. K. G. FINLAY. J. E. Hare, Secretary and Treasurer.

Baptisms, 4. Celebrations of the Holy Communion, 10. Families, 15. Public services, 57.

EXPENDITURES—For Diocesan purposes, \$20.00; general purposes, \$8.50; Rector's salary, \$15.00; current expenses, \$9.11. Total, \$52.61.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER and HARRIOTT PINCKNEY HOME FOR SEAMEN,  
CHARLESTON. REV. A. E. CORNISH, Rector and Chaplain.

As Chaplain of the Harriott Pinckney Home for Seamen, and Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, I have had service 52 times on Sunday and 100 times on week days. I have baptized 4 children and had one person confirmed. Five hundred and seventy-five seamen have been guests of the Home and many of these have attended the services. A Sunday School for the children in the neighborhood has been taught by Mr. S. W. King, Mr. R. B. Aveson and Mr. Fields; 15 children attend.

My other services during the year have been at: St. Michael's, 6; Holy Communion services, 4. St. Philip's, 2; baptism, 1. St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, 22; Holy Communion, 11; marriage, 1. N. Charleston Mission, 8; baptism, 1. Grace Church, 6; Holy Communion, 1; assisted, 1; burial, 1. Holy Communion Church, 1. Christ Church, 4; Holy Communion, 3. St. Andrew's Mission, 3; Holy Communion, 3. St. Andrew's Parish, 1. St. Luke's, 1. St. Paul's, 4; Holy Communion, 2. St. Paul's, Summer-ville, 2; Holy Communion, 2. St. John's, Berkeley, 1. St. John's, 1; baptisms, 2. St. Mark's, 11; Holy Communion, 11; baptisms, 2. Calvary, 2. Other services: Private Communion, 13; baptisms, 5; burials, 7; marriages, 13.

## PERSONAL REPORTS OF CLERGYMEN NOT HAVING PAROCHIAL OR MISSIONARY CHARGE

FROM APRIL 30, 1916, TO MAY 1, 1917.

TO THE RT. REV. W. A. GUERRY, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. ROBERT W. BARNWELL.

No report.

REV. WILLIAM PORCHER DuBOSE, S. T. D.

Dean Emeritus of the Theological Department, University of the South.

No report.

REV. W. B. GORDON.

Rector Emeritus Grace Church, Camden.

During the year past, I have been assisting the Rector of Grace Church, Camden.

Camden, S. C., May 1, 1917.

REV. S. W. GRICE.

Warden Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

No report.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL.

During the year I preached twice in St. Mary's Church, High Point, N. C.; once in St. David's Church, Cheraw, S. C.; once in St. James' Church, Hendersonville, N. C.; and had two celebrations, and preached and assisted in the daily services at Christ School, Arden, N. C.

I taught History and Political Science in Christ School, Arden, N. C.; and after its close finished the school year in the Cheraw High School for the principal, who went to the training camp at Fort Oglethorpe.

Cheraw, S. C., May 1, 1917.

REV. P. D. HAY.

Sorry I have no report of a public service except the benediction last May at Union of U. C. V. I have as occasion served visited the sick and afflicted.

Summerville, S. C.

REV. W. M. JACKSON.

I have been engaged in teaching during the greater part of the Conciliar year just closed.

I celebrated for the Rev. J. Henry King, of St. Andrew's, Lexington, once; and, by special request of Bishop Barton, took part in a memorial service to the late Bishop S. D. Ferguson.

Lexington, Ky., April 30, 1917.

REV. G. H. JOHNSON, D. D.

Rector Emeritus Prince George, Georgetown.

No report.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D. D.

Rector Porter Military Academy.

I beg to submit herewith a report of my official acts for the year ending April 30, 1917, as required by the Diocesan Canon XIII, Article V.



Services: Sunday, 116; week day, 201; Holy Communion, 52; baptisms, 2; marriages, 1; burials, 1. Addresses and sermons, 76; candidates presented for confirmation, 9.

Charleston, S. C., May 4, 1917.

REV. J. W. MOTTE.

I am still living near Savannah, Ga., and am sorry to say I find little or any improvement in my health.

Savannah, Ga., April 17, 1917.

REV. T. A. PORTER.

No report.

REV. L. G. WOOD.

Field Secretary General Board of Missions.

I beg to report that as Field Secretary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society I have since January 1st, 1917, carried on missionary campaigns in several Dioceses throughout the country.

Charleston, S. C., May 10, 1917.

# ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PLACES WHERE PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS ARE ESTABLISHED, WITH INDEX

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Abbeville .....	Trinity .....	136
Adam's Run .....	Christ (Wilton) .....	118
Aiken .....	St. Thaddæus' .....	135
Allendale .....	*Holy Communion .....	140
Anderson .....	Grace .....	119
Andrews .....	*St. Luke's .....	142
Bamberg .....	*St. Paul's .....	148
Barnwell .....	Holy Apostle .....	121
Batesburg .....	*St. Paul's .....	143
Bath .....	*Mission .....	146
Beaufort .....	St. Helena .....	126
Bennettsville .....	St. Paul's .....	132
Blacksburg .....	*Atonement .....	139
Blackville .....	*St. Alban's .....	147
Bluffton .....	*Chapel of the Cross .....	141
Calhoun Falls .....	*All Saints' .....	145
Camden .....	Grace .....	120
Camden .....	*Malvern, Malvern Hill .....	146
Charleston .....	Christ .....	117
Charleston .....	Grace .....	120
Charleston .....	Holy Communion .....	122
Charleston .....	*Redeemer .....	149
Charleston .....	St. James', James Island .....	127
Charleston .....	*St. John's .....	142
Charleston .....	St. Luke's .....	130
Charleston .....	St. Mark's .....	130
Charleston .....	St. Michael's .....	132
Charleston .....	St. Paul's (Radcliffeboro) .....	133
Charleston .....	St. Philip's .....	134
Charleston .....	*Navy Yard .....	148
Cheraw .....	St. David's .....	126
Chester .....	*St. Mark's .....	143
Clemson College .....	*Holy Trinity .....	141
Clinton .....	*Mission .....	147
Columbia .....	Good Shepherd .....	119
Columbia .....	St. John's, Shandon .....	127
Columbia .....	*St. Timothy's .....	144
Columbia .....	Trinity .....	136
Columbia .....	*Trinity (Olympia Mills) .....	148
Congaree .....	St. John's, Richland .....	129
Conway .....	*St. Paul's .....	141
Darlington .....	St. Matthew's .....	131
Dillon .....	*St. Barnabas' .....	148
Eastover (Richland Co.) .....	Zion .....	138
Eastover .....	*Chapel of the Cross .....	145
Edgefield .....	Trinity .....	137
Edisto Island .....	Trinity .....	137
Estill .....	*Heavenly Rest, Shirley .....	140
Eutawville .....	Epiphany, Upper St. John .....	118
Florence .....	St. John's .....	129
Fort Motte .....	St. Matthew's Parish .....	132
Gaffney .....	*Incarnation .....	146
Georgetown .....	Prince George, Winyah .....	124

\*Mission Stations.

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Glenn Springs .....	Calvary .....	117
Gough .....	St. John's, Berkeley.....	128
Graniteville .....	*St. Paul's .....	143
Greenville .....	Christ .....	117
Greenville .....	*St. Andrew's .....	141
Greenville .....	*St. James' .....	142
Greenwood .....	Resurrection .....	124
Greer .....	*Good Shepherd .....	146
Hagood .....	*Ascension .....	138
Hardeeville .....	*St. Edmund's .....	148
Hartsville .....	St. Bartholomew's .....	125
Johns Island P. O.....	St. John's, Johns Island.....	128
Kingstree .....	*St. Alban's .....	141
Lancaster .....	*Christ .....	139
Langley .....	*Mission .....	146
Laurens .....	Epiphany .....	118
Lykesland .....	*Christ .....	139
Marion .....	Advent .....	115
McClellanville .....	St. James', Santee.....	127
McPhersonville .....	Sheldon Ch.; Prince William's Parish...	125
Manning .....	*All Saints' .....	138
Mar's Bluff .....	*Christ .....	140
Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island...	*Holy Cross .....	141
Mount Pleasant .....	Christ Church .....	117
Mullins .....	*Christ .....	145
Newberry .....	St. Luke's .....	130
Ninety-Six .....	*St. James' .....	142
Oketee .....	*Mission .....	147
Orangeburg .....	Redeemer .....	124
Pendleton .....	St. Paul's .....	133
Pineville .....	St. Stephen's .....	144
Pinewood .....	St. Mark's .....	131
Pinopolis .....	Trinity (Black Oak).....	136
Plantersville .....	*St. Peter's .....	148
Plantersville .....	Prince Frederick .....	123
Providence .....	St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	134
Ridgeland .....	Holy Trinity (Grahamville).....	122
Ridge Spring .....	*Grace .....	140
Ridgeway .....	St. Stephen's .....	134
Rion .....	*Our Saviour .....	146
Rock Hill .....	Our Saviour .....	123
St. George .....	*Mission .....	147
St. Stephens .....	*St. Stephen's .....	144
Seneca .....	*Ascension .....	145
Society Hill .....	Trinity .....	137
Spartanburg .....	Advent .....	115
Summerton .....	*St. Matthias' .....	143
Summerville .....	St. Paul's .....	133
Summerville .....	*St. Barnabas' .....	148
Sumter .....	Holy Comforter .....	121
Sumter .....	Holy Cross (Stateburg).....	122
Timmons ville .....	*Mission .....	147
Trenton .....	*Our Saviour .....	141
Union .....	Nativity .....	123
Walhalla .....	*St. John's .....	148
Walterboro .....	St. Jude's .....	129
Wando .....	SS. Thomas' and Dennis'.....	135
Waverley Mills .....	All Saints', Waccamaw.....	116
Willington .....	*St. Stephen's .....	144
Winnsboro .....	St. John's .....	128
York .....	Good Shepherd .....	119

## STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF THE DIOCESE.

PARISH.	Families.	No. Baptized Persons.	B'pt'ms		Marriages.	Burials.	Confirmations.	Communicants.				Sun. School		
			Adults.	Infants.				Male.	Female.	Added.	Lost.	Teachers.	Male.	Female.
Advent, Marion .....	15	69	1	3	1	...	2	11	39	...	1	7	16	26
Advent, Spartanburg .....	180	600	2	18	9	9	19	132	257	30	9	50	210	215
All Saints', Waccamaw .....	6	22	...	...	1	...	...	9	7	2	1	...	...	...
Calvary, Glenn Springs .....	13	56	...	...	...	1	...	20	25	...	1	6	20	20
*Christ, Charleston .....	76	305	...	...	...	...	...	49	60	...	...	...	...	...
Christ, Greenville .....	150	552	3	15	3	14	10	143	260	24	15	16	81	67
Christ, Mt. Pleasant .....	43	167	...	9	2	4	5	37	74	18	7	10	36	41
Christ, Wilton, Adams Run....	48	186	...	6	2	3	1	33	59	2	...	8	25	32
Epiphany, Laurens .....	5	30	...	...	...	...	...	5	14	...	...	4	3	7
Epiphany, Eutawville .....	21	81	...	3	1	2	...	12	30	2	2	7	7	13
Good Shepherd, Columbia .....	103	322	5	6	7	5	22	119	160	35	15	16	83	77
Good Shepherd, York .....	23	196	...	12	1	...	14	39	84	18	10	14	71	73
Grace, Anderson .....	69	159	1	3	2	1	...	35	68	4	5	7	9	26
Grace, Camden .....	72	388	...	4	3	7	6	79	123	9	3	8	38	40
Grace, Charleston .....	247	1030	4	29	12	12	26	330	370	26	18	24	130	144
Holy Apostles, Barnwell .....	20	84	1	...	1	3	...	20	40	2	...	4	14	7
Holy Comforter, Sumter .....	82	304	...	11	3	2	7	65	136	9	5	12	50	46
Holy Communion, Charleston...	99	411	...	10	3	6	11	64	186	19	10	14	61	65
Holy Cross, Stateburg .....	20	63	...	1	1	...	2	14	38	...	...	3	...	...
Holy Trinity, Grahamville .....	11	40	...	1	...	...	1	7	20	...	...	2	2	3
Nativity, Union .....	23	76	...	4	...	2	...	17	35	2	...	5	20	20
Our Saviour, Rock Hill .....	32	152	1	6	2	1	...	39	64	13	1	7	20	60
Prince Frederick, Plantersville..	10	40	...	1	...	...	...	11	18	...	1	1	5	1
Prince George, Georgetown .....	77	266	...	7	2	6	10	96	121	10	5	13	12	43
Redeemer, Orangeburg .....	32	134	...	12	1	1	...	53	26	4	...	7	15	20
Resurrection, Greenwood .....	26	102	1	6	1	1	...	17	35	5	...	5	20	20
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville	5	24	...	1	...	...	...	6	10	...	6	3	2	7
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville..	14	77	1	2	...	1	4	13	32	14	8	5	9	17
St. David's, Cheraw .....	51	207	...	10	3	2	6	56	83	7	3	11	27	44
St. Helena, Beaufort .....	69	252	...	3	2	7	15	56	107	15	6	9	26	37
St. James', James Island .....	4	23	1	3	...	1	1	3	13	1	1	...	...	...
St. James', McClellanville .....	7	43	...	1	...	...	...	4	20	...	2	...	...	...
St. John's, Columbia .....	46	187	1	5	1	...	5	46	66	25	15	14	42	54
St. John's, Monck's Corner .....	5	15	...	10	...	...	...	5	7	...	1	...	...	...
St. John's, Johns Island .....	50	224	...	2	...	5	1	29	66	1	3	6	8	14
*St. John's, Winnsboro .....	17	70	...	...	...	...	...	1	9	28	...	4	9	9
St. John's, Florence .....	159	761	25	38	...	...	80	188	294	118	44	18	67	60
St. John's, Congaree .....	19	81	...	1	1	1	1	18	21	1	4	5	12	12
St. Jude's, Walterboro .....	38	132	...	2	1	...	...	37	60	3	1	7	23	26
St. Luke's, Charleston .....	139	540	...	6	3	4	4	128	237	10	25	20	50	68
St. Luke's, Newberry .....	4	17	...	...	...	...	...	8	9	...	...	...	...	...
St. Mark's, Pinewood .....	8	16	...	3	...	...	...	9	6	...	...	...	...	...
St. Matthew's, Darlington .....	38	149	1	5	4	1	3	26	70	10	10	6	19	17
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte .....	11	44	1	...	...	1	...	17	18	...	...	4	21	11
St. Michael's, Charleston .....	169	627	...	9	10	12	15	115	304	22	20	15	40	55
St. Paul's, Bennettsville .....	23	91	...	4	1	3	3	25	43	3	...	8	14	16
St. Paul's, Charleston .....	86	345	1	5	4	4	22	80	172	32	3	13	41	34
*St. Paul's, Pendleton .....	8	38	...	...	...	...	...	8	20	...	...	...	...	...
St. Paul's, Summerville .....	89	336	...	7	6	7	...	80	139	13	10	9	36	58
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs...	6	30	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	...	...	...	...	...
St. Philip's, Charleston .....	328	1124	1	20	15	18	19	216	445	42	16	15	43	79
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway .....	21	77	1	...	2	3	...	14	39	...	4	4	6	16
St. Thaddæus', Aiken .....	72	260	...	5	1	4	10	69	126	10	2	15	38	48
Sts. Thomas' & Dennis', Wando	15	45	5	6	...	...	9	10	20	...	...	9	15	26
Trinity, Abbeville .....	9	43	...	...	...	...	...	4	23	2	1	3	2	14
Trinity, Black Oak .....	13	50	...	...	...	1	...	9	23	...	...	...	...	...
Trinity, Columbia .....	265	968	2	13	11	19	16	220	392	24	37	33	125	155
Trinity, Edgefield .....	21	81	...	1	1	...	...	15	18	...	...	4	12	10
Trinity, Edisto .....	14	63	...	4	...	...	...	13	22	...	...	4	10	12
Trinity, Society Hill .....	9	34	...	1	...	2	...	6	10	2	3	...	...	...
Zion, Eastover .....	14	67	...	...	2	...	2	9	20	3	1	3	10	9
Totals .....	3349	12976	59	333	127	176	352	3001	5301	620	337	497	1655	1974

\*No report. Figures given are from last report.



## STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF THE DIOCESE—Concluded.

ORGANIZED MISSION.	Families.	No. Baptized Persons.	B'pt'ms		Marriages.	Burials.	Confirmations.	Communicants.				Sun. School		
			Adults.	Infants.				Male.	Female.	Added.	Lost.	Teachers.	Male.	Female.
All Saints', Manning	6	26	...	2	...	...	1	4	14	1	2	...	...	...
Ascension, Hagood	12	50	...	4	...	1	8	31	31	8	1	...	...	...
Atonement, Blacksburg	4	9	...	...	...	...	1	3	2	1	4	...	...	...
Christ Church, Lancaster	12	32	...	6	...	...	2	9	11	5	1	2	5	7
Christ Church, Lykesland	6	35	...	1	...	...	...	7	11	...	...	6	16	17
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	18	68	...	5	...	...	...	17	23	13	...	...	...	...
Grace, Ridge Spring	9	39	...	1	...	1	...	8	12	...	...	4	10	10
Heavenly Rest, Shirley	6	21	...	2	...	...	2	5	9	2	...	...	...	...
Holy Communion, Allendale	7	40	...	...	...	...	4	13	15	4	2	4	7	6
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island	6	18	...	...	1	2	2	3	6	...	...	...	...	...
*Holy Trinity, Clemson College	16	73	...	...	...	...	...	18	32	...	...	...	...	...
Mission of the Cross, Bluffton	6	25	...	...	...	...	...	3	19	...	...	...	...	...
*Mission, Conway	3	15	...	...	...	...	...	3	5	...	...	...	...	...
Our Saviour, Trenton	13	52	...	2	2	1	...	11	10	...	4	4	4	8
*St. Alban's, Kingstree	13	53	...	...	...	...	...	12	28	...	...	...	...	...
St. Andrew's, Greenville	28	73	...	...	...	...	3	19	36	3	...	4	12	9
*St. James', Greenville	32	102	...	...	...	...	...	20	37	...	...	...	...	...
St. James', Ninety-Six	2	11	...	1	...	...	...	2	5	...	2	...	...	...
St. John's, Charleston	222	740	...	61	8	16	14	105	265	18	19	27	88	95
St. Luke's, Andrews	8	19	...	3	...	...	1	6	8	...	...	...	...	...
St. Mark's, Chester	16	55	...	1	1	1	...	16	22	7	16	...	...	...
St. Matthias', Summerton	16	69	...	1	...	...	6	23	23	...	...	4	16	8
St. Paul's, Batesburg	2	4	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...
St. Paul's, Graniteville	52	212	4	14	...	6	11	41	77	21	2	10	79	84
St. Stephen's, Pineville	5	21	...	...	...	...	...	6	3	...	...	4	5	6
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	7	31	...	...	...	...	...	8	16	3	...	...	...	...
St. Stephen's, Willington	10	40	...	...	...	1	...	20	13	...	...	...	...	...
St. Timothy's, Columbia	25	100	...	1	1	1	...	15	20	...	1	10	35	65
Unorganized Mission.														
All Saints', Calhoun	1	6	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	...
Ascension, Seneca	5	20	...	...	...	...	...	2	12	...	...	...	...	...
Christ, Mullins	6	11	...	1	...	...	1	2	6	1	2	5	34	50
Chapel of the Cross, Richland	7	18	...	...	...	1	3	3	11	3	...	...	...	...
*Good Shepherd, Greer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Our Saviour, Rion	3	16	...	1	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	...	...	...
*Incarnation, Gaffney	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
*Malvern Chapel, Malvern Hill	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mission, Bath	4	15	...	3	...	...	2	1	4	2	3	4	6	23
Mission, Clinton	2	7	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...
Mission, Langley	3	17	...	...	...	1	...	2	11	...	5	6	19	29
Mission, Okatee	3	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mission, St. George	5	20	...	2	...	...	2	1	9	2	1	...	...	...
Mission, Timmonsville	6	22	...	...	...	...	...	4	10	...	...	...	...	...
St. Alban's, Blackville	9	22	...	...	...	...	...	7	9	...	2	4	3	8
St. Barnabas', Dillon	5	14	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	...
St. Barnabas', Summerville	11	75	1	8	...	...	...	3	11	...	...	4	22	28
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	2	11	...	2	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...
*St. John's, Walhalla	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
St. Peter's, Plantersville	4	30	...	3	...	2	2	7	8	2	4	2	6	9
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Ch'ston	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
*St. Paul's, Bamberg	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	15	75	...	4	...	...	...	16	41	...	...	8	25	40
Redeemer, Charleston	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Totals—Missions	653	2423	5	131	13	35	66	490	908	96	71	112	392	499
Totals—Parishes	3349	12976	59	333	127	176	352	3001	5301	620	337	497	1655	1974
Totals—Par. and Mis.	4002	15399	64	464	140	211	418	3491	6209	716	418	609	2047	2473

## COLORED.

St. Mark's, Charleston	61	365	...	6	1	7	15	65	199	15	66	17	29	55
Missions (Appendix VII)	337	1556	...	129	23	44	74	497	498	...	...	57	431	432
Totals—Colored	398	1921	...	135	24	51	89	562	697	15	66	74	460	487
Grand Totals	4400	17320	64	599	164	262	507	4053	6906	731	484	683	2507	2960

\*No report. Figures given are from last report.

## FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

## RECEIPTS.

PARISH.	Offerings at Services.	Pew Rents.	Subscriptions and Donations.	Sunday School Offerings.	Endowments and Investments.	Guilds.	Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries.	Other Sources.
Advent, Marion .....	\$ 100 66	\$ .....	\$ 560 15	\$ 40 04	\$ .....	\$ .....	\$ .....	\$ 57 67
Advent, Spartanburg .....	820 54	.....	5,231 89	694 25	612 86	722 57	583 83	5,788 07
All Saints', Waccamaw .....	94 01	.....	90 00	.....	203 00	.....	46 15	.....
Calvary, Glenn Springs .....	64 60	.....	1,073 78	61 28	.....	.....	35 70	.....
*Christ, Charleston .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christ, Greenville .....	648 30	.....	4,881 24	238 00	.....	1,737 59	133 00	6,576 60
Christ, Mt. Pleasant .....	1,268 56	.....	.....	113 18	.....	198 38	16 70	.....
Christ, Wilton, Adams Run .....	150 00	.....	500 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Epiphany, Laurens .....	58 26	.....	260 00	.....	.....	25 85	20 00	317 00
Epiphany, Eutawville .....	118 13	.....	700 00	14 25	.....	.....	44 60	.....
Good Shepherd, Columbia .....	1,120 39	.....	2,908 50	246 27	470 25	1,174 34	194 00	550 00
Good Shepherd, York .....	668 60	.....	164 60	54 09	300 00	.....	.....	.....
Grace, Anderson .....	174 55	.....	1,938 54	163 86	.....	154 63	.....	83 00
Grace, Camden .....	1,512 32	.....	1,216 47	105 27	10 00	667 99	99 00	1,242 72
Grace, Charleston .....	5,175 59	.....	5,129 02	250 00	245 00	200 00	200 00	.....
Holy Apostles, Barnwell .....	134 10	.....	436 25	32 75	.....	187 58	.....	.....
Holy Comforter, Sumter .....	2,345 79	.....	.....	26 75	.....	686 00	31 22	.....
Holy Communion, Charleston .....	3,891 27	.....	55 50	304 03	34 78	382 97	426 82	2,047 66
Holy Cross, Stateburg .....	55 96	.....	2,136 00	.....	.....	.....	34 00	.....
Holy Trinity, Grahamville .....	56 37	.....	108 90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Nativity, Union .....	317 85	.....	449 96	38 00	.....	357 92	56 00	.....
Our Saviour, Rock Hill .....	153 15	.....	780 35	90 55	.....	50 00	.....	65 09
Prince Frederick, Plantersville .....	92 06	.....	125 00	.....	396 02	.....	64 50	.....
Prince George, Georgetown .....	216 75	.....	1,407 30	175 41	327 12	472 73	46 60	656 16
Redeemer, Orangeburg .....	243 02	.....	755 42	62 04	.....	32 94	559 80	1,702 82
Resurrection, Greenwood .....	57 07	.....	821 54	76 49	.....	159 75	75 15	784 60
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville .....	35 41	.....	20 00	24 00	90 04	.....	.....	16 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville .....	484 72	.....	230 55	53 36	.....	86 50	31 12	.....
St. David's, Cheraw .....	2,849 64	.....	284 97	214 19	.....	60 00	86 95	15 00
St. Helena, Beaufort .....	375 98	462 50	947 56	101 82	81 20	88 39	112 88	13 75
St. James', James Island .....	112 72	.....	.....	.....	874 39	.....	.....	16 40
St. James', McClellanville .....	24 25	.....	40 00	.....	60 00	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Columbia .....	359 30	.....	1,302 84	63 99	.....	356 30	20 75	624 12
St. John's, Monck's Corner .....	41 55	.....	35 00	.....	380 00	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Johns Island .....	79 88	.....	450 83	16 54	50 00	21 00	47 00	117 40
*St. John's, Winnsboro .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Florence .....	2,993 89	.....	765 15	174 62	.....	165 30	204 17	.....
St. John's, Congaree .....	155 87	.....	395 00	2 00	.....	.....	63 86	.....
St. Jude's, Walterboro .....	99 86	.....	456 77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Luke's, Charleston .....	1,734 55	.....	3,790 65	265 63	.....	872 85	638 94	1,118 08
St. Luke's, Newberry .....	58 30	.....	234 90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's, Pinewood .....	11 53	.....	340 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Matthew's, Darlington .....	216 42	.....	749 75	78 57	.....	230 00	43 55	17 58
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte .....	125 15	.....	150 00	55 49	.....	39 13	21 75	.....
St. Michael's, Charleston .....	3,754 98	4,447 50	.....	336 96	1,179 36	344 26	298 92	4,788 78
St. Paul's, Bennettsville .....	162 75	.....	884 00	58 00	.....	46 00	40 66	39 00
St. Paul's, Charleston .....	3,043 13	343 75	823 72	200 36	.....	329 35	48 90	476 88
*St. Paul's, Pendleton .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Summerville .....	2,192 40	478 50	581 87	122 09	.....	380 75	351 37	10 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs .....	4 53	.....	75 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Philip's, Charleston .....	3,757 10	2,745 10	250 78	66 29	5,424 68	1,059 90	531 05	915 58
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway .....	93 50	.....	355 25	18 94	.....	58 45	.....	14 30
St. Thaddæus', Aiken .....	1,619 41	.....	1,858 32	247 76	523 86	657 66	342 99	.....
Sts. Thomas' and Dennis', Wando .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Abbeville .....	34 51	.....	325 00	11 30	372 00	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Black Oak .....	210 09	216 72	15 00	.....	16 80	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Columbia .....	2,455 50	.....	10,011 04	830 08	.....	2,294 99	366 62	15 00
Trinity, Edgefield .....	85 52	.....	382 00	624 00	.....	54 00	10 00	.....
Trinity, Edisto .....	122 65	.....	298 07	.....	162 50	33 42	47 00	48 00
Trinity, Society Hill .....	85 75	.....	103 75	.....	55 50	10 85	.....	24 38
Zion, Eastover .....	137 92	.....	367 00	4 98	90 00	12 00	64 63	.....
Totals .....	\$47,056 57	\$ 8,793 07	\$58,351 18	\$ 6,357 58	\$23,365 96	\$14,412 34	\$ 6,040 18	\$28,139 07

\*No report.

## OF THE DIOCESE

## EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.					Diocesan.				General.	
Current Expenses.	Communion Aims and Other Charities	Repairs and Improvements.	Sunday and Other Schools.	Other Objects.	Council Dues.	Diocesan Missions.	Church Home.	Other Objects.	General Missions.	Other Objects.
\$ 479 82	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 26 13	\$.....	\$ 37 95	\$ 50 98	\$ 4 45	\$ 7 03	\$ 38 40	\$ 79 65
3,758 21	716 90	298 46	194 34	6,817 50	226 50	390 54	650 59	90 83	1,469 56	252 97
239 00	20 00	66 78	.....	15 00	12 65	12 00	.....	.....	51 15	12 60
430 70	.....	22 50	10 32	18 50	22 00	114 00	199 00	334 66	48 95	64 87
4,536 86	.....	7,234 06	168 00	737 59	344 30	435 00	72 80	241 25	259 86	289 25
947 32	12 00	200 00	67 77	88 96	40 70	67 90	43 62	8 55	70 03	23 52
500 00	.....	375 00	.....	.....	29 15	80 00	.....	14 00	.....	.....
143 62	.....	311 00	2 50	25 60	11 80	37 50	13 60	15 07	61 90	.....
750 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	40 00	30 00	18 00	.....	.....	.....
3,260 87	71 63	415 46	35 00	1,173 86	129 25	140 00	72 00	54 29	332 40	5 00
714 75	.....	81 27	21 88	37 88	37 50	59 85	56 84	59 67	37 99	.....
1,352 51	36 85	166 40	21 59	.....	73 20	75 00	30 35	5 70	166 69	11 55
1,753 77	82 55	89 90	13 74	1,313 06	97 90	201 23	108 89	96 26	224 00	38 58
4,000 00	1,000 00	2,500 00	100 00	1,200 00	220 00	582 82	318 31	134 72	530 00	120 60
473 58	.....	24 00	10 07	.....	26 40	39 25	20 00	11 00	8 29	2 00
2,100 53	56 65	222 78	26 75	112 80	91 30	170 00	31 22	147 39	190 90	10 00
2,536 01	.....	307 18	256 53	3,007 05	145 75	260 00	54 34	70 18	350 59	.....
336 00	.....	1,800 00	.....	22 64	19 25	30 00	15 00	25 78	.....	6 08
108 08	.....	.....	20 00	.....	4 95	35 00	5 56	.....	10 10	15 95
364 10	.....	.....	.....	265 02	25 85	50 00	8 30	7 50	.....	11 03
801 77	.....	117 75	116 98	.....	38 50	50 00	29 86	44 39	8 49	5 20
177 50	.....	249 00	.....	.....	8 80	12 00	10 70	1 70	19 60	17 50
1,887 17	50 00	137 50	126 03	314 40	204 60	150 00	122 49	38 11	130 00	127 04
787 11	24 00	1,616 58	46 96	.....	40 70	30 45	56 50	56 39	69 50	.....
644 43	1 25	80 39	34 11	761 06	48 40	35 05	34 12	14 94	76 01	.....
104 03	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 50	36 00	3 00	5 00	.....	7 50
380 96	.....	22 78	6 52	333 02	18 70	31 80	31 95	20 50	30 37	17 70
2,089 25	65 90	220 61	31 18	354 85	89 10	141 29	163 10	75 39	228 78	.....
1,565 11	.....	165 53	31 64	122 08	58 30	85 85	71 41	57 90	158 24	.....
554 00	.....	92 53	.....	57 75	.....	50 00	53 18	.....	40 00	.....
75 00	24 25	.....	.....	.....	8 40	18 00	.....	.....	10 00	.....
1,297 77	.....	162 90	61 64	890 93	63 25	87 90	28 92	75 87	81 09	241 00
350 00	4 90	47 00	33 27	.....	16 50	16 40	5 00	12 50	.....	.....
466 25	.....	85 15	11 00	.....	25 83	73 54	17 68	61 00	10 00	37 00
2,370 18	84 37	857 86	87 11	56 81	112 75	201 50	187 77	14 62	357 71	.....
202 00	.....	.....	2 50	.....	11 00	36 00	33 07	38 35	23 00	.....
548 00	.....	1 75	.....	48 00	16 50	42 00	7 95	23 00	.....	.....
3,420 51	312 33	436 58	174 27	1,498 85	187 00	421 55	308 55	408 47	861 58	111 60
192 50	.....	.....	.....	60 58	11 00	24 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
385 67	.....	12 05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
509 95	10 55	911 57	13 10	128 30	29 15	59 00	66 26	61 60	72 50	35 25
162 10	8 40	.....	10 62	23 70	6 05	29 49	40 90	41 39	12 65	23 00
5,657 07	544 35	1,289 54	165 82	1,607 94	303 05	565 00	917 40	622 69	749 46	168 75
740 00	21 00	25 00	20 00	220 00	34 00	62 00	31 00	11 75	66 00	.....
2,682 01	78 82	503 02	63 81	584 58	108 35	164 60	103 52	111 46	261 98	142 88
2,010 75	300 81	164 32	62 08	218 84	110 55	163 00	75 24	173 00	234 80	.....
21 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 30	20 00	.....	3 30	6 90	.....
3,550 54	605 25	1,484 73	117 28	4,288 47	188 10	430 18	435 10	394 85	810 80	317 83
490 95	.....	.....	2 80	51 55	30 80	33 01	17 90	10 65	38 21	8 99
1,975 94	134 25	730 94	100 27	224 90	132 55	186 19	495 15	106 40	350 43	172 51
348 48	.....	.....	.....	.....	11 00	30 00	.....	.....	17 00	.....
419 75	.....	152 80	2 32	.....	19 25	17 50	.....	.....	21 30	.....
228 80	5 00	146 68	.....	10 00	14 30	48 00	35 49	63 71	61 50	2 50
6,239 53	1,122 32	1,050 96	227 03	1,208 02	335 50	680 00	398 35	2,111 79	2,351 57	354 48
291 00	60 00	75 00	.....	171 61	16 60	30 00	15 07	23 73	21 24	.....
637 75	.....	.....	.....	.....	33 00	60 00	19 71	45 51	50 00	47 00
110 70	.....	.....	.....	3 86	7 15	20 55	13 00	12 11	29 25	.....
306 50	1 50	2 50	.....	1 26	17 05	37 98	42 45	13 31	37 02	50 68
\$ 73,467 76	\$ 5,485 83	\$ 24,958 80	\$ 2,532 96	\$ 28,076 82	\$ 4,000 98	\$ 7,040 90	\$ 5,594 66	\$ 6,073 26	\$ 11,147 79	\$ 2,832 06



## FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

## RECEIPTS.

ORGANIZED MISSION.	Offerings at Services.	Pew Rents.	Subscriptions and Donations.	Sunday School Offerings.	Endowments and Investments.	Guilds.	Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries.	Other Sources
All Saints', Manning	\$ 15 85	\$.....	\$ 57 75	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 25 00	\$.....	\$.....
Ascension, Hagood	134 76		395 00					
Atonement, Blacksburg	25 02		65 41					
Christ Church, Lancaster	28 33		83 50	27 99		113 35		16 00
Christ Church, Lykesland	28 00					59 93		4 36
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	36 04		207 55			78 30		
Grace, Ridge Spring	100 00			20 00		100 00	100 00	
Heavenly Rest, Shirley			249 50					
Holy Communion, Allendale	192 81		46 25	15 78		15 00		
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island	159 39							
*Holy Trinity, Clemson College			150 00					
Mission of the Cross, Bluffton								
*Mission, Conway			218 00				24 00	
Our Saviour, Trenton								
*St. Alban's, Kingstree								
*St. Andrew's, Greenville	448 65			17 08				
*St. James', Greenville								
St. James', Ninety-Six	35 70		25 00					
St. John's, Charleston	1,292 95		429 34	250 40	49 00	103 80	56 02	206 04
St. Luke's, Andrews	24 00		127 00	3 50		40 00		
St. Mark's, Chester	328 25		218 40	6 64				
St. Matthias', Summerton	35 00		400 00	6 00				
*St. Paul's, Batesburg								
St. Paul's, Graniteville	263 35						48 08	
St. Stephen's, Pineville			100 00					
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	12 00		35 50					
St. Stephen's, Willington								
St. Timothy's, Columbia	496 58		635 12	55 00	296 36	10 00		64 04
Unorganized Mission.								
All Saints', Calhoun	4 82							
Ascension, Seneca	11 10		25 00			3 25		
Christ, Mullins	14 16		298 24	47 95			1 50	
*Chapel of the Cross, Richland	12 75							
*Good Shepherd, Greer								
Our Saviour, Rion	98 82		150 00				24 00	
*Incarnation, Gaffney								
*Malvern Chapel, Malvern Hill								
Mission, Bath	61 25							
Mission, Clinton			10 00					
Mission, Langley	50 05							
*Mission, Okatee								
Mission, St. George	14 50		40 00					7 00
Mission, Timmonsville								
St. Alban's, Blackville	44 49		69 75	25 81		86 44		
St. Barnabas', Dillon	7 00		50 00					5 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville	15 30		7 00		113 00		8 25	
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	6 00							
*St. John's, Walhalla								
St. Peter's, Plantersville	14 51							
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston								
*St. Paul's, Bamberg								
*Trinity Chapel, Columbia								
*Redeemer, Charleston								
Totals—Missions	\$ 4,611 43	\$.....	\$ 4,093 31	\$ 476 15	\$ 458 35	\$ 635 17	\$ 261 85	\$ 302 44
Totals—Parishes	47,056 57	8,793 07	58,351 18	6,357 58	23,365 96	14,411 34	6,040 18	28,139 07
Totals—Par. and Mis.	\$51,068 00	\$ 8,793 07	\$63,444 49	\$ 6,833 65	\$23,824 31	\$15,046 51	\$ 6,302 03	\$28,441 51

## COLORED.

St. Mark's, Charleston	\$ 1,124 56	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 63 50	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
Missions (Appendix VII)			6,646 57					
Totals, Colored	\$ 1,124 56	\$.....	\$ 6,646 57	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
Grand Totals	\$52,792 56	\$ 8,793 07	\$70,091 06	\$ 6,833 65	\$23,824 31	\$15,046 51	\$ 6,302 03	\$28,441 51

\*No report.



## OF THE DIOCESE

## EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.					Diocesan.				General.	
Current Expenses.	Communion Alms and Other Charities	Repairs and Improvements.	Sunday and Other Schools.	Other Objects.	Council Dues.	Diocesan Missions.	Church Home.	Other Objects.	General Missions.	Other Objects.
\$ 61 75	\$.....	\$ 4 00	\$.....	\$ 10 00	\$ 5 50	\$.....	\$ 10 00	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
380 00	.....	18 00	.....	20 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7 90	.....	55 00	.....	1 33	.....	18 00	.....	2 65	6 00	.....
116 50	.....	118 46	17 22	.....	.....	12 00	3 60	5 00	10 68	.....
2 00	.....	.....	11 00	20 95	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
150 00	.....	.....	.....	1 58	.....	15 00	51 20	11 72	10 00	.....
100 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	8 25	20 00	40 00	45 00	109 00	.....
217 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25 00	.....	7 50	.....	.....
207 40	.....	.....	9 70	89 72	11 55	17 00	25 51	25 76	22 35	4 10
75 16	.....	19 13	.....	28 50	5 00	16 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
150 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
150 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	11 00	15 00	10 00	10 00	23 00	.....
147 93	.....	.....	.....	154 36	6 21	36 00	.....	5 90	22 51	.....
25 00	.....	.....	.....	10 00	.....	10 00	2 85	2 75	6 55	5 00
1,208 16	128 12	63 00	175 57	455 49	61 60	84 03	16 29	3 21	76 20	.....
25 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15 50	.....	.....	.....	.....
492 33	.....	30 00	6 14	.....	26 95	25 00	.....	.....	4 33	.....
400 00	.....	250 00	.....	.....	22 00	.....	30 00	20 00	46 00	.....
155 74	.....	.....	32 44	.....	7 25	3 12	12 94	4 18	64 67	.....
100 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15 00	8 00	.....	12 00	.....
39 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
8 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 60	20 00	.....	.....	14 00	.....
586 85	6 50	3 00	.....	841 54	29 70	30 00	4 50	.....	55 00	.....
4 82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 00	.....	1 25	5 00	.....
156 45	.....	.....	19 05	142 95	.....	12 00	.....	10 50	7 12	13 46
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 00	.....	2 75	4 00	.....
212 20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30 35	.....	.....	17 80	.....	.....	3 50	2 05	.....	7 55	.....
10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 50	2 50	.....	6 30	.....
24 20	.....	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8 65	.....	.....	.....	.....
72 90	.....	.....	2 50	.....	.....	12 00	15 15	11 75	7 55	.....
50 00	.....	.....	.....	7 00	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
12 58	42 80	3 67	130 00	.....	.....	2 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	2 00	.....	.....	1 50	.....	6 00	.....	.....	5 01	.....
24 11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20 00	.....	.....	8 50	.....
\$ 5,460 43	\$ 179 42	\$ 509 81	\$ 431 42	\$ 1,775 88	\$ 200 61	\$ 503 30	\$ 239 22	\$ 169 22	\$ 533 35	\$ 22 56
73,467 76	5,485 83	24,958 80	2,532 96	28,076 82	4,000 98	7,040 90	5,594 66	6,073 26	11,147 79	2,832 06
\$ 78,928 19	\$ 5,665 25	\$ 25,468 61	\$ 2,964 38	\$ 29,852 70	\$ 4,201 59	\$ 7,544 20	\$ 5,833 88	\$ 6,242 48	\$ 11,681 14	\$ 2,854 62
COLORED.										
\$ 930 82	\$ 160 00	\$ 375 00	\$ 149 50	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 100 00	\$ 15 37	\$.....
6,616 57	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
\$ 7,577 39	\$ 160 00	\$ 375 00	\$ 149 50	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 100 00	\$ 15 37	\$.....
\$ 86,505 58	\$ 5,825 25	\$ 25,843 61	\$ 3,113 88	\$ 29,852 70	\$ 4,201 59	\$ 7,544 20	\$ 5,833 88	\$ 6,342 48	\$ 11,696 51	\$ 2,854 62

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

## DIOCESAN.

Clergy received from other Dioceses.....	8
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	3
Clergy deceased .....	2
Clergy canonically resident—Bishops, 1; Priests, 66; Deacons, 2..	69
Candidates for Orders .....	3
Postulants .....	4
Ordained—Deacons .....	2
Ordained—Priests .....	1
Deaconesses .....	2
Confirmed—White, 521; colored, 89; total.....	610
Parishes in union with Council.....	61
Not in union .....	2
Dormant, extinct .....	19
Missions—Organized .....	29
In union with Council.....	17
Unorganized .....	24
Colored .....	27

## PAROCHIAL.

Families reported—White, 4,002; colored, 398; total.....	4,400
Whole number of souls—White, 15,399; colored, 1,921; total.....	17,320
Baptisms—White: Infants, 464; adults, 64; total.....	528
Colored—Unspecified, 135; total baptisms.....	663
Marriages—White, 140; colored, 24; total.....	164
Burials—White 211; colored, 51; total.....	262
Communicants—White: Added, 716; lost, 418; present number:	
Male, 3,491; female, 6,209; total.....	9,700
Communicants—Colored, unspecified .....	1,257
Total communicants .....	10,957
Sunday Schools—White: Teachers, 609; pupils: Male, 2,047; female,	
2,473; total .....	4,520
Sunday Schools—Colored: Teachers, 74; pupils: Male, 460; female,	
487; total .....	947

## FINANCIAL EXHIBIT.

## PAROCHAL.

Paid for current expenses.....	\$86,505 58
Repairs and improvements.....	25,843 61
Charity .....	5,825 25
Other objects .....	32,966 58—\$151,141 02

## DIOCESAN.

Assessments, Council .....	\$ 4,183 80
Diocesan Missions .....	8,161 78
Other objects .....	12,176 36—\$ 24,421 94

## GENERAL.

General Missions, foreign and domestic.....	\$11,696 51
Other objects .....	2,854 62—\$ 14,551 13

Total amount expended by the Diocese.....\$190,114 09

---

---

# IN MEMORIAM



## JAMES W. SPARKS

### PRIEST

He was born in Monmouthshire, England, seventy-one years ago, and was a graduate of St. Alban's Hall, Oxford, and the General Theological Seminary.

Made Deacon in 1870 and Priest in 1871 by Bishop Horatio Potter, he spent the early years of his ministry in the State of New York, but became Rector of St. Mark's Church, Waterville, Maine, in 1887, and remained there until 1897. He was Rector of Christ Church, Toms River, N. J., from 1898 to April, 1906, going thence to St. Helena's Church, Beaufort, S. C. Rector Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, December 1, 1909, and Missionary. Rector St. John's, Berkeley, 1911, and Missionary. Rector St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', 1912. Retired 1915 as Rector Emeritus of last two Parishes. Died July 19, 1916, at Columbus, Ga.

**"A good Steward of the  
Manifold Grace of God."**

---

---

# IN MEMORIAM



**RICHARD CULLEN JETER**

**PRIEST**

Rector Grace Church, Anderson, 1904-1909. Rector St. Thadæus' Church, Aiken, 1909-1916. Being Chaplain of the First Regiment National Guard, South Carolina, he resigned his charge in the summer of 1916 and went into service with the regiment on the Mexican border. Died at the Base Hospital, Fort Sam Houston, Texas, November 30, 1916.

**"Requiescat in Pace."**

---

---



## APPENDIX IX

## Standing Resolutions

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants shall be read to the congregation; or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be fixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

3. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

4. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)

6. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of the Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

7. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, to interdict the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common purposes*. (Passed 1828.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of Sponsors in Baptism, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

9. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and, if desired by any Deputy, record the Clergymen and laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877, revised 1914.)

10. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

11. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of October, 1914, and on the same day in each year thereafter, and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than September 15th. (Passed 1890, revised 1914.)

12. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

13. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the statistics and reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desires, but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission. The Secretary is also instructed to request of the Bishop previously to each Annual Council, he having no objection thereto, a copy of his address prepared for presentation at Council, and to have the same

printed and ready for distribution immediately after its delivery. The Secretary is authorized to draw on the Treasurer for the expense attending the printing of 500 copies of the address in pamphlet form. (Passed 1895, amended 1915.)

14. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved*, That on and after this date the fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and distributed without compensation, under the order of the Council. (Passed 1899.)

16. *Resolved*, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held be authorized to secure a reporter at the rate of three (\$3) dollars per diem, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in this State. (Passed 1901.)

17. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Council be instructed to pay the traveling expenses of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, this resolution to cover the year ending May 1, 1903, and the future. (Passed 1903.)

18. *Resolved*, That one copy of the Journals of the Councils of the Diocese be mailed to each and every Deputy separately by the Secretary as soon as such Journals may be printed and ready for distribution. (Passed 1913.)

19. *Resolved*, First, that in the arrangement of program for next year, provision be made for a meeting of the Treasurers on Tuesday night; and second, that the council requests the Parishes and Missions to send their Treasurer to the next Council for a Treasurers' Conference with the Finance Committee and the Treasurer of the Council, and that the above be a standing resolution of the Council. (Passed 1915.)

20. *Resolved*, That in response to the petition of the Federation of Parish Orphanage Committees, this Council appoint the second Sunday in May for a special offering for the Church Home Orphanage. (Passed 1915.)

21. *Resolved*, That the Secretary be, and is hereby, instructed to have printed one thousand copies of the Journal of this Council, and that the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order be included and that this be a standing resolution of Council. (Passed 1916.)

---

---

**CONSTITUTION AND CANONS**  
**OF THE**  
**Protestant Episcopal Church**  
**IN THE**  
**Diocese of South Carolina**

**Including all Amendments to Date, Also the  
Rules of Order**

---

---





## CONSTITUTION

---

### ARTICLE I.

The Church of the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

### ARTICLE II.

#### *Of Diocesan Council Meetings.*

SECTION 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or, on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting: *Provided*, That whenever a special meeting of Council is called for the purpose, in whole or in part, of electing a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, Lay Deputies from the several congregations and organized missions in union with the Council shall be elected after the call has been issued for such special meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

### ARTICLE III.

#### *Of Diocesan Council Members.*

SECTION 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one, the Archdeacon, when there is one, the Rector of the Porter Academy, when a Clergyman, and every Minister who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of six calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish or organized Mission, that is or has been or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council, and every other Clergyman possessed of all the aforesaid qualifications, prescribed in the case of the Presbyters (excepting actual residence within the Diocese), shall be entitled to a seat and voice in the Council, but not to vote.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number for each Parish and two for each organized Mission in union with the Council, shall be elected by *ballot* from among the male communicants thereof, to represent it in the Council. The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the Parish at a meeting of the members thereof; or, in

default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies. An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay Member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any church shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken and take a seat as Deputy of another church.

SEC. 7. No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however,* That no church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council by reason of any nonpayment of assessments or dues.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privilege in the Council: *Provided,* That if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

#### ARTICLE IV.

##### *Of a Quorum.*

*Fifteen* members of the Clerical Order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either Order that shall assemble may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

#### ARTICLE V.

##### *Of the President.*

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex officio* President of the Council, and in his absence the Bishop-Coadjutor, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council; and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

#### ARTICLE VI.

##### *Of the Other Officers of the Diocese.*

SECTION 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Historiographer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years,

or until his successor is elected. He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, at all times, afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired. He shall also be the legal adviser of all special committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or Resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the Regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar (and the Historiographer) shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. Their duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

## ARTICLE VII.

### *Of Deliberating and Voting in Council.*

SECTION 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually and the Lay Deputies by churches (a majority from each church having one vote), and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, That two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, *two-thirds* of the vote of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

## ARTICLE VIII.

### *Of Admitting Parishes or Churches Into the Council.*

SECTION 1. New Parishes or churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* communicants, and organized Missions having not less than *two* male communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner: *Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, together with the certified copy of the Articles of Association; the election of Warden and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order, upon *said applica-*

tion as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing church or churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese: *Provided, always*, That the Deputies of the church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed to vote at that meeting of the Council: *Provided, further*, That organized Missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this article of the Constitution.

## ARTICLE IX.

### *Of the Standing Committee.*

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after their appointment they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular minutes of all the proceedings and business of the committee; to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

## ARTICLE X.

### *Of Deputies to the General Convention.*

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any Deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes, in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

## ARTICLE XI.

### *Of the Trial of a Clergyman.*

A Clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offenses enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*Of Offenses for Which Ministers*



*Shall Be Tried and Punished,"* and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

## ARTICLE XII.

### *Of Altering the Constitution.*

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal or new article be proposed, considered and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

---

## CANONS

---

### I. Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church

#### CANON I.

##### *Of the Clergy.*

SECTION 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or cures, or of their stations as missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by civil or Ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions or institutions of learning, as above, their places of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats but not votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

SEC. 2. No Clergyman, while suspended from the ministry, shall have a place on the list.

SEC. 3. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

#### CANON II.

##### *Of the Organization of Missions.*

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or Parish already organized desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he, or a Presbyter under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for public worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or, if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

### CANON III.

#### *Of the Organization of Churches.*

SECTION 1. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, at least two of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons, under the same conditions, desire to organize a church they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

"We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at....., County of ....., in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation, to be known by the name of ..... Church.....; and as such do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens; E. F., F. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of .....Church; to continue in office until Easter Monday A. D....., and until others be chosen in their places. Witness our hands, this ..... day of....., in the year of our Lord....."

A certified copy of these Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any church so organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

SEC. 2. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof; or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

SEC. 3. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries aforesaid; and, if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

### CANON IV.

#### *Of Parishes and Churches in Union With Council.*

SECTION 1. Whenever any church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council, in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every Parish or church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

SEC. 3. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

Diocese of South Carolina,  
Parish of.....

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Vestry (or congregation) of the Parish of.....held on the.....day of..... A. D. 19...., the following named communicants of the church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the.....Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the.....day of .....A. D. 19....:

Mr.....	Mr.....
Mr.....	Mr.....
The following alternates were also elected:	
Mr.....	Mr.....
Mr.....	Mr.....
(Signed).....	
Rector, Secretary, Wardens.	

In Parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their church, in order to aid in preparing a list of members of the Council.

#### CANON V.

##### *Of Dormant Parishes and Churches.*

SECTION 1. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said Parish.

SEC. 2. If any Parish or church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the reports required by Section 1 of Canon XVII, Title I of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such Parish or church shall be considered dormant.

SEC. 3. Parishes or churches may be restored to union with the Council by complying with the provisions of the Constitution and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

#### CANON VI.

##### *Of Annual Parish Meetings.*

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or church in this Diocese on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or church: *Provided*, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

## CANON VII.

*Of Vestries.*

SECTION 1. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

SEC. 2. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

SEC. 3. The church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and in case of his absence one of the Wardens shall preside: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established churches.

SEC. 4. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be, imposed upon them by any General Convention or Council of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of divine worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the church building and furniture, books for church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or church is without a minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by lay reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularities in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offenses by their Minister, or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals.

SEC. 6. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II of the General Digest.

SEC. 7. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

## CANON VIII.

*Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.*

SECTION 1. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form of parochial reports, and those to the Parishes the form of certifi-



cate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to their appointment.

SEC. 2. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he sees fit to have a sermon preached by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

SEC. 3. Immediately after Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed. The first, consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of the Clergy shall be referred; the other, of three laymen, to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section 2. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article III of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

## CANON IX.

### *Of the Secretary.*

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Councils of this Diocese, and to every General Convention a certified list of the Clergy of the Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that Body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

SEC. 3. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

## CANON X.

### *Of the Treasurer.*

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

SEC. 2. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or churches which have failed

to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

SEC. 3. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quotas of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

SEC. 4. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

## CANON XI.

### *Of the Registrar.*

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese or in any one of the Parishes; also to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

## CANON XII.

### *Of the Missions of the Diocese.*

SECTION 1. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may, at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

SEC. 2. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop, as President *ex officio*, and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation, and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided. In case of a vacancy in the Board between the meetings of the Annual Council, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy.

SEC. 3. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint. They shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop in the designation of stations and appointments of Missionaries; and they shall devise means of securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report, in writing, to each Annual Council of receipts and expenditures, of stations and Missionaries aided, of churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese. At any meeting of the Board five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 4. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into districts, the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed, from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

SEC. 5. In each District the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions or otherwise—whose title shall be Dean, to have general charge, under the Bishop, of Mission work in that district. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the district, to be engaged in aggressive Missionary work, and in supply services to vacant and feeble stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any parochial cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

SEC. 6. In each district there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more lay communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation. They shall meet once in each year, in furtherance of the Missionary work in the district; and may hold other meetings at their discretion. At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Dean shall preside. He shall report, in writing, to the Council, at each annual session, concerning the Missionary work in his district.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

SEC. 7. At each Annual Council the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session*, immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

SEC. 8. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

SEC. 9. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

SEC. 10. The traveling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

SEC. 11. The Bishop may appoint a Clergyman, to be called the Archdeacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to the General Missionary of the Diocese, whose duties shall be to assist the Bishop in caring for the Missionary work of the Church, especially the work of gathering together the scattered of the fold and extending the Church in such places as, in the judgment of the Bishop, offer opportunities. His salary shall be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of any other Missionary.

SEC. 12. That in the case of Missionaries to congregations of white persons appointed by the Bishop, their salaries should not be less than nine hundred dollars per annum, besides a residence; or, where a residence is not provided for them, not less than one thousand dollars per annum.

## II. Of Ministers and Their Duties

### CANON XIII.

#### *Of the Parish Register and Reports.*

SECTION 1. Each Clergyman shall keep a register of all baptisms, marriages and burials solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister; and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of communicants, and baptized persons not communicants belonging to same.

SEC. 2. The register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

SEC. 3. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case

there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish register, and preserved as a part of the records of the Church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this register with the Church Wardens.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Church Wardens, or other proper officer, to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and to deliver the same on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or where there is no Bishop, to the presiding officer of the Convention. This report shall include the following information: (1) The number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

SEC. 5. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the state of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishops' statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the house a report on the state of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

SEC. 6. The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

SEC. 7. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his parochial report, according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

#### CANON XIV.

##### *Candidates for Orders, Ineligible, Etc.*

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or church.



## III. Of Discipline

## CANON XV.

*Of the Trial of a Clergyman.*

SECTION 1. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offenses enumerated in Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial, and if satisfied they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offense or offenses which they deem to be contained in the evidence, and specifying facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

SEC. 2. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the names of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused.

SEC. 3. The Court shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and, upon good cause shown in behalf of either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Court who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the deposition and other evidences read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Court to administer an oath of affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall

furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

SEC. 4. The Court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be advisers, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question which may arise, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

SEC. 5. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Court shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting, and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by the President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Court may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

SEC. 6. If the accused do not appear, the Court may proceed to trial in his absence, or, for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who thereupon shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the Ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Court; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charge in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

SEC. 7. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissioner, under seal, to the Court.

SEC. 8. When the trial shall be gone through, the Court shall declare, in writing, to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentments, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty; and if guilty of disorderly conduct, or of violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offenses enumerated in Section 1, Canon II, Title II of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Court, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Court shall be constituted, as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Court), before which the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

SEC. 9. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Court) shall proceed to pass sentence; and if, when put upon his

trial before the Court, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

SEC. 10. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Court, and his sentence thereupon.

SEC. 11. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title II of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of the opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

SEC. 12. The expense incident to the trial of any Minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XVII.

---

#### IV. Miscellaneous

##### CANON XVI.

###### *Of the State of the Church.*

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the committee on the State of the Church the address of the Bishop, the parochial reports and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

##### CANON XVII.

###### *Of Expenses and Assessments.*

The Council at each annual meeting shall have power to levy upon each Church and Mission in union therewith an assessment sufficient to defray such appropriations as Council may make, and also an assessment upon all Churches and Missions, whether in union with the Council or not, for the support of the Episcopate: *Provided*, That these assessments shall not exceed ten per cent. of the reported current expenses of each Church and Mission: *Provided, further*, That the Council shall have power to levy additional assessment upon each Church and Mission for the Pension Fund not exceeding seven and one-half per cent. of the current expenses of said Churches and Missions.

The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments, the Parish shall be responsible.

##### CANON XVIII.

###### *Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.*

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any



Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by the concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

SEC. 2. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or section of Canon)—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:"

SEC. 3. All former Canons of this Council not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

## CANON XIX.

### *Trustees of the Diocese.*

In pursuance of the Act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, in the place and stead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same, as Trustees under a former Act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of the Bishop, *ex officio*, and eight communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot of both Orders immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one Presbyter and one Layman shall hold office for two years; one Presbyter and one Layman for four years; one Presbyter and one Layman for six years, and two Laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said Board so elected to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said Board after the said election; which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

SEC. 2. The members of the said Board shall hold office until their successors, respectively, shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustee shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next Annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eight years, so that two members of the said Board shall be elected at each Annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said Board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the Board shall choose some communicant of the Church, Presbyter or Layman, as the case may be, to fill said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

SEC. 3. The Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer, either from their own number or some other communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stocks, securities or money which may be entrusted to his keeping, unless the same shall be reduced by resolution adopted by two-thirds of all the members of the Board, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

SEC. 4. The Board shall make a report to each Annual Council of the Diocese upon the first day of its meeting, of all their actings and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

SEC. 5. The Board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings, and of the notification of the same.



SEC. 6. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said Board.

## CANON XX.

### *Of the Church Home and Orphanage.*

SECTION 1. The institution known as the Church Home is hereby recognized and adopted as the institution of the Diocese for the purpose of caring for aged women and orphans or destitute children.

SEC. 2. There shall be annually elected by Council twelve Trustees of the said "The Church Home Orphanage" (five from among the Clergy and seven communicants from among the Laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualify, and who shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be *ex officio* a member and President of the Board of Trustees, which Board shall annually report to the Council.

## CANON XXI.

### *Of the Committee on Finance.*

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council the Bishop shall appoint five (5) Laymen, communicants of the Church, who, with the Treasurer of the Council and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, shall constitute the Committee on Finance of the Diocese. Said Committee shall be a Board of Advice to the Bishop in all financial matters.

SEC. 2. At the first meeting of the Committee it shall organize by electing a Chairman and a Secretary.

SEC. 3. The Committee shall hold quarterly meetings for the purpose of receiving quarterly reports from the Treasurer of the Council, the Treasurer of the Board of Missions and from such other persons as shall be charged with the receipt and custody of funds for any Diocesan purposes. It may hold such other meetings as may be called by the Bishop, the Chairman, or any two members of the Committee, upon written request.

SEC. 4. The last regular meeting of the Committee in each fiscal year shall be held on the Tuesday after the first Sunday in April, at which meeting it shall prepare its annual report to Council. It shall submit to Council a table of assessments upon the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, for the purpose of providing for the support of the Episcopate and defraying the expenses of the Council for the ensuing fiscal year as provided by Canon XVII. It shall also, in conference with the Board of Missions of the Diocese, make provision for the necessary funds to carry on the Missionary work of the Diocese. Immediately after this meeting notice shall be given by the Secretary of the Committee to each Parish and Mission of the amount of its apportionment and that such apportionment shall be recommended to Council for adoption.

SEC. 5. It shall also be the duty of the Committee, by and with consent and advice of the Bishop, to raise funds for Church extension in the Diocese, to be used in strengthening weak points and establishing the Church in new fields. All moneys donated or collected for this work shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Council and kept by him as a separate fund, to be disbursed by direction of the Committee upon the written order of the Chairman.

SEC. 6. The Committee shall have power, by and with the consent of the Bishop, to adopt for its government and for the conduct of its work such rules and regulations as it may deem advisable, and shall have power to order the payment of its necessary expenses and the necessary expenses of its members upon their attendance upon the meetings of the Committee.

SEC. 7. The Committee shall have the power to appoint a financial agent whenever, and for period of time, as it may deem necessary. It shall be his duty, under the direction of the Committee, to canvass the Diocese for subscriptions and donations to the special fund for Church Extension and for such other Church purposes as the Committee may direct.

## CANON XXII.

### *Of the Commission on Missions.*

SECTION 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Missions, subject to Council, the duty of which shall be to promote the Forward Movement recommended by the General Board of Missions, especially by endeavoring to secure the introduction in every Parish and Mission of the Every Member Canvass for Missions, and the Duplex Envelope System; and, also, the prompt payment in full of the Apportionment for Missions for this Diocese.

SEC. 2. The members of the Commission shall be, the Bishop of the Diocese, President, *ex officio*, and six Clergymen and Six Laymen, two of each Order from each Convocational District, who shall be appointed by the Bishop upon the nomination of their respective Convocations, and who shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed. Membership shall be limited to those who themselves heartily approve of the plan, are willing to inform themselves thoroughly with regard to it, and to visit Parishes and Missions when invited to do so in the effort to further the adoption of the plan by such Parishes and Missions and the payment of the apportionment. Any member who fails without sufficient cause to discharge these duties shall be dropped and the vacancy filled by the Commission. The Commission shall elect its own officers.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall hold at least one meeting each year, and in addition, the members from each Convocational District shall meet at the time their Convocation meets, and, together with any other members of the Commission willing to attend, hold an open meeting to set forward the work in their respective Convocations.

SEC. 4. In addition to these meetings the Commission may hold Missionary Conventions at such times and places as they see fit.

SEC. 5. The Commission shall present a report to each Council, together with an estimate of the funds needed for its work for the ensuing year, and a financial report showing the disposition of any funds expended the year before, which report shall be audited as other financial reports are.

## CANON XXIII.

### *Of the Commission on Social Service.*

SECTION 1. That a Commission on Social Service, consisting of three men and two women, be elected by the Diocesan Council annually.

SEC. 2. The Commission shall have power to elect its own officers and to drop from its membership any member who declines to attend its meetings, or ignores the summons sent him by the Chairman or Secretary, and to fill the vacancy.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall have authority to study social conditions in the Diocese and to take action with reference to the same. The specific functions of the Commission shall be:

(1) To organize and to educate the various Parishes in the Diocese with regard to local social conditions and needs, to the end that the individual Parishes may themselves become active in relation to the social problem.

(2) To co-operate in propaganda and active effort with such recognized social agencies, local and State, in the Diocese, as shall be determined by a majority vote of the Commission.

(3) To co-operate, through exchange of plans and joint action where desirable, with the Social Service Commissions of other Dioceses now or hereafter to be created.

(4) To co-operate with the Joint Commission on Social Service authorized by General Convention in 1910.

(5) To facilitate the work of the Commission, an annual appropriation shall be voted by Council.

SEC. 4. The Commission shall make, annually, a full report to Council of work accomplished and plans in view.

#### CANON XXIV.

##### *Of the Pension Fund.*

SECTION 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the Clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, the Church Pension Fund, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of South Carolina adopts the system of the Church Pension Fund.

SEC. 2. The Bishop shall appoint, annually, a Committee on the Church Pension Fund, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen. The duties of the Committee shall be as follows:

(1) To furnish annually to the Church Pension Fund a list of the Clergy canonically resident in this Diocese, and of the Clergy canonically resident in other Dioceses or Missionary districts licensed to officiate in this Diocese, with a statement of the stipends received by each of said Clergymen from any Parish or Mission in his Diocese or other organization in this Diocese which either is subject to this Council, or being engaged in religious work or charitable work as a Church institution elects to come into the Church Pension Fund. Said Committee shall notify the Pension Fund within thirty days thereof of any Clergyman coming into the Diocese, taking charge of any Parish or Mission and of any leaving the Diocese.

(2) To receive from the Church Pension Fund annually a statement of the premiums necessary to be paid by each of the said Parishes, Missions, or other organizations, in order that the Clergymen in receipt of stipends from them may be entitled respectively to pensions, and transmit said information to the Treasurer of Council, who shall pay the premiums.

(3) To inform the Church Pension Fund from time to time of the Clergy and the widows and minor orphans of Clergy, who may be entitled in respect of this Diocese to receive pensions from the Church Pension Fund.

(4) In general, to inform the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention, whereby the Clergy of the Church are assured of pensions, as of right, to their widows and minor orphans, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the moneys necessary to be paid by the Parishes, Missions and other Ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.

SEC. 3. It shall be the duty of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund to pay to the Treasurer of Council the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese, and also of the Coadjutor Bishop and the Bishop's Suffragan, if there be such.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman as aforesaid receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every Parish, Mission or organization as aforesaid paying a stipend or stipends, to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends to the Committee on Church Pension Fund whenever said Committee shall, in writing, ask for such statement.

SEC. 5. The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon all the Churches an assessment to provide for the payment of all pension premiums of Clergymen of this Diocese members of this Council having cures in the same. Said assessments shall not exceed seven and one-half per cent. of the current expenses of the respective Churches. The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon report of the Finance Committee.

---

## RULES OF ORDER

---

1. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.

2. The election of a Treasurer.

3. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of five Laymen, communicants of the Church, the Treasurer of the Council, and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

4. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.

5. The annual communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

6. The annual report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

7. The annual report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.

8. The appointment of special committees.

9. Miscellaneous business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The anniversary sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina may be preached on the second day after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.

2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.



3. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
4. The election of Delegates to the General Convention, when in order.
5. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees of the Diocese, when in order.
7. The election of Trustees of St. Mary's, Raleigh, when in order.
8. The election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, when in order.
9. Reports, to be called for in the following order:
  - Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
  - Committee on Unfinished Business.
  - Committee on Finance.
  - Committee on Constitution and Canons.
  - Committee on State of the Church.
  - Trustees of the University of the South.
  - Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
  - Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.
  - Trustees of the Church Home.
  - Committees appointed at preceding Council.
  - Special committees.

10. Miscellaneous business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be, at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of or across the church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the Rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no votes shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes: *Provided*, That the Roll of the Clergy shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers *first*, and immediately thereupon the Roll of the Churches shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the house, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolution. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table and to postpone indefinitely shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member unless full and sufficient reasons be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All special committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIII. The foregoing Rules of Order may be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.